

# A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

With localities for species occurring in southern Cameroon  
and a list of herpetofauna for the Dja Faunal Reserve.

20 April, 1999

Matthew LeBreton  
(matthew\_lebreton@hotmail.com)



*Paranaia multifasciata*

# IUCN

Netherlands Committee for IUCN  
Plantage Middenlaan 2b  
1018DD Amsterdam  
**THE NETHERLANDS**

## **Table of Contents**

<b>INTRODUCTION</b> _____	<b>1</b>
<b>STRUCTURE OF THE CHECKLIST</b> _____	<b>2</b>
NOMENCLATURE _____	2
LAYOUT _____	2
<b>THE CHECKLIST</b> _____	<b>5</b>
<b>LITERATURE CITED</b> _____	<b>101</b>
<b>ADDITIONAL LITERATURE DEALING WITH CAMEROON</b> _____	<b>122</b>
<b>APPENDIX 1. Checklist of herpetofauna occurring in the Dja Faunal Reserve area.</b> _____	<b>129</b>
<b>APPENDIX 2A. Gazetteer for localities in southern Cameroon mentioned in the text.</b> _____	<b>137</b>
<b>APPENDIX 2B. Gazetteer for type localities in western, northern and central Cameroon.</b> _____	<b>139</b>

---

## **Acknowledgments**

The compilation of this list has taken much time and has relied on many people. I would like to thank all people involved, and apologise if I fail to mention anyone who was involved.

Firstly, thanks to Wim Bergmans of the Netherlands Committee for IUCN. Wim was the originator of the idea for this list, and I hope in its final form the report fulfils what he originally sought. Wim has assisted in all aspects of this project and his contribution has been vital.

The staff of the Netherlands Committee for IUCN must be thanked for providing resources and a friendly work environment. Without their contribution I would have had nowhere to compile the report and nothing to compile it with. The New South Wales Department of Land and Water Conservation in Buronga, Australia, also provided access to computer resources.

Various libraries in The Netherlands were used when seeking copies of sometimes obscure journals and the assistance of the following libraries and their staff is noted: University of Amsterdam (Zoological Museum, Taxonomic Institute), Amsterdam; NIWI (KNAW), Amsterdam; Utrecht University, Utrecht; Leiden Natural History Museum, Leiden; Leiden University, Leiden; Tropical Institute, Amsterdam.

Numerous other herpetologists have also been involved in reading and correcting many mistakes and providing opinions on some of the messy taxonomic areas. I would like to thank these people and also say that I look forward to trying to develop this list further with their contribution. They include: Jean-Luc Amiet, Wolfgang Böhme, Ulrich Joger, Andreas Schmidt, James O'Reilly, Van Wallach, Carl Gans and Jon Loman.

Dr. Wolfgang Wüster kindly provided the photo of *Paranaia multifasciata* for on the cover.

Finally, thanks to Sari Galapo who provided support and encouragement when I compiled this report in Amsterdam.

# A working checklist of the Herpetofauna of Cameroon.

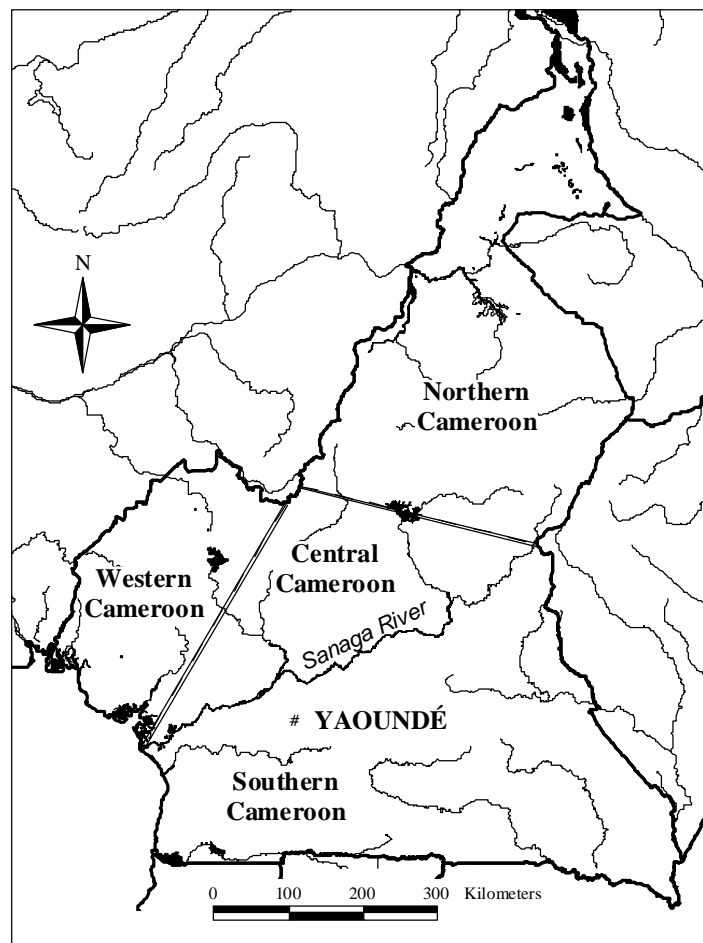
Matthew LeBreton  
(matthew\_lebreton@hotmail.com)

## Introduction

With a diversity of habitats, including lowland rainforest, mountain forest, savanna and grassland, Cameroon is a country with vast herpetological diversity. More than 190 species of amphibians alone have been recorded from Cameroon (Amiet, 1983b), and of these around 60 are endemic (Stuart, 1990). Research in Cameroon has undoubtedly been stimulated by the ecological richness of the country.

Despite a large number published papers, and both past and present research interest, there is no comprehensive, up-to-date listing of Cameroon herpetofauna. A number of papers on restricted groups (e.g. Sternfeld, 1908; Neiden, 1910b; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1978d) or restricted areas (Lawson, 1993) have been published, and while they provide useful information, they lack completeness. Monard (1951a,b) published checklists of amphibians and reptiles known from Cameroon, however these lists are now well out-of-date. Additionally, the large number of papers on Cameroon are scattered through many journals, and over many years. To make things increasingly difficult, some of the journals and other publications are not widely available.

The original intention of this paper was to produce a list of species recorded from, or likely to occur in the Dja Faunal Reserve in southern Cameroon. However, as there is very little data available on the herpetofauna of the Dja Reserve, and no up-to-date checklists available for the herpetofauna of Cameroon, it was first necessary to produce a systematic list of species known to occur in Cameroon. I have attempted to collate all published papers and taxonomic opinions relating to Cameroon herpetofauna and present them together.



**Figure 1.** Cameroon, showing the four regions of Cameroon referred to in this study. Southern and Central Cameroon are separated by the Sanaga River, north of Yaoundé.

## Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

The result is an almost complete list of the species recorded from Cameroon. It should serve as a useful base for determining which authors have dealt with particular species in Cameroon and the general distribution of each species in Cameroon.

In keeping with the original intention of the paper, the published localities of species from southern Cameroon (south of the Sanaga River - Figure 1), are listed here. By noting which of these species have been found in villages around the Dja Faunal Reserve (i.e. excluding the humid coastal areas), a preliminary list of species for the reserve has been made (Appendix 1). As such, this document has a number of uses. As background information for conservation planning in southern Cameroon (and in particular Dja Faunal Reserve), and also as a resource for further herpetological research in Cameroon.

### Structure of the checklist

#### Nomenclature

The list follows the nomenclature of a number of authors since there is no singular authority. I have attempted to follow the most recent publications and the generally accepted usage. For some species and groups (e.g. *Hyperolius*) there is little consensus on appropriate species names or the use of subspecies. I have compiled the data 'as is' and have presented the various opinions.

Some old records were published using now invalid names, or using names of species now not recognised as occurring in Cameroon. Those that have simply fallen into synonymy, I have referred to the currently valid name. Those that cannot be referred to currently valid taxa (i.e. the senior synonym could not be determined, or the name is valid but the species is not known from Cameroon) are listed here with notes about the uncertainty of the species. It may not, even with careful consideration, be possible to reassign these records.

Mention is also made of undescribed species. A number of authors have referred to undescribed species in a systematic way – using letters or numbers – and in some cases these species have been later described. Other authors have simply provided localities for specimens of uncertain identity. All these are included here to indicate areas where work is needed to clarify taxonomic uncertainty and to describe species. Occasionally, in the text there are records of species being recorded before they were described. This is due to later authors reassigning older records.

#### Layout

The genera are arranged alphabetically in families. The species are arranged alphabetically in genera. Following the name of each species or subspecies are a number of paragraphs, each with different information on that species. The paragraphs have distinctive symbols as follows:

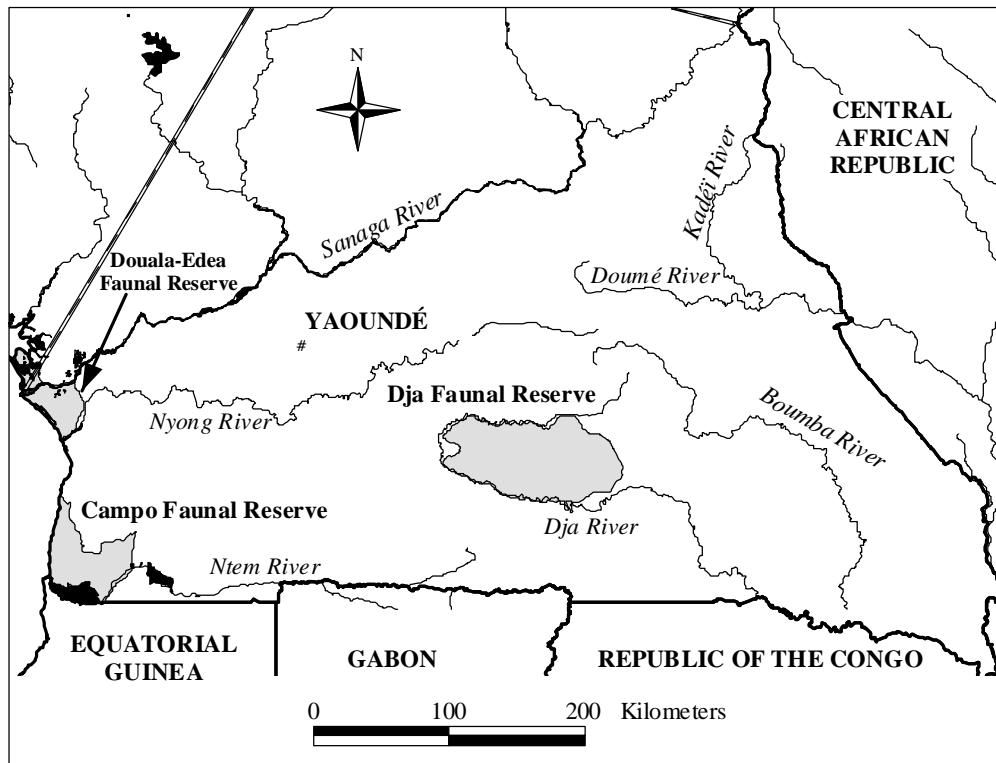
✕ **Localities in southern Cameroon (and type locality)**

The locality names used are mostly as they were published, and a gazetteer of localities is provided in Appendix 2a (from Anon, 1962; Anon, 1995 and various maps). The whereabouts of some localities could not be established and these are included even though they may be outside southern Cameroon. The type locality for the species, if in Cameroon, is also given and if the whereabouts has been determined it is listed in Appendix 2b. Figure 2 shows rivers and faunal reserves in southern Cameroon and Figures 3 and 4 show localities around the Dja Faunal Reserve.

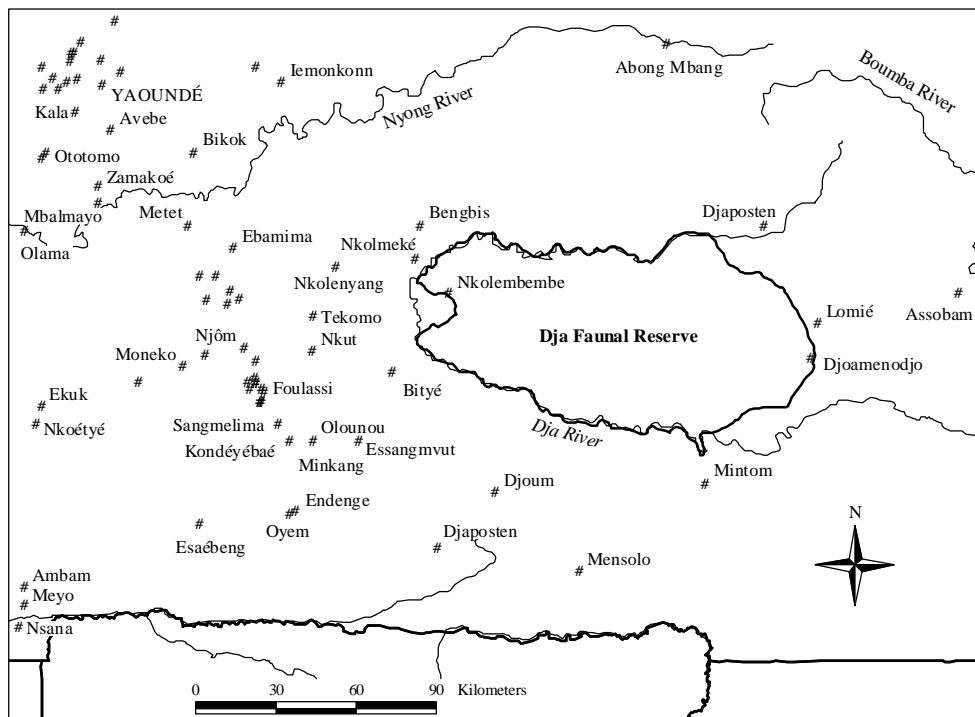
> **Distribution in other parts of Cameroon (see Figure 1)**

Where published records indicate a species is distributed in parts of Cameroon other than the south, the region (north, west or central Cameroon – see Figure 1) is given along with the author. If an author records a species simply from Cameroon it is also listed here.

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.



**Figure 2.** Rivers and Faunal Reserves in southern Cameroon. The Dja Faunal Reserve in central-southern Cameroon is the reserve focused on in this report.



**Figure 3.** Towns and villages in the area of Dja Reserve mentioned in the text. Figure 4 shows in more detail the localities around Foullassi west of Dja Faunal Reserve

**P Habitat**

As recorded by various authors.

**O Conservation status**

Published comments on conservation, listing on the IUCN Red List (Baillie and Groombridge, 1996) and listing in CITES (the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species).

**ù Use by local people**

Published uses of the species for food, medicines or materials in Cameroon.

**Call**

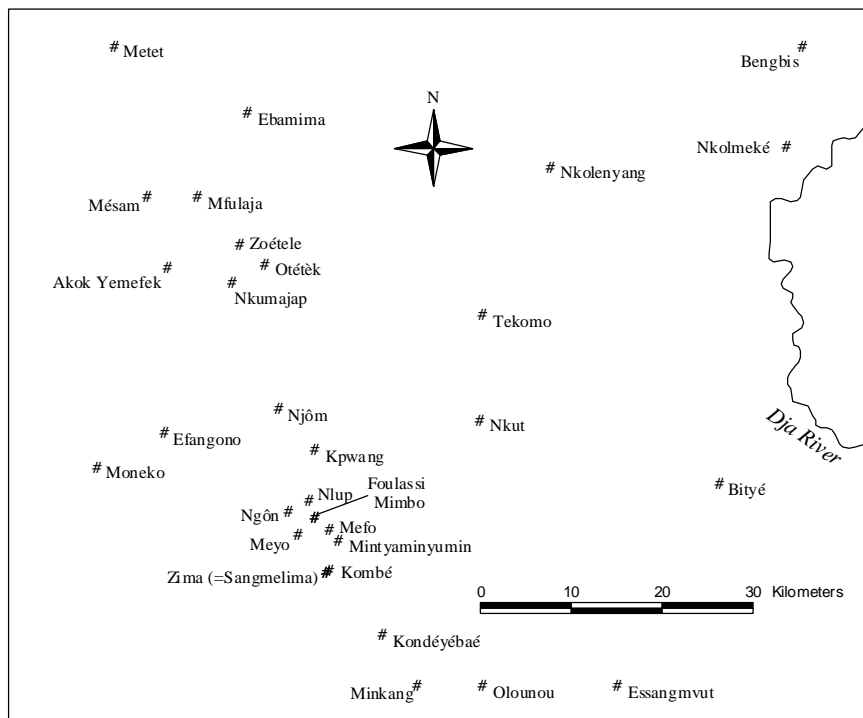
Papers giving descriptions, sonagrams or recordings of amphibian calls.

**Comments**

Comments on the taxonomic status of the species, and published records that have been referred to other names.

**Internet web address**

Internet web addresses where ecological information or photographs of the species appear. Additionally, Internet sites advertising the species for sale are also given. Monitoring such sites may be useful in determining which species are involved in international trade.



**Figure 4.** Villages and towns in the Foulassi area west of Dja Reserve.

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

**AMPHIBIA**

Gymnophiona

Caeciliidae

*Caecilia seraphini* Duméril, 1859 see *Geotrypetes seraphini*

*C. squalostoma* Stutchbury, 1834 see *Herpele squalostoma*

*Geotrypetes petersii* Boulenger, 1895 see *Geotrypetes seraphini*

*G. seraphini* (Duméril, 1859) (type - Gabon)

Localities in southern Cameroon	✘	Longji (Nieden, 1912); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Ambam (Perret, 1966); southern Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Taylor, 1968)
Distribution in other parts of Cameroon	➤	Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1899; Nieden, 1908, 1910b, 1912; Müller, 1910; Parker, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1968; Monard, 1951a; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Taylor, 1968; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1966); Cameroon (Welch, 1984a)
Habitat	♣	Forest (Perret, 1966); lowland sub-montane forest (Gartshore, 1986); farmland (Lawson, 1993)
Conservation	○	Widespread, under no immediate threat (Gartshore, 1986)

*Herpele bornmuelleri* Werner, 1899 see *Crotaphatrema bornmuelleri* (Scolecomorphidae)

*H. multiplicata* Nieden, 1912

✘ “*Mundame am Mungo*” (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Nieden, 1912; Perret, 1966); Victoria (Taylor, 1968; Lawson, 1993)

○ Known only from the type locality (Lawson, 1993)

Comments ☞ Taylor (1968) and Lawson (1993) both erroneously cite Victoria as the type locality.

*H. squalostoma* (Stutchbury, 1834)

✘ Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Taylor, 1968); Kribi (Monard, 1951a; Taylor, 1968); Foulassi, Bengbis (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Yaoundé, Libamba (Perret, 1966); Etwen, Bitye (Taylor, 1968)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1940a; Taylor, 1968; Böhme, 1975; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Andersson, 1907; Welch, 1984a); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a)

♣ Forest (Perret, 1966)

☞ Record of Monard (1951) of a juvenile specimen from Ndikiniméki referred to *Idiocranium russeli* (Perret and Mertens, 1957b; Taylor, 1968)

*Idiocranium russeli* Parker, 1936

✘ Makumunu (=Mukumunu) (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Parker, 1936)

➤ Western Cameroon (Monard, 1951a - after Perret and Mertens, 1957b; Perret, 1966; Taylor, 1968); Cameroon (Welch, 1984a)

○ Endemic (Nussbaum and Wilkinson, 1989); known only from the type series (Lawson, 1993)

*Uraeotyphlus seraphini* (Duméril, 1859) see *Geotrypetes seraphini*

Scolecomorphidae

*Crotaphatrema bornmuelleri* (Werner, 1899)

✘ Victoria (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Werner, 1899; Nieden, 1910b, 1912)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

○ Known from the type locality only (Perret, 1966; Lawson, 1993); endemic (Nussbaum and Wilkinson, 1989)

*C. lamottei* (Nussbaum, 1981)

✘ Mt. Oku (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Nussbaum, 1981)

○ Endemic (Nussbaum and Wilkinson, 1989); known from the type locality only (Lawson, 1993)

*Scolecophorus bornmuelleri* (Werner, 1899) see *Crotaphatrema bornmuelleri* (after Nussbaum, 1985)

*S. lamottei* Nussbaum, 1981 see *Crotaphatrema lamottei* (after Nussbaum, 1985)

Anura

Pipidae

📖 As recent biochemical research in the Pipids has led to the identification of cryptic species (Lawson, 1993), identifications based on morphology may be erroneous and old specimens may need to be reassigned .

*Dactylethera mülleri* Peters, 1847 see *Xenopus mülleri*

*Hymenochirus boettgeri* Tornier, 1897 (type - Zaire)

✘ Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Dja River district (Barbour, 1911); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Avebe and possibly in the south-east (Amiet, 1986)

> Possibly in western Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

▢ Forest (Amiet, 1986)

📖 It is unclear which subspecies these records should be referred to.

📄 <http://www.teleport.com/~dstroy/info/mypets/dwarfs.html>

*H. boettgeri boettgeri* Tornier, 1897

✘ Bibia, Dja River (Perret, 1966)

> Western Cameroon, central Cameroon (Perret, 1966)

📖 Not recorded from Cameroon (Arnoult and Lamotte, 1968), however see Perret (1966).

*H. boettgeri camerunensis* Perret and Mertens, 1957a

✘ Foulassi (type locality) (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); south-east Cameroon, Asso'oseng (Perret, 1966); Nkolkomou (Yaoundé) (Amiet and Perret, 1969)

> Cameroon (Arnoult and Lamotte, 1968)

*H. merlini* Chabanaud, 1920

✘ Cameroon (Arnoult and Lamotte, 1968)

*Silurana epitropicalis* (Fischberg, Colombelli and Picard, 1982)

✘ Ebolowa, Nkoemvon, Longji, Nko (Loumont, 1983); Efulen (Loumont, 1983, 1984); Bipindi (Loumont, 1984)

> Western Cameroon (Loumont, 1983, 1984)

*S. tropicalis* Gray, 1864 (type - Nigeria)

✘ Bipindi, Asso'oseng, Ebolowa, Efulen (Perret, 1966); near Lolodorf (Kobel *et al.*, 1980)

> Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a, 1968; Perret, 1966; Kobel *et al.*, 1980; Lawson, 1993); coastal Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Kobel *et al.*, 1980)

▢ Forest and cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936); forest (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1978b); edges of savanna (Amiet, 1978b); ponds, puddles and streams in forested areas (Lawson, 1993)



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

ù In Baro (western Cameroon), frogs are boiled, fried in palm oil and then eaten whole (Lawson, 1993)

Call sonagram and description (Vigny, 1979)

📄 Specimen of Joger (1982) is *Xenopus amieti* (after Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

*Xenopus* spp.

🌐 <http://www.xenopus.com>

*Xenopus amieti* Kobel, Pasquier, Fischberg and Gloor, 1980

✖ Mt. Manengouba (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Kobel *et al.*, 1980)

➤ Western Cameroon (Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); northern Cameroon (Mann *et al.*, 1982)

♣ Swampy crater lake (Kobel, *et al.*, 1980)

ù Collected by local people (Kobel, *et al.*, 1980)

*X. andrei* Loumont, 1983

✖ Longji (or Longyi) (north of Kribi) (type locality) (Loumont, 1983)

*X. boumbaensis* Loumont, 1983

✖ Mawa (between Yokadouma and Moloundou) (type locality) (Loumont, 1983)

*X. calcaratus* Buchholz and Peters, 1876

✖ Victoria (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Buchholz and Peters, 1876); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Campo (Angel, 1930)

➤ Cameroon (Andersson, 1905); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a)

*X. clivii* Peracca, 1898

✖ Longji, Bipindi (Nieden, 1908)

➤ Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b); northern Cameroon (Angel, 1930)

Sonagram and description of call (Vigny, 1979)

*X. epitropicalis* Fischberg, Colombelli and Picard, 1982 see *Silurana tropicalis* (see Cannatella and Trueb, 1998)

*X. fraseri* Boulenger, 1905b (type - west Africa)

✖ Efulen, Bitye (Parker, 1936); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966; Mann *et al.*, 1982; Loumont, 1984); Asso'oseng, Ngam (Perret, 1966); Dja River near Bitye, and west to the coast (Kobel *et al.*, 1980); Yaoundé (Mann *et al.*, 1982; Loumont, 1984); Nanga Eboko, Sangmelima (Loumont, 1984); Mbalmayo (Ebamima) (Loumont, 1984; Affa'a, 1986); Minkama, Zoétele, Ngoazip I (Affa'a, 1986); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Avebe (Amiet, 1986); Kribi (Seehausen, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Perret, 1966; Joger, 1982; Loumont, 1984; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Kobel *et al.*, 1980; Loumont, 1984)

♣ Forests (Perret, 1966; Affa'a, 1986); edges of savanna (Perret, 1966); sheltered swamps (Tinsley, 1981); farmbush and savanna (Affa'a, 1986)

Sonagram and description of call (Vigny, 1979)

*X. laevis laevis* (Daudin, 1802) (Common Platanna)

✖ Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a - see comments in Perret and Mertens, 1957b)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a - see comments in Perret and Mertens, 1957b; Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a - see comments in Perret and Mertens, 1957b)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

Recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)

*X. laevis sudanensis* Perret, 1966

- ✘ Ngaoundéré (type locality) (northern Cameroon) (Perret, 1966)
- North Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Kobel *et al.*, 1980; Mann *et al.*, 1982; Loumont, 1983, 1984); western Cameroon (Loumont, 1983)
- ▢ Savanna (Perret, 1966); exposed sunlit swamps (Tinsley, 1981)
- 📄 Sometimes regarded as a full species (Böhme, *in litt.* 1998)

*X. longipes* Loumont and Kobel, 1991

- ✘ Lake Oku (type locality) (western Cameroon) (Loumont and Kobel, 1991)
- Western Cameroon (Loumont and Kobel, 1991)

*X. muelleri* (Peters, 1847) (type - Mozambique) (Tropical Platanna)

- ✘ Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a); Duru (Perret, 1966)
- Western Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874); Cameroon (Andersson, 1905); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966; Böhme, 1975; Kobel *et al.*, 1980; Joger, 1982; Loumont, 1984)
- ▢ Savanna and limits of forest (Perret, 1966)
  - Call description and sonagram (Vigny, 1979); recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)

*X. mülleri* (Peters, 1847) see *Xenopus muelleri*

*X. tropicalis* (Gray, 1864) see *Silurana tropicalis* (see Cannatella and Trueb, 1998)

Bufonidae

*Didynamipus sjoestedti* Andersson, 1903

- ✘ Cameroon (type locality) (Andersson, 1903)
- Cameroon (Andersson, 1905); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Grandison, 1981; Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Edges and clearings of forests (Gartshore, 1986)
- Rarest Bufonid in museum collections (Grandison, 1981); rarest Bufonid in Africa, known only from a small number of specimens and known only from Bioko and western Cameroon (Gartshore, 1986)

*D. sjoestedti* Andersson, 1903 see *Didynamipus sjoestedti*

*Bufo bambutensis* Amiet, 1972c see *Werneria bambutensis*

*B. benguelensis* Boulenger, 1882 see *Bufo funereus funereus* (see Gorsham, 1974)

*B. camerunensis camerunensis* Parker, 1936 (type - Nigeria)

- ✘ Bipindi, Longji, Yaoundé (Nieden, 1908, 1910b - as *Bufo latifrons* - see Parker, 1936); Efulen (Barbour, 1911 - as *Bufo latifrons* - see Parker, 1936; Parker, 1936); Zima country (=Sangmelima), Batouri (Parker, 1936); Meyo (Ambam), Ngam, Essangmvut (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Moneko, Foullassi, southern Cameroon (Perret, 1966); Ngona, Ototomo, Iemonkonn (Yaoundé) (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1976b, 1986); Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Yaoundé and southeast Cameroon (Amiet, 1986); Ipono (Campo) (Ben Slimane and Durette-Desset, 1996)
- Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b - as *Bufo latifrons* - see Parker, 1936; Müller, 1910 - as *Bufo latifrons* - see Parker, 1936; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1940a; Angel, 1940c; Amiet, 1978b; Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

☞ The type locality Oban, was in Cameroon at the time of description (Parker, 1936) but is now actually in Nigeria. Record of Monard (1951) from Mabiogo, is *Bufo gracilipes* (see Perret and Mertens, 1957b).

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b)

### *B. djohongensis* Hulselmans, 1977

- ✘ Djohong (type locality) (northern Cameroon) (Hulselmans, 1977)
- Northern Cameroon (Hulselmans, 1977; Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
- ▢ Gallery forests (Gartshore, 1986 - citing Joger, 1982)

### *B. funereus djohongensis* Hulselmans, 1977 see *Bufo djohongensis*

### *B. funereus funereus* Bocage, 1866 (type - Angola)

- ✘ Longji (Nieden, 1908); Efulen (Barbour, 1911)
- Cameroon (Andersson, 1905 - as *Bufo benguelensis*); western Cameroon (Müller, 1910)
- ☞ Record of Monard (1951) from Rei Bouba is possibly *Bufo steindachneri* (after Hulselmans, 1977), records of Perret (1966) are *Bufo gracilipes* (after Hulselmans, 1977).
- ☞ This species does not occur in Cameroon (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998), the remaining unREFERRED records may be misidentifications.

### *B. funereus gracilipes* Boulenger, 1899 see *Bufo gracilipes*

### *B. gracilipes* Boulenger, 1899 (type - Equatorial Guinea)

- ✘ Mabiogo (Monard, 1951a - see Perret and Mertens, 1957b); Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Foulassi, Ambam, Libama (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Mbikiliki, Efulen, Kribi, Lomié (Perret, 1966); Kala, Ototomo, Ngoas, Iemonkonn (Yaoundé) (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Adjap (Amiet, 1976b); Ilanga (Eséka) (Durette-Desset and Vaucher, 1979); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Mésam, Avebe and southeast Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)
  - Western Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Hulselmans, 1970)
  - ▢ Forest (Perret, 1966; Hulselmans, 1970; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993); sometimes in emergent vegetation of slow flowing streams (Lawson, 1993)
- Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b)

### *B. guineensis* Günther, 1858 see *Bufo regularis*

### *B. laevisimus* Werner, 1897 see *Bufo superciliaris* (after Perret, 1966)

### *B. latifrons* Boulenger, 1900

- ✘ Kouassi (=Foulassi?) (Angel, 1930); Boga (Amiet, 1972b)
  - Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c; Perret, 1966; Hulselmans, 1970; Amiet, 1972b, 1976b, 1986; Durette-Desset and Vaucher, 1979; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Metcalf, 1923)
  - ▢ Forest (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972b; Lawson, 1993); by rocky streams (Lawson, 1993)
- Description of call and sonagram (Schjøtz, 1964; Amiet, 1976b)
- ☞ Records of Nieden (1908, 1910b), Müller (1910) and Barbour (1911) are *Bufo camerunensis camerunensis* (see Parker, 1936). Some of the above records (aside from Amiet's and Lawson's) may actually be *Bufo maculatus* (Hulselmans, 1970); records of Parker (1936) and Sanderson (1936) from Mamfe are *Bufo maculatus* (after Hulselmans, 1970).

### *B. maculatus* Hallowell, 1854 (type - Liberia) (Flat-backed Toad)

- ✘ Metet, Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Kpwang (Perret, 1966); Kribi (Böhme, 1975); Yaoundé (Böhme, 1975; Affa'a *et al.*, 1995) Mimoum (Böhme and Schneider, 1987); Essos North, Melen (Affa'a and Amiet, 1985)
- Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1939, 1940a; Perret, 1966; Böhme, 1975; Amiet, 1978b; Joger, 1981, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987; Lawson, 1993; Upton

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*et al.*, 1992b); northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972e; Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); central Cameroon (Joger, 1982)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1966); farmbush and savanna (Amiet, 1986); roads, disturbed areas and around houses (Lawson, 1993)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b); recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)

B. *mertensi* Amiet, 1972c see *Werneria mertensi*

B. *pentoni* Anderson, 1893 (type - Egypt)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972e, 1976b, 1989)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1966)

Description of call and sonagram (Schjøtz, 1964, Amiet, 1976b)

B. *polycercus* Werner, 1897 see *Bufo tuberosus* (after Parker, 1936)

✘ Kribi (Baker, 1982)

📄 Probably a misidentification.

B. *preussi* Matschie, 1893 see *Werneria preussi*

B. *regularis* Reuss, 1834 (type - Egypt)

✘ Kribi (Nieden 1908; 1910b; Seehausen, 1986); Yaoundé (Nieden 1908; 1910b; Perret, 1966 – as *Bufo regularis regularis*; Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1976b, 1986; Affa'a and Lynn, 1994; Affa'a *et al.*, 1995); Bipindi, Ngoko (Nieden 1908; 1910b); Longji (Nieden, 1910b); Efulen (Barbour, 1911); Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a); Nkolpép, Ngona, Iemonkonn, Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Obala (Amiet, 1976b); Essos North, Melen (Affa'a and Amiet, 1985)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876 - as *Bufo guineensis*; Werner, 1898; Nieden, 1908, 1910a, 1910b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Angel, 1940c; Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966 – as *Bufo regularis regularis*; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1981; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910a, 1910b; Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966 – as *Bufo regularis regularis*; Amiet, 1972e, 1976b; Böhme, 1975; Fischthal, 1977; Tinsley, 1978; Joger, 1981, 1982; Seehausen, 1986); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966 – as *Bufo regularis regularis*; Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874 - as *Bufo guineensis*; Andersson, 1907; Mignot, and Affa'a, 1995)

▮ Forest (Andersson, 1907; Sanderson, 1936); rainforest, steepe (Seehausen, 1986); cultivated areas, montane grassland and savanna (Sanderson, 1936); savanna and forest edges (Perret, 1966); does not occur in forest or rainforest (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

Description of call and sonagram (Schjøtz, 1964); sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b)

B. *regularis maculatus* Hallowell, 1854 see *Bufo maculatus*

B. *regularis regularis* Reuss, 1834 see *Bufo regularis*

B. *steindachneri* Pfeffer

➤ Northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972e, 1976b)

📄 Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b)

B. *superciliaris* Boulenger, 1887b (Cameroon Toad or Zaire Toad)

✘ Rio del Rey (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Boulenger, 1887b); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908; 1910b); Kribi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Monard, 1951a); Dja River (Barbour, 1911); Foullassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Mefo, Ngôn, Ngam, Kpwang (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Efulen, Foullassi (Lobô River), Ambam (Ntem River) (Perret, 1966); Eloumden, Ngona, Kala, Ebogo (Yaoundé), Nkolkomou (Yaoundé), Yaoundé (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Nkometou (Amiet, 1976b); Olounou (Fischthal, 1977); Avebe (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1898 - as *Bufo laevis*; Andersson, 1905); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Müller, 1910; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1940a; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993)

▮ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993); farmbush (Amiet, 1986)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

ù Bones used medicinally in Ekundu Kundu (western Cameroon) and sold in Nigeria (Lawson, 1993)

O Appendix I CITES

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b)

B. *tandyi* Amiet, 1972c see *Werneria tandyi*

B. *tuberosus* Günther, 1858

✘ Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Efulen (Barbour, 1911); Campo, Mabiogo (Monard, 1951a); Foulassi, Ngam, Akok Yemefek (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Mbanlam (Perret, 1966); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986, 1989); Iemonkonn, Ekekam III (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Momobelenga (Amiet, 1976b); Kribi (Böhme, 1975); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Müller, 1910; Amiet, 1976b, 1978b, 1986; Böhme and Schneider, 1987; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Boulenger, 1887b; Werner, 1898)

▢ Forest (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986); undisturbed forest (Lawson, 1993)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b)

B. *villiersi* Angel, 1940b

✘ Mt. Bambutos (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Angel, 1940b,c)

➤ Western Cameroon (Perret, 1971b; Amiet, 1973a, 1976b; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

▢ Montane grasslands (Gartshore, 1986)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b)

B. *wazae* Hulselmans, 1977 see *Bufo xeros*

📖 *Bufo xeros* Tandy *et al.* (1976), predates *Bufo wazae* Hulselmans (1977), however Hulselmans (1977) believes that the Cameroon populations deserve to be a separate species from *B. xeros*.

B. *xeros* Tandy *et al.*, 1976

➤ Northern Cameroon (Joger, 1981, 1982; Amiet, 1972e, 1976b - as *Bufo* sp.; Böhme, 1975 - as *Bufo* sp. *sensu* Amiet, 1972c; Hulselmans, 1977 - as *Bufo wazae*)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b)

📖 *Bufo xeros* Tandy *et al.* (1976), predates *Bufo wazae* Hulselmans (1977) however Hulselmans (1977) believed the Cameroon populations to be a separate species from *B. xeros*.

B. sp. (*sensu* Amiet, 1972c in Böhme, 1975) see *Bufo xeros*

B. sp. (in Amiet, 1972e, 1976b) see *Bufo xeros*

*Nectophryne afra* Buchholz and Peters, 1876

✘ Western Cameroon (type locality) (Buchholz and Peters, 1876); Efulen (Roux, 1906; Boulenger, 1913); southern Cameroon (Roux, 1906); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Bitye (Dja River) (Barbour, 1911); Bitye, Kribi, Akok, Zima Country (=Sangmelima) (Boulenger, 1913); Dja River (Perret, 1966); Foulassi (Perret, 1966; Laurent, 1987); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Ngona (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Yaoundé area and possibly in the south-east of Cameroon (Amiet, 1986); Amamkoé (Amiet, 1991b)

➤ Cameroon (Andersson, 1905, 1907); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Müller, 1910; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

▢ Forest (Andersson, 1907; Sanderson, 1936; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986); more open, less humid habitat (Scheel, 1970)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*N. batesi* Boulenger 1913

- ✘ Bitye (type locality), Dja River (Boulenger, 1913); Foulassi (Perret, 1966; Laurent, 1987); Mt. M'Bikanga (Yaoundé) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Yaoundé (Amiet, 1986); Edéa (Amiet, 1976b); Kala, possibly south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)
- > Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Lawson, 1993); possibly in western Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)
- ▢ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986)  
Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b)

*N. parvipalmata* Werner, 1898 see *Wolterstorffina parvipalmata*

*Nectophrynoides mirei* Perret, 1971a see *Wolterstorffina mirei*

*Stenoglossa fulva* Andersson, 1903 see *Werneria preussi* (after Amiet, 1972c)

*Werneria bambutensis* (Amiet, 1972c)

- ✘ Mt. Bambutos (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1972c)
- > Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1973a, 1976a; Gartshore, 1986)
- ▢ Tadpoles abundant in torrents, adults found under rocks in streams (Amiet, 1972c); bamboo glades and relict forests (Gartshore, 1986)
- Threatened by forest clearance and overgrazing and may be close to extinction in the Bambutos Mountains (western Cameroon) (Gartshore, 1986); endemic (Gartshore, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

*W. mertensiana* Amiet, 1976a see *Werneria mertensi*

*W. mertensi* (Amiet, 1972c)

- ✘ Mt. Nlonako (N'Kongsamba) (type locality), Mt. Mbam-Minkoum (Amiet, 1972c - as *Bufo mertensi*); Yaoundé area (Amiet and Perret, 1969 - see Amiet, 1972c; Amiet, 1976a); Kala (Amiet, 1986)
- > Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1972c - as *Bufo mertensi*; Böhme, 1975; Amiet, 1976a; Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987; Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Small rivers and cascades, 850-1600m (Amiet, 1972c); a submontane species restricted to foothills of mountains (Gartshore, 1986); forest (Amiet, 1986)
- Widespread, not threatened at present (Gartshore, 1986); endemic (Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ As *Werneria preussi mertensiana* in Amiet (1986) and as *Werneria mertensiana* in Schätti *et al.* (1997).

*W. preussi* (Matschie, 1893)

- ✘ Buéa (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Matschie, 1893; Perret, 1966); Kala River (Kala), Lékié River (Nkolodou) (Amiet and Perret, 1969)
- > Western Cameroon (Andersson, 1903; Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Mertens, 1938, 1939, 1940a; Angel, 1940c; Eisentraut, 1963 - after Böhme and Schneider 1987; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972c; Böhme, 1975)
- ▢ Permanent rivers (Amiet, 1972c); forest (Amiet, 1986)
- Probably not threatened (Gartshore, 1986)

*W. preussi mertensiana* Amiet, 1976a see *Werneria mertensi*

*W. tandyi* (Amiet, 1972c)

- ✘ Nsong (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1972c, 1976b)
- > Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1976a; Gartshore, 1986)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

**P** Banks of torrents, 1350-1600m (Amiet, 1972c); splash zones of fast flowing streams (Gartshore, 1986)

**O** Endemic to Cameroon (Amiet, 1976a; Gartshore, 1986; Lawson, 1993); occurs in Rumpi Hills (western Cameroon) where there is much undisturbed forest (Gartshore, 1986)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1976b)

*Wolterstorffina mirei* (Perret, 1971a)

**>** Mt. Oku (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Perret, 1971a)

**P** Forest (Perret, 1971a); high montane grassland, bamboo forest in small watercourses (see Gartshore, 1986); not found in forest (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

**O** Endemic to western Cameroon (only Mt. Oku and Mt. Bambutos), if adversely affected by agricultural development, then on Mt. Bambutos it must be nearing extinction, and on Mt. Oku it must be seriously threatened (Gartshore, 1986).

*W. parvipalmata* (Werner, 1898)

**✘** Mt. Cameroon (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Werner, 1898; Mertens, 1939; Perret, 1966; Joger, 1982); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1972b) Kala (Amiet, 1972b, 1986); Nkolodou (Yaoundé), Lékié Valley (Nkolodou) (Amiet, 1972b); Kala River (Kala) (Perret, 1972)

**>** Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908; Angel, 1940c; Mertens, 1940a; Amiet, 1972b; Perret, 1972; Böhme, 1975; Lawson, 1993); probably western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b)

**P** Forest (Amiet, 1986); found on wet leaves near waterfalls and sometimes far from streams during the night, during the day found beneath rocks near streams (Gartshore, 1986)

**O** Endemic to western Cameroon and eastern Nigeria; although found in areas of undisturbed forest, the populations around Yaoundé are more threatened (Gartshore, 1986 - after Amiet)

## Ranidae

*Abrana floweri* (Boulenger, 1917) see *Ptychadena floweri*

*A. cotti* Parker, 1930 (type - Mozambique)

**>** North Cameroon (Perret, 1966)

*Aubria masako* Ohler and Kazadi, 1990

**✘** Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, Avebe (Amiet, 1986 - as *Aubria subsigillata*); Batouri district, Bitye, Dja River, Efa Yong (Efangono) (Ohler, 1996)

**P** Farmbush (Amiet, 1986); drier guineo-congolian rainforest (Ohler, 1996)

*A. occidentalis* Perret, 1994 (type - Ivory Coast)

**✘** Kribi, 'continental inland shelf' of southern Cameroon (Perret, 1994)

**P** Dense forests of Cameroon (Perret, 1994)

☞ Ohler (1996) referred this species to the synonymy of *A. subsigillata* however Schätti, *et al.* (1997) maintain this species; Amiet (*in litt.*, 1998) suggests there is only two species of *Aubria* in Cameroon, *A. masako* (on the southern Cameroon plateau) and *A. subsigillata* (on the littoral plain). If this is the case Perret's (1994) records should be referred to *A. masako*.

*A. subsigillata* (Duméril, 1856) (type - Gabon)

**✘** Longji (Nieden, 1910b - as *Phrynopsis ventrimaculata*; Ohler and Kazadi, 1990); Ebamima (Perret, 1966); Batouri (Ohler and Kazadi, 1990)

**>** Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Joger, 1982; Ohler and Kazadi, 1990; Lawson, 1993; Ohler, 1996); Cameroon (Andersson, 1905; Nieden, 1908); probably in the coastal regions of Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b)

**P** Coastal lowland rainforest (Ohler, 1996)

## Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

▣ *Aubria subsigillata* records in Amiet (1986) are *Aubria masako* (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

*Conraua crassipes* (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

✘ Abo (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Buchholz and Peters, 1876); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Angel, 1930); Longji (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Efulen (Barbour, 1911); Bongola, Mabiogo, Nyabenan (Angel, 1930); Foulassi, Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Meyo (Sangmelima), Ambam (Sangmelima) (Perret, 1966); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Gassmann, 1975; Amiet, 1986, 1991a); Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Eloumden, Iemonkonn (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Sakbayémé, Ebamima (Gassmann, 1975); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Cameroon (Metcalf, 1923); western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

▣ Forest and cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936); banks of streams and ponds where water has a feeble current (Perret, 1966); forest (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986); slow flowing, sandy bottomed rivers (Kingdon, 1990)

*C. goliath* (Boulenger, 1906)

✘ Efulen (type locality) (Boulenger, 1906; Nieden, 1910b; Perret, 1957a, 1987); between Efulen and coast on the Kribi River (Boulenger, 1906); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Perret, 1957a, 1987); Ambam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Nsana (Ntem River), Kribi, Bipindi (Lokoundjé River), Sakbayémé (Sanaga River), Lolodorf (Perret, 1957a, 1987); Lolodorf (Mbikiliki River) (Lamotte, *et al.*, 1959a); Ntui rapids (Sanaga River?) (Perret, 1960b - cited by Sabater-Pi, 1985); Nsana (Sabater-Pi, 1962 - cited by Sabater-Pi, 1985; Perret, 1966; Sabater-Pi, 1967); Mensolo, Assik-bikom (Sabater-Pi, 1962 - cited by Sabater-Pi, 1985); Makaï (Djell River), Lolodorf (Lokoundjé River), Olama (Nyong River), Mbikiliki (Perret, 1966); Nachtiga rapids (on Sanaga River) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Dokoa (Fischthal, 1977); Kjenje rapids (probably Kienke) (Gewalt, 1977 - cited by Sabater-Pi, 1985); Foulassi (Joger, 1982); Avebe, Yaoundé area (Amiet, 1986); Kienke River (east of Kribi) (Seehausen, 1987); Bipindi, Akom II (van Dijk, 1994); Sanaga basin in the north to Equatorial Guinea in the south (van Dijk, 1994)

➤ Western Cameroon (Perret, 1957a, 1987; Sabater-Pi, 1967; Joger, 1982; Amiet, 1986)

▣ Fast flowing waters, such as waterfalls and rapids, visible after the end of the rain season when the waters are receding (Perret, 1957a, 1987); ponds and torrents (Perret, 1966); 20-700m asl (Sabater-Pi, 1967); 100-700m asl, to about 150 or 180km from the coast in rapids and cascades of rivers with sandy bottoms (Sabater-Pi, 1985); forest (Amiet, 1986); rocky parts of large forest rivers and beside deep pools on rivers and streams (Kingdon, 1990)

○ Threatened by “*natives who consider it a delicacy... alterations to the biotypes adjacent to the margins of the rivers it inhabits (Indigenous dwellings, forestal exploitations, sewage dumping)...*” (Sabater-Pi, 1985: 152); vulnerable (Baillie and Groombridge, 1996); several hundreds of this species were at one stage exported to America for frog jumping competitions (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998); around 300 exported from Cameroon each year (AMNH, 1998).

ù Collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994); Boulous people of Efulen trap this species (but only rarely), it is sometimes killed when its eyeshine is mistaken for crocodile eyeshine (Perret, 1957a, 1987)

Mating call not known, can vocalise when handled (Perret, 1957a and 1987)

▣ For local names see van Dijk (1994) and Perret (1960b); difficult to maintain in captivity (Pawley, 1987)

▣ Records from Sangmelima and N’kongsamba are probably in error (but are possibly *Conraua robusta*) (Perret, 1957a, 1987)

▣ <http://www.amnh.org/Exhibition/Expedition/Endangered/frog/frog.html>

*C. niedeni* (Parker, 1936) see *Conraua robusta*

*C. robusta* Nieden, 1908

✘ Longji (type locality) (Nieden, 1908); coast of southern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b)



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936 - as *Rana niedeni*; Sanderson, 1936 - as *Rana niedeni*; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966; Mertens, 1968; Amiet, 1972b, 1978b, 1983b, 1986; Böhme, 1975; Gartshore, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
- ▮ Forest (Sanderson, 1936); streams and torrents (Perret, 1966); not a true mountain species, occupies forest near mountain areas and prefers faster flowing and colder streams than *Conraua goliath* (Gartshore, 1986); rocky torrents and waterfalls (Kingdon, 1990); large rocks in fast flowing moderate sized streams (Lawson, 1993)
- Endemic to Cameroon, changes in water quality may affect this species (Gartshore, 1986); under intense hunting pressure around villages in western Cameroon, particularly Dikome Balue (Lawson, 1993)
- ⊔ Captured for food (Gartshore, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

*Cornufer johnstoni* Boulenger, 1887b see *Petropedetes johnstoni*

*Dicroglossus occipitalis* (Günther, 1858)

- ✘ Nanga Eboko (Perret, 1966); Nachtiga (Sanaga River) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Yaoundé (Amiet, 1972e); Foulassi (Amiet, 1974; Gassmann, 1975); Obala (Gassmann, 1975)
- North Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910a,b; Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972e; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1978b)
- ▮ Forest and cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936); not found in forest (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)  
Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1974)
- ▮ There is some disagreement over the appropriate genus for this species, other genera include *Limnnectes*, *Euphlyctis* and *Hoplobatrachus*.

*Dimorphognathus africanus* (Hallowell, 1857) (type - Gabon)

- ✘ Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Efulen (Barbour, 1911); Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Kala, Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Mt. Kala (Kala), Kala River (Kala), Ngoas, Lékié Valley, Nkolkomou (Nga Valley) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, south-east, and Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)
- Cameroon (Werner, 1898); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910a,b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Joger, 1982; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
- ▮ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986); in mud of backwaters in dense forest at low and medium altitude (Perret, 1966); dense inland forest (Lawson, 1993)

*Hildebrandtia ornata* (Peters, 1878) (Ornate Frog)

- Northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972e, 1974, 1989, 1990)  
Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1974); recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)

*Hylarana acutirostris longipes* Perret, 1960b see *Hylarana longipes* (after Schätti *et al.*, 1997)

*H. albolabris* (Hallowell, 1856) (type - west Africa)

- ✘ Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Angel, 1930); Yaoundé (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Perret, 1977); Ebolowa, Longji (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Efulen (Barbour, 1911); Lake Manuyomba (Angel, 1930); Meyo (Ambam), Essangmvut, Nkut (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Njabilobé (=Djabilobé), Mbikiliki (Perret, 1966); Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Perret, 1977); Ekekam III, Nkolfep, Eloumden (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Kribi (Perret, 1977; Joger, 1982); Sangmelima, Makakou (Yaoundé), Nkoemvon, Libamba, Njazeng (Meyo-Centre), Oyem (Perret, 1977); Metet (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1977; Murith *et al.*, 1978)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Böhme, 1975; Perret, 1977; Amiet, 1978b; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Andersson, 1905, 1907)
- ▢ Forest (Andersson, 1907; Lawson, 1993); montane grassland and cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936); forest (Perret, 1960b); farmland in forest (Schjøtz, 1964); farmbush (Amiet, 1986)
  - Description of call and sonagram (Schjøtz, 1964)
- 📖 Records of Sanderson (1936) and Parker (1936) are *Hylarana amnicola* (after Amiet, 1978b)

*H. amnicola* Perret, 1977

- ✘ Ilanga (Eséka) (type locality), Mefo (see Schätti *et al.*, 1997); Sakbayémé (Mamboué River); Makakou (Yaoundé), Njazeng (Meyo-Centre), Ototomo Forest reserve, Sangmelima, Foulassi, Njabilobé (=Djabilobé), Yaoundé (Perret, 1977); Sakbayémé (Murith *et al.*, 1978); Kala, Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, south-east Cameroon and Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986); Ipono (Campo) (Ben Slimane and Durette-Desset, 1996)
- Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936 - as *Hylarana albolabris*, see Amiet, 1978b; Sanderson, 1936 - as *Hylarana albolabris*, see Amiet, 1978b; Perret, 1977; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Forest (Amiet, 1986); primary or slightly disturbed forest (Lawson, 1993)

*H. asperrima* Perret, 1977

- ✘ N'kongsamba (Ndoungué) (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Perret, 1977)
- Western Cameroon (Perret, 1977; Amiet, 1983b, 1986)

*H. galamensis* (Duméril and Bibron, 1841) (type - Senegal)

- ✘ Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a)
- Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966, 1977; Amiet, 1972e; Joger, 1982)
- ▢ Forest and cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936)
- 📖 <http://www.calacademy.org/research/herpetology/frogs/gold1.htm>

*H. lepus* (Andersson, 1903)

- ✘ Cameroon (type locality) (Andersson, 1903); Bipindi, Lolodorf (Nieden, 1908; Nieden, 1910b - as *Rana zenkeri*); Efulen (Barbour, 1911 - as *Rana zenkeri*); Meyo (Sangmelima), Sangmelima, Mefo (Perret and Mertens, 1957a - as *Rana zenkeri*); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a - as *Rana zenkeri*; Perret, 1966, 1977); Nkolowang (Nyong River); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Perret, 1977); Imonkonn (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Ototomo (Perret, 1977; Murith *et al.*, 1978; Amiet, 1986); Nkolmeké (Nyong River), Libamba (Makak), Njazeng (Meyo-Centre), Makakou (Yaoundé), Ongot, Kombé (Perret, 1977); Metet (Perret, 1977; Murith, *et al.*, 1978); Pont de Sô (Murith *et al.*, 1978); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, Avebe, south-east Cameroon and Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)
- Cameroon (Andersson, 1905; Ahl, 1929; Perret, 1983); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Joger, 1982; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1960b; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993); along water courses in dense forest (Perret, 1966); farmland and secondary forest (Lawson, 1993)

*H. longipes* Perret, 1960b

- ✘ Bangwa (type locality) (western Cameroon) (Perret, 1960b, 1966; Gartshore, 1986)
- Western Cameroon (Perret, 1966, 1977; Murith *et al.*, 1978); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1966, 1977; Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
- ▢ Savanna (Perret, 1960b); submontane gallery forest along watercourses, and forest outliers in foothills (Gartshore, 1986)
- Endemic to forest patches western Cameroon, deforestation and water quality changes may cause problems for this species (Gartshore, 1986)

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*H. parkeriana longipes* Perret, 1960b see *Hylarana longipes*

*H. zenkeri* (Nieden, 1908) see *Hylarana lepus*

*H. sp. a* (in Perret, 1977)

- ✘ Buéa (western Cameroon) (Perret, 1977)

*H. sp. b* (in Perret, 1977)

- ✘ Djabilobé, Mbikiliki (Perret, 1977)

*Limnodytes albolabris* Hallowell, 1856 see *Hylarana albolabris*

*Petropedetes cameronensis* Reichenow, 1874

- ✘ Bimbia (type locality) (western Cameroon) (Reichenow, 1874; Perret, 1966)

➤ Cameroon (Andersson, 1875); western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1939; Angel, 1940c; Mertens, 1940a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1973c, 1978b; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

▮ Forest (Sanderson, 1936)

*P. camerunensis* Reichenow, 1874 see *Petropedetes cameronensis*

*P. johnstoni* (Boulenger, 1887b)

- ✘ Rio del Rey (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Boulenger, 1887b); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Akok (Barbour, 1911)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1898; Andersson, 1907); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910a, 1910b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1940a; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975)

▮ Forest (Andersson, 1907); littoral zone (Gartshore, 1986)

📖 Records of Parker (1936), Sanderson (1936), Perret (1966) and Amiet (1975, 1978b) see *Petropedetes parkeri* (see Amiet, 1983a); record of Durette-Desset and Vaucher (1979) see *Petropedetes parkeri* (see Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998).

*P. natalensis* Smith, 1849 see *Phrynobatrachus natalensis*

*P. newtoni* (Barboza du Bocage, 1895) (type locality - Fernando Po = Bioko)

- ✘ Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Efulen (Barbour, 1911; Perret, 1966); Nkoótyé, Mbikiliki (Perret, 1966); Ngona, Nkolfep, Ekekam III, Mt. Nkolodon, Mt. Mbam-Minkoum, Mt. Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Yaoundé (Amiet, 1973c; Amiet, 1986); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Vaucher and Durette-Desset, 1980; Amiet, 1986, 1991b); Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Kala-Afomo (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Cameroon (Andersson, 1905); western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Mertens, 1968; Amiet, 1973c, 1978b, 1986; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Joger, 1982)

▮ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986)

*P. palmipes* Boulenger, 1905a

- ✘ Efulen (type locality) (Boulenger, 1905a; Nieden, 1910b; Lamotte, *et al.*, 1959a); Mbikiliki, Abiete (Perret, 1966)

➤ Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Lamotte, *et al.*, 1959a; Perret, 1966)

*P. parkeri* Amiet, 1983a

- ✘ Atolo (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1983a); Yaoundé area (Amiet, 1973c – see Amiet, 1983a; Gartshore, 1986); Kala (Durette-Desset and Vaucher, 1979 - as *Petropedetes johnstoni*; Amiet, 1983a, 1986)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

➤ Western Cameroon (Sanderson, 1936; Perret, 1966 – see Amiet, 1983a; Amiet, 1973c, 1975, 1978b – see Amiet, 1983a; Amiet, 1983a; Gartshore, 1986; Lawson, 1993); central and northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1983a)

▮ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986); sub-montane waterfalls (Gartshore, 1986); crevices in moist rock faces (Lawson, 1993)

○ Endemic to Cameroon and Nigeria, apparently not threatened (Gartshore, 1986)

*P. perreti* Amiet, 1973c

✘ Nsoug (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1973c; Böhme, 1975)

➤ Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1973c; Böhme, 1975; Lawson, 1993)

▮ On torrents in montane forest (Amiet, 1973b); low vegetation next to fast flowing streams (Lawson, 1993)

○ Endemic to submontane zone of Cameroon, forest clearance and related water quality changes could threaten the survival of this species (Gartshore, 1986)

*P. sp.*

✘ 40 km north of Ngaoundéré (northern Cameroon) (Joger, 1982)

*Phrynobatrachus acridoides* (Cope, 1867)

➤ Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936)

▮ Forest, savanna and montane grasslands (Sanderson, 1936)

*P. auritus* Boulenger, 1900 (type - Equatorial Guinea)

✘ Efulen (Nieden, 1908, 1910b - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*; Barbour, 1911 - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*); Bitye (Dja River) (Barbour, 1911 - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*); Akok (Loveridge, 1936 - not seen - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*); Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*); Foulassi (Lamotte and Xavier, 1966b; Perret, 1966); Ngam (Perret, 1966); Foulassi, Sangmelima (Perret, 1966 - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*); Mbénéga (Yaoundé), Ebogo (Yaoundé) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Yaoundé area (Amiet and Perret, 1969 - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*); Ongot, Mésam, Avebe, south-east, and Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876 - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*; Boulenger, 1906 – cited by Perret, 1957c - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*; Nieden, 1908, 1910b - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*; Müller, 1910 - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*; Parker, 1936 - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*, see Amiet, 1978b; Sanderson, 1936 - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*, see Amiet, 1978b; Mertens, 1938, 1940a - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Joger, 1982 - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Andersson, 1905 - as *Phrynobatrachus plicatus*); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

▮ Near small rivers in dark forests (Perret, 1966); forest (Lamotte and Xavier, 1966b; Amiet, 1986); farmbush (Amiet, 1986)

*P. batesi* (Boulenger, 1906)

✘ Efulen, Zima (=Sangmelima) (type locality) (Boulenger, 1906; Nieden, 1910b; Perret, 1966); Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Sangmelima (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Kala, Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, south-east, and Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Cameroon (Schjøtz, 1963); western Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1959a; Amiet, 1986); high forest (Schjøtz, 1963)  
Description of call and sonagram (Schjøtz, 1964)

*P. calcaratus* (Peters, 1863) (type - Ghana)

✘ Bipindi, Yaoundé (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Zima (=Sangmelima) (Nieden, 1910b); Mbikiliki (Perret, 1988b)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Angel, 1940c, Mertens, 1940a; Perret, 1966, 1988b; Amiet, 1978b; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Andersson, 1905)
- ♣ Forest (Perret, 1959a; Schiøtz, 1964); savanna (Schiøtz, 1964); on small streams of inland forest (Lawson, 1993)
- P. cornutus* (Boulenger, 1906)
- ✖ Zima (=Sangmelima) (type locality) (Boulenger, 1906; Perret, 1988); Mbikiliki (Perret, 1966); Foulassi (Perret, 1966, 1988); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Perret, 1988); Mbénéga (Yaoundé) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Sangmelima, Obala (Perret, 1988b); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, south-east Cameroon and Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986); Kienke River (east of Kribi) (tentative) (Seehausen, 1987)
- Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c; Mertens, 1940a; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Perret, 1988; Lawson, 1993)
- ♣ Forest (Perret, 1959a, 1966; Amiet, 1986)
- P. cricogaster* Perret, 1957c
- ✖ Mt. Manengouba (type locality) (western Cameroon) (Perret, 1957c)
- Western Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Mertens, 1968; Amiet, 1973a; Durette-Desset and Vaucher, 1979; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993)
- ♣ Montane forest (Perret, 1959a); bush in submontane forest, breeds in still pools of mountain streams (Gartshore, 1986); primary and secondary forest (Lawson, 1993)
- Endemic to Cameroon and eastern Nigeria, but occurs in undisturbed areas so there is no immediate conservation threat (Gartshore, 1986)
- P. elberti* (Ahl, 1935)
- ✖ Bulala (Uam River) (western Cameroon) (type locality), Efulen (Perret, 1957c)
- 📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species form Cameroon.
- P. francisci* Boulenger, 1912 see *Phrynobatrachus natalensis*
- P. giorgii* (de Witte, 1921) see *Phrynobatrachus latifrons*
- P. hylaios* Perret, 1959a
- ✖ Sangmelima (type locality) (Perret, 1959a); Foulassi (Perret, 1959a,b, 1966); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé (Amiet, 1986)
- ♣ Forest (Perret, 1959a); along small rivers (Perret, 1966); forest and farmbush (Amiet, 1986)
- 📄 Schätti, *et al.* (1997) record the type locality as Foulassi.
- P. latifrons* Ahl, 1924
- ✖ Dodo (northern Cameroon) (type locality) (Ahl, 1924; Loveridge, 1946 - not seen – incompletely cited by Perret, 1957c; Perret, 1966)
- Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a- as *Phrynobatrachus giorgii*; Perret, 1957c - as *Phrynobatrachus giorgii*)
- P. liberiensis* Barbour and Loveridge, 1927
- Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936 - as *P. ?liberiensis*; Sanderson, 1936 -as *P. ?liberiensis*)
- ♣ Forest (Sanderson, 1936); high forest (Schiøtz, 1964)
- Description of call and sonagram (Schiøtz, 1964)
- P. manengoubensis* (Angel, 1940b)
- ✖ Mt. Manengouba (type locality) (western Cameroon) (Angel, 1940b,c; Perret, 1959a)
- ♣ Savanna of summit (Perret, 1959a); probably strictly montane (Perret, 1966)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*P. natalensis* (Smith, 1849) (type - Natal)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Angel, 1930 - cited by Perret, 1957c; Dekert, 1938 – incompletely cited by Perret, 1957c - as *Phrynobatrachus francisci*; Mertens, 1938 - cited by Perret, 1957c; Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972e; Böhme, 1975 - as *Phrynobatrachus cf. natalensis*; Joger, 1982 - as *Phrynobatrachus natalensis/francisci*; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); western Cameroon (Mertens, 1940a; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Lamotte and Xavier, 1966a; Perret, 1966); central Cameroon (Joger, 1982 - as *Phrynobatrachus natalensis/francisci*)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1959a; Schiøtz, 1964; Amiet, 1986); forest (Lamotte and Xavier, 1966a)  
Description of call and sonagram (Schiøtz, 1964)

*P. perpalpmatus* Boulenger, 1898 see *Phrynobatrachus steindachneri* (after Perret, 1966)

*P. plicatus* (Günther, 1858) see *Phrynobatrachus auritus* (after Amiet, 1978b)

📖 Records of Sanderson (1936) and Parker (1936) are *P. auritus* (after Amiet, 1978b); all other records have been referred to *P. auritus* also (see Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998).

*P. plicatus auritus* Boulenger, 1900 see *Phrynobatrachus auritus*

*P. steindachneri* Nieden, 1910a

✘ Banjo (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Nieden, 1910a, b); Foullassi, Essangmvut, Ngam, Enongal (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c, Mertens, 1940a, 1968; Perret and Mertens, 1957a - as *Phrynobatrachus perpalpmatus*; Perret, 1966; Böhme, 1975 - as *Phrynobatrachus cf. steindachneri*)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1959a); elevated savanna (Perret, 1966); high altitude montane forest and forest strips along slow water courses (Gartshore, 1986)

📖 One or more similar species (currently regarded as *Phrynobatrachus steindachneri*) are common in highland rainforest in Cameroon and Nigeria (Gartshore, 1986)

*P. wernerii* (Nieden, 1910a)

✘ Banjo (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Nieden, 1910a,b); Kribi (tentative) (Seehausen, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1940a; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966; Gartshore, 1986; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

▮ Savanna and forest (Perret, 1959a); dense low forest (Schiøtz, 1964); a variety of habitats at different localities, roadside ditches, grassland on stream verges, slow flowing streams (Gartshore, 1986)

○ Adaptable, widespread and common in Cameroon and Nigerian highlands (Gartshore, 1986)

Description of call and sonagram (Schiøtz, 1964)

📖 Some populations may prove to be different species (Gartshore, 1986)

*P. wernerii hylaios* Perret, 1959a see *Phrynobatrachus hylaios*

*P. sp. sensu* Amiet, 1970c

✘ Mt. Lefo (western Cameroon) (Böhme, 1975)

*P. sp.*

✘ Ototomo, Kala River (Kala) (Amiet and Perret, 1969)

*P. sp.*

✘ Minim (northern Cameroon) (Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

*P. sp. A*

✘ Pamol Palm Plantations, Ikenge Research Station, Baro, Korup National Park, Mudemba, Manja (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

📖 Resembles *Phrynobatrachus auritus* (Lawson., 1993)

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*P. sp. B*

- ✘ Dikome Balue and vicinity (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)
- 📄 Resembles *Phrynobatrachus* sp. C (Lawson, 1993)

*P. sp. C*

- ✘ Mt Yuhan (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)
- 📄 Resembles *Phrynobatrachus* sp. B (Lawson, 1993)

*Phrynodon sandersoni* Parker, 1935

- ✘ Kribi and Efulen (type locality) (Perret, 1966); Mt. Kala (Kala), Kala River (Kala), Ototomo, Nkolodou (Lékié River) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986, 1989, 1991b); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Zamakoé, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)
- Western Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Mertens, 1968; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
- ♣ Banks of small rivers (Amiet and Perret, 1969); forest (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); rocky montane streams (Lawson, 1993)
- Endemic to Cameroon (Amiet, 1981a)

*Phrynosoma ventrimaculata* Nieden, 1908 see *Aubria subsigillata*

*Platymantis cameronensis* (Reichenow, 1874) see *Petropedetes cameronensis*

*Ptychadena aequiplicata* (Werner, 1898)

- ✘ Victoria (type locality) (western Cameroon) (Werner, 1898; Guibé and Lamotte, 1958); Foullassi, Bipindi (Perret, 1966); Kala, Nkolfep (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Avebe (Amiet, 1974, 1986); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, south-east Cameroon, and Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)
- Cameroon (Andersson, 1905, 1907; Guibé and Lamotte, 1958); western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Guibé and Lamotte, 1958; Perret, 1966; Joger, 1982; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993 - tentative identification)
- ♣ Cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936); forest (Andersson, 1907; Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986); closed forest (Schiøtz, 1964); dense forest (Perret, 1966)
- Description of call and sonagram (Schiøtz, 1964; Amiet, 1974)

*P. bibroni* (Hallowell, 1845) see *Ptychadena mascareniensis bibroni*

*P. floweri* (Boulenger, 1917) (type - Sudan)

- North Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972e, 1974)
- ♣ Savanna (Schiøtz, 1964)
- Description of call and sonagram (Schiøtz, 1964; Amiet, 1974)

*P. grandisonae* Laurent, 1954 see *Ptychadena straeleni* (after Perret, 1979)

*P. huguettae* Inger see *Ptychadena schubotzi*

*P. longirostris* (Peters, 1870) (type - Guinea)

- ✘ Efulen, Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b)
- Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Mertens, 1940a); Cameroon (Guibé and Lamotte, 1958)
- 📄 Absent from Cameroon (Perret, 1981; Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998); *Ptychadena longirostris* often used incorrectly for *Ptychadena aequiplicata* (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)
- Description of call and sonagram (Schiøtz, 1964)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*P. maccarthyensis* (Andersson, 1937) (type - Gambia)

- ✘ Minkama (Amiet, 1974); Obala (Amiet, 1972e; Murith *et al.*, 1978)
- Northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972e - as 'a species resembling *Ptychadena maccarthyensis*'; Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); Cameroon (Perret, 1979)
- ▮ Savanna (Schiøtz, 1964; Amiet, 1986)  
Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1974)

*P. mascareniensis* (Duméril and Bibron, 1841) (type - Mascarene and Seychelle Islands) (Mascarene Grass Frog)

- ✘ Bipindi, Ebolowa, Longji, Yaoundé (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Efulen (Barbour, 1911); Eloumden, Ekekam III, Nkolowang (Nyong River) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Minkama (Amiet, 1974); Foullassi (Gassmann, 1975); Obala (Gassmann, 1975; Murith *et al.*, 1978); Libamba (Murith *et al.*, 1978)
- Western Cameroon (Werner, 1898, 1899; Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Müller, 1910; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938 - as *Ptychadena mascareniensis venusta*; Mertens, 1939 - as *Ptychadena mascareniensis venusta*; Mertens, 1940a; Perret, 1966; Böhme, 1975; Amiet, 1978b; Murith *et al.*, 1978; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Andersson, 1907); north Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b)
- ▮ Forest (Andersson, 1907; Sanderson, 1936); cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936); disturbed forest areas (Lawson, 1993)  
Recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)
- 📄 Records in Monard (1951), Guibé and Lamotte (1957), Perret (1966) and Amiet (1972b, 1974) see *Ptychadena stenocephala* (after Perret, 1979)
- 📄 These records may be referable to *Ptychadena mascareniensis bibroni*.

*P. mascareniensis bibroni* (Hallowell, 1845) (type - Liberia)

- ✘ Ngam, Foullassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)
- Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874; Guibé and Lamotte, 1958); western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Mertens, 1940a); north Cameroon (Guibé and Lamotte, 1958; Amiet, 1972b)
- ▮ Savanna and open farmland (Schiøtz, 1964); farmbush and savanna (Amiet, 1986)  
Description of call and sonagram (Schiøtz, 1964)
- 📄 Records of Amiet (1973a) see *Ptychadena stenocephala* (after Perret, 1979)

*P. mascareniensis pumilio* Boulenger, 1920 see *Ptychadena pumilio*

*P. mascareniensis venusta* (Werner, 1907) see *Ptychadena mascareniensis* (see Perret, 1979)

*P. oxyrhynchus* (Smith, 1849) (type - South Africa) (Sharp-nosed Grass Frog)

- ✘ Bipindi (Perret, 1966); Eloumden, Kala, Ekakam III (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Foullassi (Amiet, 1974; Murith *et al.*, 1978); Ibong, Obala (Murith *et al.*, 1978); Elon (Loman, 1998)
- Northern Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Nieden, 1908, 1910a,b; Amiet, 1972e); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Monard, 1951a, Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1978b; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Guibé and Lamotte, 1958); central Cameroon (Murith *et al.*, 1978)
- ▮ Forest (Sanderson, 1936); farmbush (Amiet, 1986); savanna (Schiøtz, 1964; Amiet, 1986); forest clearings (Schiøtz, 1964)  
Description of call and sonagram (Schiøtz, 1964; Amiet, 1974); recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)
- 🌐 <http://www.biol.lu.se/zooekologi/jon/herpbild/hb03.htm>

*P. perreti* Guibé and Lamotte, 1958

- ✘ Foullassi (Guibé and Lamotte, 1958; Perret, 1966); Bipindi (Perret, 1966); Nkolfep, Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Bikok (Amiet, 1974)
- ▮ Forest and cultivated terrain (Perret, 1966); farmbush and savanna (Amiet, 1986)



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1974)

*P. pumilio* (Boulenger, 1920) (type - Senegal)

➤ Cameroon (Lamotte, 1967; Perret, 1979); northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982)

▮ Savanna (Amiet, 1986)

📖 Amiet (*in litt.*, 1998) is of the opinion that *Ptychadena pumilio* is a synonym of *Ptychadena taenioscelis*.

*P. schubotzi*

➤ Northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1974 - as *Ptychadena huguettae*)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1974 - *Ptychadena huguettae*)

*P. stenocephala* (Boulenger, 1901) (type - Uganda)

✘ Bindjal (Monard, 1951a); Foulassi, Djabilobé (Perret, 1966 - as *Ptychadena mascareniensis*); Obala, Elomzok (Amiet, 1973a - as *Ptychadena mascareniensis bibroni* - see Perret, 1979); Minkama (Amiet, 1974 - as *Ptychadena tournieri*)

➤ Western Cameroon (Perret, 1966 - as *Ptychadena mascareniensis*); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966 - as *Ptychadena mascareniensis*); Cameroon (Guibé and Lamotte, 1958, - as *Ptychadena mascareniensis*; Perret, 1979)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1974 - as *Ptychadena tournieri*)

*P. straeleni* Inger, 1968 (type - Zaire)

➤ Central Cameroon (Amiet, 1973a; Perret, 1979); northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1974 - as *Ptychadena grandisonae*)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1974 - as *Ptychadena grandisonae*)

*P. superciliaris* (Günther, 1858) (type - Sierra Leone)

✘ Foulassi (Perret, 1966)

➤ Cameroon (Guibé and Lamotte, 1958)

Description and sonagram of call (Schjøtz, 1964)

📖 Absent from Cameroon (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

*P. taenioscelis* Laurent, 1954 (type - Tanganyika)

✘ Minkama (Amiet, 1974)

➤ Western Cameroon (Guibé and Lamotte, 1958; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972b); northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972e; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1974)

📖 Regarded as a synonym of *Ptychadena pumilio* (see Perret, 1979) but has been recognised since (Böhme and Schneider, 1987); Amiet (*in litt.*, 1998) is of the opinion that *P. pumilio* is a synonym of *P. taenioscelis*.

*P. tournieri* Guibé and Lamotte, 1955 see *Ptychadena stenocephala* (after Perret, 1979)

*P. trinodis* Boettger, 1881 (type - Senegal)

➤ North Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972e, 1974)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1974)

*P. sp.*

✘ Garoua (northern Cameroon) (Amiet, 1972e); Mokolo (northern Cameroon) (Amiet, 1972e; Böhme, 1975)

*P. sp.*

✘ Mokolo (northern Cameroon) (Böhme, 1975)

*Pyxicephalus adpersus* Tschudi, 1838 (Bull Frog)

- Northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972e; Böhme, 1975)

Recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b); description of call (Channing *et al.*, 1994)

📄 Amiet (*in litt.*, 1999) suggests that *Pyxicephalus edulis* may be the only *Pyxicephalus* occurring in Cameroon. These records may be referable to that species.

🌐 [http://www.animalnetwork.com/reptiles/finder/profiles/amphibians/african\\_bullfrog.asp](http://www.animalnetwork.com/reptiles/finder/profiles/amphibians/african_bullfrog.asp)

*P. adpersus reiensis* (Monard, 1951a) see *Pyxicephalus adpersus* (after Perret, 1966)

*P. edulis* Peters, 1854 (African Bull Frog)

- North Cameroon (Monard, 1951a - after Perret, 1966; Perret, 1966)

▣ Savanna (Perret, 1966)

🌐 <http://www.calacademy.org/research/herpetology/frogs/list9.htm>

Description of call (Channing *et al.*, 1994)

*Rana aequiplicata* Werner, 1898 see *Ptychadena aequiplicata*

*R. albilabris* Hallowell, 1856 see *Hylarana albolabris*

*R. albolabris* Hallowell, 1856 see *Hylarana albolabris*

*R. bibroni* Hallowell, 1845 see *Ptychadena mascareniensis bibroni*

*R. crassipes* Buchholz and Peters, 1876 see *Conraua crassipes*

*R. floweri* Boulenger, 1917 (type - Sudan) see *Ptychadena floweri*

*R. galamensis* Duméril and Bibron, 1841 see *Hylarana galamensis*

*R. goliath* Boulenger, 1906 see *Conraua goliath*

*R. longipes* see *Rana aurura* (see Gorsham, 1974)

- ✘ Efulen (Barbour, 1911)

📄 A synonym of *Rana aurura* however that species is restricted to North America. Cannot be referred to *Hylarana parkeriana longipes* Perret, 1960b as this record predates the description of that species.

*R. longirostris* Peters, 1870 see *Ptychadena longirostris*

*R. macCarthyensis* Andersson, 1937 see *Ptychadena macCarthyensis*

*R. mascareniensis* (Duméril and Bibron, 1841) see *Ptychadena mascareniensis*

*R. mascareniensis aequiplicata* Werner, 1898 see *Ptychadena aequiplicata*

*R. niedeni* Parker, 1936 see *Conraua robusta*

*R. occipitalis* Günther, 1858 see *Dicroglossus occipitalis*

*R. oxyrhyncha* (Sundewall) Smith, 1849 see *Ptychadena oxyrhynchus*

*R. oxyrhynchus* Smith, 1849 see *Ptychadena oxyrhynchus*

*R. reiensis* Monard, 1951a see *Pyxicephalus adpersus* (after Perret, 1966)

*R. straeleni* Inger, 1968 see *Ptychadena straeleni*

*R. subsigillata* Duméril, 1856 see *Aubria subsigillata*

*R. superciliaris* Günther, 1858 see *Ptychadena superciliaris*

*R. ventrimaculata* (Nieden, 1908) see *Aubria subsigillata*

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*R. zenkeri* Nieden, 1908 see *Hylarana lepus*

*Schoutedenella sylvatica* Laurent, 1954 see *Arthroleptis sylvaticus* (Arthroleptidae) (after Perret, 1991 *et al.*)

*S. taeniata* (Boulenger, 1906) see *Arthroleptis taeniatus* (Arthroleptidae) (after Amiet, 1986 and Perret, 1991 *et al.*)

*Tomopterna delalandei* (Tschudi, 1839) (type - Esparence) (Cape Sand Frog)

➤ Possibly in north Cameroon (Perret, 1966)

Description of call and sonagram (Schjøtz, 1964); recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)

*Tympanoceros newtonii* Barboza du Bocage, 1895 see *Petropedetes newtoni*

Arthroleptidae

*Arthroleptis adelphus* Perret, 1966

✘ Foulassi (type locality) (Perret, 1966); Ototomo, Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Mt. Kala, Nkolkomou (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Bakundu (Amiet, 1973a); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, Avebe, south-east Cameroon, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1973a, 1978b, 1986; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); central Cameroon (Amiet, 1973a)

▮ Dense forest (Perret, 1966); forest (Amiet, 1986)

📖 See also comments under *Arthroleptis tuberosus*.

*A. adolfifridericici* Nieden, 1910a (type - Rwanda)

➤ Western Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1973a; Durette-Desset and Vaucher, 1979; Lawson, 1993)

▮ Montane and sub-montane rainforest, on the forest floor among leaves or in dense vegetation (Gartshore, 1986)

○ Abundant in western Cameroon (Gartshore, 1986)

*A. batesi* Boulenger, 1906 see *Phrynobatrachus batesi* (Ranidae)

*A. bivittatus* Müller, 1885 see *Arthroleptis taeniatus* (after Perret, 1991: *A. bivittatus* occurs in Guinea)

*A. boulengeri* de Witte, 1921 see *Arthroleptis spinalis* Boulenger, 1919 (see Gorsham, 1974)

✘ Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c)

📖 *Arthroleptis boulengeri* is a synonym of *A. spinalis* Boulenger, 1919 (see Gorsham, 1974), a species is not recorded from Cameroon. This record cannot be referred to a currently recognised taxon.

*A. calcarata* Peters, 1863 see *Phrynobatrachus calcaratus* (Ranidae)

*A. calcaratus* Peters, 1863 see *Phrynobatrachus calcaratus* (Ranidae)

*A. cornutus* Boulenger, 1906 see *Phrynobatrachus cornutus* (Ranidae)

*A. dispar* Peters, 1870

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

📖 This record cannot be referred to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

## Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- A. *inguinalis* Boulenger, 1900 see *Arthroleptis poecilonotus*
- A. *leucomystax* Boulenger, 1900 see *Cardioglossa leucomystax*
- A. *macrodactylus* Boulenger, 1882 see *Arthroleptis poecilonotus*
- A. *manengoubensis* Angel, 1940b see *Phrynobatrachus manengoubensis* (Ranidae)
- A. *plicata* (Günther, 1858) see *Phrynobatrachus plicatus* (Ranidae)
- A. *poecilonotus* Peters, 1863 (type - Ghana)
- ✘ Bipindi, Ebolowa (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Efulen (Barbour, 1911 - as *Arthroleptis inguinalis*); Meyo (near Sangmelima) (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Ekanga (Yaoundé), Kala, Mt. Mbam-Minkoum, Mbénéga (Yaoundé), Nkolofep, Ototomo, Mt. Nkolodon, Mt. Ngoa-Ekélé (Nkolkomou) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Sangmelima (Perret, 1991)
  - Western Cameroon (Werner, 1899 - as *Arthroleptis macrodactylus*; Nieden, 1908, 1910a, 1910b; Müller, 1910; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1939, 1940a; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966; Böhme, 1975; Amiet, 1978b; Böhme and Schneider, 1987; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Anderson, 1905, 1907 - as *Arthroleptis macrodactylus*); northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972e)
  - ▯ Cultivated terrain (Sanderson, 1936; Perret, 1966); forest (Andersson, 1907; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Amiet and Perret, 1969); secondary forest (Perret, 1966); farmbrush and savanna (Amiet, 1986); disturbed forest (Lawson, 1993)
- 📖 See also *Arthroleptis poecilonotus/variabilis*.
- A. *poecilonotus* Peters, 1863 / *variabilis* Matschie, 1893
- Northern Cameroon, central Cameroon, western Cameroon (Joger, 1982)
  - 📖 Joger (1982) did not distinguish between these two species.
- A. *stenodactylus stenodactylus* Pfeffer, 1893 (Shovel-footed Squeaker)
- ✘ Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c)
  - 📖 This sub-species is recognised as occurring in other African countries but needs confirmation for Cameroon.
- A. *stenodactylus whytii* Boulenger, 1897
- ✘ Northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1908)
  - 📖 This record cannot be referred to a currently recognised taxon for Cameroon without further investigation.
- A. *sylvatica* (Laurent, 1954) see *Arthroleptis sylvaticus*
- A. *sylvaticus* (Laurent, 1954)
- ✘ Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Mt. Mbam-Minkoum, Mt. Kala (Kala), Ototomo, Ngoa (Yaoundé), Lékié Valley (Nkolodou), Obokoué, Mt. Nkolodon, Mt. Ngoa-Ekélé (Nkolkomou) (Amiet and Perret, 1969)
  - ▯ Dense forest (Perret, 1966)
- A. *taeniatus* Boulenger, 1906
- ✘ Zima (=Sangmelima) (type locality) (Boulenger, 1906; Nieden, 1910b; Perret, 1966); Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Avebe, Obokoué (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Yaoundé area (Amiet, 1986); Kala, Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)
  - Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1938 - see Perret, 1991; Perret, 1966; Mertens, 1968; Amiet, 1986)
  - ▯ Dense forest (Perret, 1966); forest (Amiet, 1986)
- A. *tuberosus* Andersson, 1905
- ✘ Cameroon (type locality) (Anderson, 1905); Kribi (Barbour, 1911); Mt. Nkolodon (Amiet and Perret, 1969)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

> Western Cameroon (Perret, 1966); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

☞ Probably *Arthroleptis adelphus* (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

*A. variabilis* Matschie, 1893

✘ Buéa, Barombi (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Matschie, 1893; Perret, 1966); Ebolowa, Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Mt. Eloumden, Mt. Kala (Kala), Mt. Mbam-Minkoum, Nkolkomou, Iemonkonn, Ekekam III (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, south-east Cameroon, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)

> Cameroon (Werner, 1898, 1899; Andersson, 1905, 1907; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Angel, 1940c); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Müller, 1910; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1939; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

▮ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993); cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936)

☞ See also *Arthroleptis poecilonotus/variabilis*.

*A. variabilis tuberosa* Andersson, 1905 see *Arthroleptis tuberosus*

*A. verrucosus* Werner, 1898 see *Dimorphognathus africanus* (Ranidae)

*A. werneri* Nieden, 1910a see *Phrynobatrachus werneri* (Ranidae)

*A. whytii* Boulenger, 1897 see *Arthroleptis stenodactylus whytii* (see Gorsham, 1974)

*A. xenochirus* Boulenger, 1905

✘ Yaoundé (Nieden, 1908, 1910b)

☞ This record cannot be referred to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*A. sp. 5*

✘ Fainchang, Mbio, Eyomojok, Nta Ali (all western Cameroon) (Amiet, 1978b)

*A. sp. 6*

✘ Kala, Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, Avebe (Amiet, 1986)

> Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978b)

▮ Forest (Amiet, 1986)

'*A. sp. 6 bis*'

✘ Kala, Kala-Afomo, Ototomo (Amiet, 1986)

▮ Forest (Amiet, 1986)

*A. sp.*

✘ Wum (western Cameroon) and Mt. Lefo (western Cameroon) (Böhme, 1975)

*A. sp.*

✘ 40 km north of Ngaoundéré (northern Cameroon) (Joger, 1982); Minim (northern Cameroon) (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

*Astylosternus batesi* (Boulenger, 1900) (type - Equatorial Guinea)

✘ Kala (Amiet, 1978a, 1986); Nkolodou (Yaoundé), Nkolngem, Wom, Mpalla, Apouh, Mintom, Ekekam III, Nkolfe (Amiet, 1978a); Ototomo (Amiet, 1978a, 1986); widespread south of the Sanaga River (Amiet, 1983b, 1987 - from map); Kala-Afomo, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié (Amiet, 1986)

> Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c - as *Astylosternus platycephalus*)

▮ Forest (Amiet, 1978a, 1986)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1978a)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*A. corrugatus* (Boulenger, 1904) see *Nyctibates corrugatus*

*A. diadematus* Werner, 1898

✘ Victoria (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Werner, 1898; Perret, 1966); Bulu area (southern Cameroon) (Nieden, 1910b); Efulen (Barbour, 1911); Meyo (Sangmelima), Eséka (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Foulassi, Bibia (Perret, 1966); Kala, Ekekam III, Nkolpép, Mt. Mbam-Minkoum, Mt. Kala, Kala River (Kala) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Yaoundé, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a,b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1939, 1940a, 1968; Perret, 1960b, 1966; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Amiet, 1978a,b, 1983b, 1986, 1987; Lawson, 1993)

▮ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet and Perret, 1969); dense coastal forest and elevated savanna (Perret, 1966)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1978a)

*A. fallax* Amiet, 1978a

✘ Fopounga (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1978a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978a, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

*A. laurenti* Amiet, 1978a

✘ Ekomtolo (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1978a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978a, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1978a)

*A. montanus* Amiet, 1978a

✘ Djan (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1978a)

➤ Central Cameroon (Amiet, 1978a, 1983b); northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1978a, 1983b); western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978a, 1983b; Gartshore, 1986)

▮ Along streams in forest (Gartshore, 1986)

○ Not threatened but endemic to Nigeria and western Cameroon and populations fragmented due to habitat clearance (Amiet, 1978; Gartshore, 1986)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1978a)

*A. nganhanus* Amiet, 1978a

✘ Mount Nganha (northern Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1978a)

▮ Water courses through gallery forest, grassland (Gartshore, 1986)

○ Endemic to Mt. Nganha, only three specimens known (Gartshore, 1986)

*A. oxyrhynchus* Nieden, 1908 see *Scotobleps gabonicus*

*A. perreti* Amiet, 1978a

✘ Mouandong (Mt. Manengouba) (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1978a); Efulen (Perret, 1966 - as *Astylosternus corrugatus* - after Amiet, 1978a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Perret, 1966 - as *Astylosternus corrugatus* - after Amiet, 1978a; Amiet, 1978a; Gartshore, 1986)

▮ Fast-flowing streams in submontane degraded forest and on forest edges (Gartshore, 1986)

○ Endemic to Cameroon (Gartshore, 1986)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1978a)

*A. platycephalus* Boulenger, 1900 see *Astylosternus batesi* (see Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

*A. ranoides* Amiet, 1978a

✘ Mt. Méléta (Bambutos Mountains) (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1978a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978a; Gartshore, 1986)

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

▣ Grassy marshes and rainforest (Gartshore, 1986)

○ Overgrazing, forest clearance and water quality changes probably threaten this species, endemic to Cameroon (Gartshore, 1986)

*A. rheophilus rheophilus* Amiet, 1978a

✘ Bafut-Ngemba Forest Reserve (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1978a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Böhme, 1975 - see Böhme and Schneider, 1987; Amiet, 1978a)

▣ Grassland and rainforest streams (Gartshore, 1986)

○ Endemic but widespread in western Cameroon, may be adaptable to habitat degradation (Gartshore, 1986)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1978a)

*A. rheophilus tchabalensis* Amiet, 1978a

✘ Tchabal Mbabo (northern Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1978a)

▣ Rainforest remnants (Amiet, 1978a)

○ Probably endemic to the area of the type locality (Amiet, 1978a); threatened by clearing of habitat patches for agriculture or timber (Gartshore, 1986)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1978a)

*A. robustus* (Boulenger, 1900) see *Trichobatrachus robustus*

*A. schioetzi* Amiet, 1978a

✘ Apouh (type locality) (Amiet, 1978a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978a)

▣ Forest (Amiet, 1978a; Lawson, 1993); edges of slow shallow streams (Lawson, 1993)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1978a)

*A. sp. 1* (in Amiet, 1975) see *Astylosternus perreti*

*A. sp. 2* (in Amiet, 1975) see *Astylosternus laurenti* (after Amiet, 1978a)

*A. sp. 3* (in Amiet, 1975) see *Astylosternus fallax* (after Amiet, 1978a)

*A. sp. 4* (in Amiet, 1975) see *Astylosternus rheophilus rheophilus* (after Amiet, 1978a)

*A. sp.* (in Amiet, 1970c) see *Astylosternus rheophilus rheophilus* (after Amiet, 1978a)

*A. sp.* (in Böhme, 1975) see *Astylosternus rheophilus rheophilus* (after Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

*A. sp.*

✘ Nsong, Mouakoumal, Mt. Manengouba (western Cameroon) (Amiet, 1978a)

Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1978a)

*Bulua albiventris* Boulenger, 1905a see *Leptodactylodon albiventris albiventris*

*B. ventrimarmorata* Boulenger, 1904 see *Leptodactylodon ventrimarmoratus*

*Cardioglossa elegans* Boulenger, 1906

✘ Efulen (type locality) (Boulenger, 1906; Nieden, 1910b; Perret, 1966); Mbikiliki (Perret, 1966); Afomo (Yaoundé), Ongot, Ototomo (Amiet, 1972b, Amiet, 1986); Nga Valley (Yaoundé) (Amiet, 1972b); Kala (Amiet, 1972b, 1973b, 1986); Yaoundé area and a small number of localities in the south west about 100km from the coast (Amiet, 1983b - from map)

➤ Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1978b, 1983b, 1986)

▣ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

Recording, sonagram and description of call (Amiet, 1973b)

*C. escalerae* Boulenger, 1903 (type - Equatorial Guinea)

✘ Essangmvut (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Libamba (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Efulen, Kribi, Bitye, Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Ongot (Amiet, 1973b, 1986); widespread south of the Sanaga River (Amiet, 1983b); Kala, Kala-Afomo, Zamakoé, south-east Cameroon, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Perret, 1966)

▢ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986)

Recording, sonagram and description of call (Amiet, 1973b)

*C. gracilis* Boulenger, 1900

✘ Dja River District (Barbour, 1911); Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Kala, Ongot (Amiet, 1973b, 1986); Nkolfepe, Ototomo (Ototomo River) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Cameroon (Andersson, 1907); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972d, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

▢ Forest (Andersson, 1907; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993)

Recording, sonagram and description of call (Amiet, 1973b)

*C. gratioiosa gratioiosa* Amiet, 1972a

✘ Ongot (type locality), Avebe (Amiet, 1972a, 1986); Kala (Amiet, 1972b); Ototomo (Amiet, 1972a, 1973b, 1986); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, south-east Cameroon, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986); widespread particularly south of the Sanaga River, scattered localities north of the Sanaga River (from map) (Amiet, 1987)

▢ Forest (Amiet, 1986)

Recording, sonagram and description of call (Amiet, 1973b)

*C. gratioiosa peternageli* Böhme and Schneider, 1987

✘ Minim (type locality) (northern Cameroon) (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

▢ Amiet (*in litt.*, 1998) considers this subspecies unnecessary.

*C. leucomystax* (Boulenger, 1903)

✘ Yaoundé (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Kribi (Nieden, 1910b); Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Nkolkomou (Nga River), Ngoas, Ongot (Nga River) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1973b, 1986); Boga, Kala (Amiet, 1972a); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Avebe, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972a, 1978b, 1986; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993)

▢ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993); in vegetation along watercourses (Perret, 1966); small streams (Lawson, 1993)

Recording, sonagram and description of call (Amiet, 1973b)

*C. leucomystax nigromaculata* Nieden, 1908 see *Cardioglossa nigromaculata*

*C. melanogaster* Amiet, 1972a

✘ Mwakoumel (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1972a; Schiatti, *et al.*, 1997)

➤ Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1972a, 1973a,b; Böhme, 1975; Gartshore, 1986)

▢ Submontane and montane forest (Amiet, 1975 – cited by Gartshore, 1986)

○ Endemic to western Cameroon and eastern Nigeria, forest clearance may threaten this species (Gartshore, 1986)

Recording, sonagram and description of call (Amiet, 1973b)



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

### *C. nigromaculata* Nieden, 1908

- ✘ Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)
- Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972a, b, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993)  
Recording, sonagram and description of call (Amiet, 1973b)

### *C. oreas* Amiet, 1972a

- ✘ Mt. Bambutos (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1972a, d)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1972a, d; Böhme, 1975; Gartshore, 1986)
- ♣ Bamboo forest, in fast flowing streams and beside small streams (Gartshore, 1986)

### *C. pulchra* Schiøtz, 1963 (type - Nigeria)

- Western Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972a, 1973b, 1989)
- ♣ Fast flowing streams in dense gallery forest (Schiøtz, 1963)
- Endemic to western Cameroon and Nigeria, can survive some deforestation, no immediate threat (Gartshore, 1986)  
Description of call and sonagram (Schiøtz, 1964; Amiet, 1973b); recording of call (Amiet, 1973b)

### *C. schioetzi* Amiet, 1981b

- ✘ Acha Tugi (Mt. Oshié) (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1981b)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1981b)
- ♣ Edge of streams in relict montane forest patches, steep overgrown scree slopes (Gartshore, 1986)
- Endemic to Oshié Mountains and the Obudu Plateau (western Cameroon) (Amiet, 1981b)  
Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1981b)

### *C. trifasciata* Amiet, 1972a

- ✘ Nsong (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1972a, 1973b)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1972a, d, 1973b; Gartshore, 1986)
- Endemic to Mt. Manengouba (western Cameroon) (Amiet, 1972d; Gartshore, 1986); endangered by forest clearance, burning and overgrazing (Gartshore, 1986)  
Recording, sonagram and description of call (Amiet, 1973b)

### *C. venusta* Amiet, 1972a

- ✘ Fotabong (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1972a)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1972a, 1973b; Gartshore, 1986)
- ♣ Fast flowing streams in hilly submontane forest (Gartshore, 1986)
- Intense agricultural development and water quality changes may affect this species (Gartshore, 1986)  
Recording, sonagram and description of call (Amiet, 1973b)

*Dilobates platycephalus* Boulenger, 1900 see *Astylosternus batesi*

*Gampsosteonyx batesi* Boulenger, 1900 see *Astylosternus batesi*

### *Leptodactylodon albiventris albiventris* (Boulenger, 1905a)

- ✘ Efulen (type locality) (Boulenger, 1905a; Nieden, 1910b; Barbour, 1911; Mertens, 1959a; Perret, 1960b, 1966); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Perret, 1959a); Kribi, Akok (Perret, 1966); Wom (Amiet, 1972b, 1980b; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972); Mbikiliki (Amiet, 1980b); south of the Sanaga River (from distribution map) (Amiet, 1987)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)

*L. albiventris bueanus* Amiet, 1980b

- ✘ Bolifamba (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1980b)
- Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1940a; Amiet, 1970b, 1980b, 1987)

*L. axillaris* Amiet, 1971b

- ✘ Mt. Bambutos (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1971b - cited by Amiet, 1980b)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1971b - cited by Amiet, 1980b; Amiet, 1980b)
- ▢ Bamboo forest and grasslands (Amiet, 1980b)
- Threatened by over grazing and habitat clearance, more information is required (Gartshore, 1986)

*L. bamilekianus* Amiet, 1971b see *Leptodactylodon Boulengeri* (see Amiet, 1980b)

*L. bicolor* Amiet, 1971b

- ✘ Foto (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1971b - cited by Amiet, 1980b; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)
  - Western Cameroon (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1975 - not seen; Amiet, 1980b, 1983b)
  - ▢ Submontane forest, on rocky streams and springs (Gartshore, 1986); forest (Lawson, 1993)
  - Endemic to western Cameroon and eastern Nigeria; forest clearance threatens this species (Gartshore, 1986)
  - ⊔ Tadpoles eaten by people at Dikome Balue (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)
- Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1980b)

*L. Boulengeri* Nieden, 1910a

- ✘ Banjo (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Nieden, 1910a, 1910b; Perret, 1960b)
  - Western Cameroon (Perret, 1959a, 1960b; Amiet, 1973a, 1980b)
  - ▢ Submontane forest, degraded forest and swamps on rocky streams (Amiet, 1980b; Gartshore, 1986)
  - Endemic to western Cameroon, can tolerate some disturbance but habitat destruction is a threat (Gartshore, 1986)
- Sonagram of call (Amiet, 1980b)

*L. erythrogaster* Amiet, 1970b

- ✘ Nsong (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1970b)
  - Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1970b, 1973a, 1980b; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)
  - ▢ Forest (Amiet, 1980b)
  - Endemic to Mt. Manengouba, threatened by extinction with forest clearance and overgrazing (Gartshore, 1986)
- Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1980b)

*L. mertensi* Perret, 1959a

- ✘ Nsong (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Perret, 1959a, 1960b)
  - Western Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1970b, 1980b; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)
  - ▢ Dense forest (Amiet, 1980b)
  - Endemic to western Cameroon, threatened by habitat clearance and degradation (Gartshore, 1986)
- Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1980b)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

### *L. ornatus ornatus* Amiet, 1970b

- ✘ Mt. Nkolako (Nkongsamba) (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1970b, Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1970b, 1980b; Gartshore, 1986)
- Deforestation, water quality changes and agricultural development may threaten this species, endemic to western Cameroon (Gartshore, 1986)
  - Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1980b)

### *L. ornatus permaculatus* Amiet, 1971b

- ✘ Fotabong (western Cameroon) (Amiet, 1971b - cited by Amiet, 1980b)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1980b)
- Endemic to Cameroon, threatened by habitat alteration (Gartshore, 1986)
  - Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1980b)

### *L. ovatus* Andersson, 1903

- ✘ Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Efulen (Nieden, 1910b); Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986); north of the Sanaga River from Yaoundé to western border (Amiet, 1987)
- Cameroon (Andersson, 1905; Perret, 1960b); western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Perret, 1959a, 1966; Amiet, 1978b, 1986)
- ▢ Forest (Sanderson, 1936)
- 📄 It is unclear which subspecies of *Leptopelis ovatus* these records should be referred to.

### *L. ovatus orientalis* Amiet, 1971b

- ✘ Nkondjock (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1971b - cited by Amiet, 1980b)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1980b)
  - Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1980b)

### *L. ovatus ovatus* Andersson, 1903

- ✘ Cameroon (type locality) (Andersson, 1903)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1980b)
  - Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)

### *L. perreti* Amiet, 1971b

- ✘ Mt. Mbam (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1971b - cited by Amiet, 1980b)
- Western Cameroon (Böhme, 1975; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1980b, 1983b)
- ▢ Streams in gallery forest (Amiet, 1980b)
- Endemic to Cameroon but widespread and common at higher elevations, clearance of montane forest threatens this species (Gartshore, 1986)
  - Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)

### *L. polyacanthus polyacanthus* Amiet, 1970b

- ✘ Bafut-Ngemba Forest Reserve (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1970b, 1980b; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)
- ▢ Montane forest (Gartshore, 1986)
- Endemic to western Cameroon and eastern Nigeria; can survive in degraded areas but habitat clearance and overgrazing may threaten this species (Gartshore, 1986)
  - Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)

### *L. polyacanthus punctiventris* Amiet, 1971b

- ✘ Fotabong (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Amiet, 1971b - cited by Amiet, 1980b)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- > Western Cameroon (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1980b)
- ▮ Forest and degraded sub-montane forest (Gartshore, 1986)
- While this species does occur in degraded forest, increased habitat destruction and agricultural encroachment is likely to threaten this species, endemic to western Cameroon (Gartshore, 1986)
  - Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)

*L. ventrimarmorata* (Boulenger, 1904) see *Leptodactylodon ventrimarmoratus*

*L. ventrimarmoratus* (Boulenger, 1904)

- ✘ Efulen (type locality) (Boulenger, 1904; Perret, 1959a, 1960b, 1966); Lolodorf, Bipindi (Perret, 1966); Kala River (Kala), Mt. Eloumden, Mt. Ngoa-Ekélé (Nkolkomou), Nkolafémé (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Mt. Kala (Kala), Mt. Mbam-Minkoum, Lékié Valley (Nkolodou) (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1980b); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972, Amiet, 1986); Yaoundé (Amiet, 1970a); Nkolfep, Nkolodou (Yaoundé), Boga, Apouh, Matomb, Bidou III, Eséka, Ngoulemakong (Amiet, 1980b); Kala-Afomo (Amiet, 1986); south of the Sanaga river from Yaoundé south, and east to the coast (Amiet, 1987)
- > Western Cameroon (Perret, 1959a)
- ▮ Forest (Amiet, 1970a, 1986)
  - Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1980b)

*L. sp.*

- ✘ Nta Ali (western Cameroon) (Amiet, 1978b)

*Nyctibates corrugatus* Boulenger, 1904

- ✘ Efulen (type locality) (Boulenger, 1904); Efulen (Nieden, 1910b; Barbour, 1911; Perret, 1960b); Nkolodon (Lékié Valley) (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Afomo River (near Kala) (Amiet, 1971a); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1978b, 1986); Kribi (Amiet, 1973a); Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1973a; 1986)
- > Western Cameroon (Perret, 1960b; Amiet, 1971a, 1973a, 1986; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993)
- ▮ Streams (Perret, 1966); small sandy rivers in forests (Amiet, 1971a); forest with moist substrate (Amiet, 1973a); forest (Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
  - Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)
  - 📄 Records of Perret (1966) are *Astylosternus perreti* (see Amiet, 1978a).

*N. laevis* Barbour, 1911 see *Leptopelis aubryi* (Hyperoliidae)

- 📄 Record of *Nyctibates laevis* from Efulen (Barbour, 1911) is *Leptopelis ocellatus* (see Perret, 1958b)

*Scotobleps camerunensis* Ahl, 1927 see *Scotobleps gabonicus*

*S. gabonicus* Boulenger, 1900 (type - Spanish Guinea)

- ✘ Lolodorf, Bipindi (Nieden, 1910b); Akok (Barbour, 1911); Meyo (Ambam) (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Tchangué River (Perret, 1966); Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Yaoundé area (Amiet, 1983b, 1986)
- > Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972; Amiet, 1978b, 1983b, 1986; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1960b)
- ▮ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986); banks of rivers with rapid currents in the dense coastal forests (Perret, 1966); along moderate-sized streams in disturbed and undisturbed forest (Lawson, 1993)
  - Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1972)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

S. oxyrhynchus (Nieden, 1908) see *Scotobleps gabonicus*

*Trichobatrachus robustus* Boulenger, 1900

✘ Bulu area (southern Cameroon) (Nieden, 1910b); Mbikiliki (Perret, 1966); Nkolfepe, Metak, Ongot (Nga Cascade), Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Yaoundé area (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Andersson, 1907; Nieden, 1910b; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a, 1968; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Perret, 1966); Cameroon (Perret, 1960b)

♣ Forest (Andersson, 1907; Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986); streams (Amiet and Affa'a, 1986); in the breeding season males are found under rocks in swift flowing rainforest streams, females are found in the rainforest along with males outside the breeding season (Lawson, 1993)

ù "...considered a local delicacy, ... hunting pressure around villages is intense, and village women often make special trips to distant, un hunted streams to collect these frogs. Dried *Trichobatrachus* are often prepared as a special treat for children returning to villages from government schools for the Christmas holiday" (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993).

### Rhacophoridae

*Chiromantis guineensis* Buchholz and Peters, 1876 see *Chiromantis rufescens*

*C. lepus* Andersson 1903 see *Hylarana lepus* (Ranidae)

*C. rufescens* (Günther, 1868) (type - West Africa)

✘ Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Perret, 1966); Yaoundé, Ebolowa (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Efulen (Barbour, 1911); Yaoundé (Ahl, 1929; Dupouy and Knoepffler, 1978; Amiet, 1991c); Ebolero (Ahl, 1929); Libamba (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Foulassi, Otétèk (Perret, 1966); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Eloumden, Ekekam III, Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, Avebe (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876 - as *Chiromantis guineensis*; Werner, 1898; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Ahl, 1929; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Angel, 1940c; Amiet, 1978b; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Andersson, 1905)

♣ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986); dense forest at low and medium altitude (Perret, 1966); farmbush (Amiet, 1986); roadside areas (Lawson, 1993)

### Hyperoliidae

*Acanthixalus spinosus* (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

✘ Cameroon (type locality) (Buchholz and Peters, 1876); Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Nkolafémé (Amiet and Perret, 1969); southern Cameroon (Drewes, 1984); Kala, Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Zamakoé, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1898); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Ahl, 1930; Lampe, 1911); probably in western Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

♣ Strictly arboreal (Perret, 1966); forests (Drewes, 1984; Amiet, 1986); farmbush (Amiet, 1986).  
Description of call (Perret, 1962b)

*Afrixalus conigicus paradorsalis* Perret, 1960a see *Afrixalus paradorsalis*

*A. dorsalis* (Peters, 1875)

✘ Bipindi (Ahl, 1930b); Kribi (Amiet, 1973a); south eastern coastal plain (Amiet, 1983b)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- > Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876 - as *Hyperolius dorsalis*; Ahl, 1930b; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Perret, 1960a, 1966; Amiet, 1973a, 1978b, 1983b; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993)
  - ▮ Forest and cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936); marshes in coastal forest (Perret, 1966); marsh (Lawson, 1993)
  - 📖 Subspecies of *Afrixalus dorsalis* are questionable (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)
- A. *dorsalis lacinosus* Perret, 1960a
- ✖ Douala (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Perret, 1960a)
- A. *dorsalis leptosomus* (Peters, 1877) (type - Cabinda)
- ✖ Kribi (Perret, 1976)
  - > Coastal plain of Cameroon (Perret, 1976)
  - 📖 See also *Afrixalus fulvovittatus leptosomus*.
- A. *fornasinii* (Bianconi, 1849) (Spiny Leaf-folding Frog)
- ✖ Efulen (Barbour, 1911); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b)
  - > Cameroon (Werner, 1898; Andersson, 1905 - as *Megalixalus fornasinii*; Andersson, 1907); western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1908, 1910b)
  - ▮ Forest (Andersson, 1907)  
Recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)
  - 📖 Not found in Cameroon (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998).
  - 🌐 <http://www.calacademy.org/research/herpetology/frogs/list16.html>
- A. *fulvovittatus* (Cope, 1981)
- 📖 Subspecies of *Afrixalus fulvovittatus* are questionable (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)
- A. *fulvovittatus brevipalmatus* (Ahl, 1931)
- ✖ Sangmelima (type locality) (Ahl, 1931; Laurent, 1961; Perret, 1976); Mbalmayo (Murith, *et al.*, 1978)
  - ▮ Farms and grassland (Perret, 1976); farmbush and savanna (Amiet, 1986)
- A. *fulvovittatus fulvovittatus* (Cope, 1861) (type - Liberia)
- ✖ Bipindi (Nieden, 1910b); south of the Sanaga River, found only east and south of Yaoundé (Amiet, 1983b)
  - > Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1940a; Perret, 1966; Schiøtz, 1967; Amiet, 1983b, 1989); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972e, 1983b); central Cameroon (Amiet, 1983b)
  - ▮ Savanna (Perret, 1966)
- A. *fulvovittatus leptosoma* (Peters, 1877) see *Afrixalus fulvovittatus leptosomus*
- A. *fulvovittatus leptosomus* (Peters, 1877) (type - Cabinda)
- ✖ Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Bipindi (Laurent, 1961; Perret, 1962a); Sangmelima (Perret, 1962a); Ambam (Perret, 1966)
  - > Western Cameroon (Perret, 1960a); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1960a)
  - ▮ Humid southern forests and elevated savanna (Perret, 1960a)
  - 📖 See also *Afrixalus dorsalis leptosomus*.
- A. *lacteus* Perret, 1976
- ✖ Nsong (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Perret, 1976)
  - > Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1972b, 1975; Perret, 1976; Gartshore, 1986)
  - ▮ Near running water in sub-montane rainforest and palm verges (Gartshore, 1986)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

**O** Endemic to Cameroon, forest clearance and agricultural development are likely to affect this species (Gartshore, 1986); resistant to habitat change (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

### *A. laevis* (Ahl, 1930b)

- ✘ Cameroon (type locality) (Ahl, 1930b); Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Zamakoé, south-east Cameroon, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986); Kala (Amiet, 1986, 1991b)
- Cameroon (Ahl, 1930b; Perret, 1960a; Laurent, 1982); western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986); dense forests at medium altitudes (Perret, 1966).

### *A. lindholmi* (Andersson, 1907)

- ✘ Bibundi (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Andersson, 1907; Nieden, 1910b; Perret, 1966, 1976)
- Western Cameroon (Perret, 1960a, 1976)
- ▢ Lowland equatorial forest (Perret, 1976)
- O** Only known from type locality, Bibundi (western Cameroon) (Gartshore, 1986)
- 📖 Records of Amiet (1972b, 1975) are *Afrixalus lacteus* (see Perret, 1976)

### *A. paradorsalis* Perret, 1960a

- ✘ Foulassi (type locality) (Perret, 1960a, 1966); southern Cameroon (except the coastal plain) (Perret, 1960a); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, Avebe (Amiet, 1986); Kala (Amiet, 1986, 1991c)
- Cameroon (Perret, 1976); western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978b; Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Forests (Perret, 1960a; Amiet, 1986); farmbush (Amiet, 1986); disturbed areas with slow moving water or marshes in forest (Lawson, 1993)

### *A. schneideri* (Boettger, 1889)

- ✘ Bonamandune (King Bell-Dorf) (type locality) (Boettger, 1889); Douala (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Perret, 1960a, 1966)
- Cameroon (Perret, 1976)

### *A. vittiger* (Peters, 1876)

- ✘ Biteye (Dja River) (Barbour, 1911)
- North Cameroon (Perret, 1976)
- ▢ Guinean savanna (Perret, 1976)
- 📖 It is likely that the only record from southern Cameroon (Biteye: Barbour, 1911) is referable to another taxon.

### *A. weidholzi* (Mertens)

- ✘ Northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972b, e)

### *Alexteroon obstetricans* (Ahl, 1931)

- ✘ Bipindi (type locality) (Ahl, 1931); Foulassi (Lobô River) (Perret, 1966, 1988a; Schätti, *et al.*, 1997 - as type locality); Ototomo (Amiet, 1972b, 1991b); Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, Avebe, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1972b, 1978b, 1986; Perret, 1988a)
- ▢ Forest (Amiet, 1972b, 1986)

### *Arlequinus krebsi* (Mertens, 1938)

- ✘ Mubengué (=Mubenge) (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Mertens, 1938, Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- > Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1972b)
- P Forest (Gartshore, 1986)
- O Endemic to Cameroon and only known from two specimens (Gartshore, 1986)

*Chlorolius koehleri* (Mertens, 1940a)

- ✕ Yaoundé region, Kala-Afomo, Ongot (Amiet, 1986)
- > Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1940a; Perret, 1966, 1988a; Amiet, 1972b, 1986; Gartshore, 1986)
- P Forests (Amiet, 1986; Gartshore, 1986); disturbed areas surrounded by forest (Gartshore, 1986)
- O Endemic to western Cameroon; as long as water quality is maintained, can tolerate (or benefit from) habitat disturbance (Gartshore, 1986)

*Cryptothylax greshoffi* (Schilthuis, 1889)

- ✕ Olama (Nyong River) (Lamotte, *et al.*, 1959b; Perret, 1966); Foulassi (Lamotte, *et al.*, 1959b); Ngam (Sangmelima) (Mfong River), Mimbo (Mfongô River), Mfongô, Kondéyébaé (Perret, 1966); Yaoundé region (Affa'a and Lynn, 1994)
- P On floating plants in large coastal rivers, and ponds traversed by a currant (Perret, 1966); swamps, lakes and streams in dense forest (Drewes, 1984); tadpole: still or flowing water (Amiet and Affa'a, 1985); farmbush (Amiet, 1986)

*Hylambates anchietae* Bocage, 1873 see *Leptopelis nordequatorialis*

H. aubryi (Duméril, 1856) see *Leptopelis aubryi*

H. brevirostris Werner, 1898 see *Leptopelis brevirostris*

H. calcaratus Boulenger, 1906 see *Leptopelis calcaratus*

H. cassinoides Boulenger, 1903 see *Kassina cassinoides*

H. cubito-albus Boulenger, 1906 see *Leptopelis notatus*

H. greshoffi Schilthuis, 1889 see *Cryptothylax greshoffi*

H. haugi Mocquard, 1902 see *Leptopelis aubryi*

H. leonardi Boulenger, 1906 see *Phlyctimantis leonardi*

H. millsoni Boulenger, 1894 see *Leptopelis millsoni*

H. notatus Buchholz and Peters, 1876 see *Leptopelis notatus*

H. ocellatus Mocquard, 1902 see *Leptopelis ocellatus*

H. palmatus Peters, 1868 see *Leptopelis rufus*

H. rufus (Reichenow, 1874) see *Leptopelis rufus*

H. rufus boulengeri Werner, 1898 see *Leptopelis boulengeri*

H. rufus brevirostris Werner, 1898 see *Leptopelis brevirostris*

H. rufus modesta Werner, 1898 see *Leptopelis modestus*

H. rufus modestus Werner, 1898 see *Leptopelis modestus*

H. rufus notata Werner, 1898 see *Leptopelis notatus*

H. rufus ventrimaculata Buchholz and Peters, 1875 see *Leptopelis modestus* (see Gorsham, 1974)

H. tessmanni Nieden, 1909 see *Leptopelis notatus*



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*H. viridis* Günther, 1868 see *Leptopelis viridis*

*Hyperolius acutirostris* Buchholz and Peters, 1876

✘ Cameroon (type locality) (Buchholz and Peters, 1876); Sangmelima (Perret, 1975a, 1966); Foullassi (Perret, 1966); Kala, Ototomo, Zamakoé, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1898; Andersson, 1905; Nieden, 1908, 1910b); northern Cameroon (Angel, 1930); western Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

♣ Strictly arboreal (Perret, 1966); forest (Amiet, 1986)

📖 *Hyperolius acutirostris* and *Hyperolius mosaicus* are regarded as distinct (see Amiet, 1980a and also Schätti *et al.*, 1997) however Perret (1966) only recognised *Hyperolius acutirostris*, thus Perret's records may be either species.

*H. adametzi* Ahl, 1931

✘ Bamenda (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Ahl, 1931; Laurent, 1961; Perret, 1962a, 1966)

➤ Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c; Amiet, 1978c)

♣ Stream verges in intermediate and high elevation savanna (Gartshore, 1986)

○ Endemic to Cameroon, given its preference for grassy streams this species can probably tolerate all but very severe land use changes (Gartshore, 1986)

*H. balfouri* (Werner, 1907)

✘ Yaoundé (Amiet, 1983b)

➤ Central and northern Cameroon (from map) (Amiet, 1983b); western Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987; Joger, 1982; Amiet, 1983b)

*H. balfouri viridistriatus* Monard, 1951a

✘ Tibati (type locality) (central Cameroon) (Monard, 1951a); Yaoundé region (Affa'a and Lynn, 1994)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972e); Cameroon (Laurent, 1961); central Cameroon (Perret, 1966); western Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Schiøtz, 1967; Böhme, 1975)

♣ Farmbush and savanna (Amiet, 1986)

○ Endemic (Perret, 1966)

*H. benueensis* Monard, 1951a see *Hyperolius riggenbachi hieroglyphicus* (after Perret, 1962a, 1966)

*H. bocagei* Steindachner, 1869

➤ Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c)

📖 This name is often erroneously applied to uniformly coloured or finely speckled *Hyperolius* (Laurent, 1947a).

*H. bolifambae* Mertens, 1938

✘ Bolifamba (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Mertens, 1938); Kribi area, Yaoundé area (Amiet, 1973a)

➤ Cameroon (Laurent, 1947a); western Cameroon (Amiet, 1973a, 1978b; Lawson, 1993 – tentative identification)

○ Endemic to Cameroon/Nigeria (Schiøtz, 1963)

📖 Possibly a junior synonym of *Hyperolius pardalis* (Lawson, 1993)

*H. bopeleti* Amiet, 1979

✘ Dizangué (type locality) (western Cameroon) (Amiet, 1979; Schätti, *et al.*, 1997); Longji (Amiet, 1979)

➤ Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1979)

○ Endemic to Cameroon (Amiet, 1979)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- H. *brevipalmatus* Ahl, 1931 see *Afrixalus fulvovittatus brevipalmatus*
- H. *burgeoni* De Witte, 1921
- Central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a - as *Hyperolius ?burgeoni*)
  - 📖 Synonym of *Hyperolius pachyderma* (see Gorsham, 1974) a species not recorded from Cameroon.
- H. *cinnamomeoventris* Bocage, 1866
- ✘ Foullassi (Perret, 1966); Yaoundé (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Yaoundé area (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Affa'a and Lynn, 1994)
  - Cameroon (Werner, 1898 - as *Hyperolius picturatus*); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a,b - as *Hyperolius fimbriolatus*; Perret, 1962a; Schiøtz, 1967; Böhme, 1975); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Böhme, 1975)
  - 📍 Farmbush (Amiet, 1986)
- H. *concolor* (Hallowell, 1844) (type - Liberia)
- ✘ Bipindi (Ahl, 1931 - as *Arthroleptis stenodactylus*; Perret, 1966 - as *Arthroleptis stenodactylus*); Kribi (Seehausen, 1986)
  - Cameroon (Andersson, 1907; Nieden, 1910b; Ahl, 1931 - as *Hyperolius maximus*); western Cameroon (Ahl, 1931 - as *Hyperolius pulcher*; Parker, 1936 - as *Hyperolius sordidus*; Sanderson, 1936 - as *Hyperolius sordidus*; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Laurent, 1961; Perret, 1962a; 1966; Amiet, 1973a, 1978b; Joger, 1982 - as *Hyperolius cf. concolor*)
  - 📍 Forest (Andersson, 1907; Sanderson, 1936); and cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936); gallery forest and edges of savanna (Perret, 1966)
- H. *concolor viridistriatus* Monard, 1951a see *Hyperolius balfouri viridistriatus*
- H. *decoratus* Ahl, 1931 see *Hyperolius marmoratus decoratus* Ahl, 1931
- H. *dorsalis* Schlegel see (probably) *Afrixalus dorsalis* (Peters, 1875)
- H. *endjami* Amiet, 1980a
- ✘ Kala (type locality), and the Kribi area (Amiet, 1980a); Kala, Kala-Afomo, Zamakoé, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986); Ongot, Ototomo (Amiet, 1986; Schätti *et al.*, 1997); Nkolkomou (Yaoundé) (Schätti *et al.*, 1997)
  - Central Cameroon (Amiet, 1980a); western Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)
  - 📍 Forest (Amiet, 1986)
- H. *fimbriolatus* Peters, 1876 see (probably) *Hyperolius cinnamomeoventris* (see Frost, 1985)
- H. *fusciventris burtoni* (Boulenger, 1883)
- Western Cameroon (Sanderson, 1936 - as *Hyperolius* sp., see Amiet, 1978b; Amiet, 1978b, 1983b; Lawson, 1993)
  - 📍 Disturbed forest (Lawson, 1993)
- H. *guttatus* Peters, 1875 see *Hyperolius pardalis* (see Perret, 1975a)
- 📖 Perret (1975a) moved *Hyperolius guttatus* records to *Hyperolius steindachneri* and then later to *Hyperolius pardalis*.
- H. *guttulatus* Günther, 1858
- ✘ 70 km west of Yaoundé (Amiet, 1973a)
  - Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936- as *Hyperolius lagoensis*; Sanderson, 1936 - as *Hyperolius lagoensis*; Amiet, 1973a, 1978b; Joger, 1982 - as *Hyperolius cf. guttulatus*)
  - 📍 Forest (Sanderson, 1936)

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*H. guttulatus picturatus* Peters, 1875

- Possibly northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a - after Perret and Mertens, 1957b)
- 📖 Other specimens of Monard (1951) were referred to *Hyperolius pallidus* (Perret and Mertens, 1957b)

*H. hieroglyphicus* Ahl, 1931 see *Hyperolius riggenbachi hieroglyphicus*

*H. hildebrandti* Ahl, 1931 see *Hyperolius pardalis* (see Perret, 1975a)

- 📖 Perret (1975a) moved *Hyperolius hildebrandti* records to *Hyperolius steindachneri* and then later to *Hyperolius pardalis*.

*H. houyi* (Ahl, 1931)

- ✘ Ussagara (type locality) (Ahl, 1931)

*H. koehleri* Mertens, 1940a see *Chlorolius koehleri* (after Perret, 1988a)

*H. köhleri* Mertens, 1940a see *Chlorolius koehleri* (after Perret, 1988a)

*H. krebsi* Mertens, 1938 see *Arlequinus krebsi*

*H. kuligae* Mertens, 1940a

- ✘ Mubengué (=Mubenge) (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Mertens, 1940a; Perret, 1966); Ototomo, Ongot, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, Avebe (Amiet, 1986)
- Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1940a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1978c; Gartshore, 1986); central Cameroon (Joger, 1982)
- 📖 Farmbush and forest, grassy habitats, marshes, roadside ditches (Amiet, 1986; Gartshore, 1986)
- Widespread at medium altitudes (Gartshore, 1986)

*H. lagoensis* (Günther, 1868) see *Hyperolius guttulatus* (see Gorsham, 1974)

*H. marmoratus* Rapp, 1842 see *Hyperolius viridiflavus marmoratus*

*H. marmoratus decoratus* Ahl, 1931

- ✘ Longa (type locality) (Ahl, 1931; Laurent, 1961); south-east Cameroon (Laurent, 1951)
- 📖 This species does not occur in Cameroon (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

*H. maximus* Ahl, 1931 see *Hyperolius concolor* (see Perret, 1966)

*H. microstictus* Ahl, 1931 see *Hyperolius marmoratus decoratus*

*H. mosaicus* Perret, 1959b

- ✘ Ngam, Sangmelima (Perret, 1959b); south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)
- 📖 Forest (Perret, 1959b)
- 📖 *Hyperolius mosaicus* and *Hyperolius acutirostris* are regarded as distinct (Amiet, 1980a and also Schätti, *et al.*, 1997), but considered under *Hyperolius acutirostris* Perret (1966). Some records of *Hyperolius acutirostris* in Perret (1966) may be *Hyperolius mosaicus*.


*H. nasutus* Günther, 1864 (Long Reed Frog)

- ✘ Obala, Ototomo (Amiet, 1972b)
- Western Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987 as *Hyperolius cf. nasutus*)
- 📖 Savanna (Amiet, 1972b, 1986)
- Recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)
- 📖 Unclear if these records relate to the subspecies *Hyperolius nasutus igbettensis*.

*H. nasutus igbettensis* Schiøtz, 1963 (type - Nigeria)

- Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1940a; 1968); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1966)
- 📖 Savanna (Schiøtz, 1963; Perret, 1966)


Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

 <http://www.calacademy.org/research/herpetology/frogs/big/xc.jpg>

*H. nigropalmatus* Ahl, 1931 see *Hyperolius phantasticus* (after Perret, 1966)

*H. nitidulus* Peters, 1875

➤ Northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

 Recognised as *Hyperolius viridiflavus nitidus* by Schiøtz, 1971.

*H. nitidulus aureus* Perret, 1966 see *Hyperolius viridiflavus aureus*


*H. nitidulus bangwae* Perret, 1966 see *Hyperolius viridiflavus bangwae*

*H. obstetricans* Ahl, 1931 see *Alextron obstetricans*


*H. ocellatus* (Günther, 1858)

➤ Cameroon (Andersson, 1905); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938; Lawson, 1993 - tentative)

*H. ocellatus guttatus* Peters, 1875 see *Hyperolius pardalis*

 Perret (1975a) moved *Hyperolius ocellatus guttatus* records to *Hyperolius steindachneri* and then later to *Hyperolius pardalis*.

*H. ocellatus hildebrandti* Ahl, 1931 see *Hyperolius pardalis*

 Perret (1975a) moved *Hyperolius ocellatus hildebrandti* records to *Hyperolius steindachneri* and then later to *Hyperolius pardalis*.

*H. ocellatus ocellatus* (Günther, 1858)

✘ Widespread inland south of the Sanaga River (Amiet, 1983b)

➤ Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978b)

*H. ocellatus purpurescens* Laurent, 1943

✘ Efulen (Barbour, 1911 - as *Rappia pusilla*; Loveridge, 1936 as *Hyperolius pleurotaenius* - see Laurent, 1943); Dja River (Laurent, 1943); Nomayos (Gassmann, 1975); Ebolowa, Makak, Sangmelima, Nomayos, Sakbayémé, Makakou (Yaoundé), Kala, generally south of the Sanaga River (Perret, 1975b); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam (Amiet, 1986); Yaoundé (Amiet, 1990)

➤ Cameroon (Andersson, 1905- as *Rappia pusilla*; Nieden, 1908, 1910b- as *Rappia pusilla*); western Cameroon (Müller, 1910- as *Rappia pusilla*)

▮ Forest and farmbush (Amiet, 1986)

*H. pallidus* Mertens, 1940b see *Hyperolius viridiflavus pallidus* (after Schiøtz, 1971)

*H. pardalis* Laurent, 1947b

✘ Yaoundé (Nieden, 1910b - as *Hyperolius steindachneri*); Biteye (type locality) (Laurent, 1947b; Barbour, 1911; Perret, 1966); Lolodorf (Müller, 1910); Efulen (Barbour, 1911; Laurent, 1947b, 1961; Perret, 1962a, 1966); '5 miles inland from Kribi' (Laurent, 1947b); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a - as *Hyperolius pardalis* and as *Hyperolius ocellatus hildebrandti*; Perret, 1966 - as *Hyperolius pardalis* and as *Hyperolius ocellatus guttatus*); Essangmvut, Nlup (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Abimo River (Foulassi) (Perret and Mertens, 1957a - as *Hyperolius ocellatus hildebrandti*); Sangmelima (Perret, 1962a); Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969); widespread south of the Sanaga River (Amiet, 1983b)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876 - as *Hyperolius guttatus*; Mertens, 1938 - as *Hyperolius ocellatus guttatus*; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Nieden, 1908 - as *Hyperolius ocellatus guttatus*; Nieden, 1910b - as *Rappia guttata*; Ahl, 1931 - as *Hyperolius ocellatus hildebrandti*; Laurent, 1961 - as *Hyperolius ocellatus guttatus*);

▮ Low vegetation and bushes in the forest zone, not far from water (Perret, 1966); farmbush (Amiet, 1986); grass and emergent vegetation of slow flowing shallow streams in open habitats (Lawson, 1993)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

### *H. phantasticus* (Boulenger, 1899)

- ✘ Lolodorf (Ahl, 1931 - as *Hyperolius nigropalmatus*); Kribi area, Yaoundé to Sanaga River area (Amiet, 1973a)
- Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Amiet, 1973; Lawson, 1993)
- ▮ Low altitude coastal forest (Perret, 1966); along shallow streams in forest and on forest edges (Lawson, 1993)

### *H. picturatus* Peters, 1875 see *Hyperolius cinnamomeoventris* (see Laurent, 1947a)

- 📖 Specimens from the rainforest regions, identified as this species, are usually *Hyperolius cinnamomeoventris* Bocage, 1866 (see Laurent, 1947a)

### *H. platyceps* (Boulenger, 1900)

- ✘ Zima (=Sangmelima) (Boulenger, 1906; Nieden, 1910b; Perret, 1966 - all as *Hyperolius platyceps pleurotaenia*); Ebolowa (Nieden, 1908 - as *Hyperolius platyceps pleurotaenia*); Longji (Nieden, 1910b - as *Hyperolius platyceps pleurotaenia*); Bitey (Laurent, 1943 - as *Hyperolius platyceps pleurotaenia*); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966 - as *Hyperolius platyceps pleurotaenia*); Akok Yemefek (Perret and Mertens, 1957a - as *Hyperolius platyceps pleurotaenia*); Edéa (Amiet, 1978c); Kala, Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, Avebe (Amiet, 1986)
- Cameroon (Andersson, 1905 - as *Hyperolius platyceps pleurotaenia*; Nieden, 1910b - as *Hyperolius platyceps pleurotaenia*); western Cameroon (Mertens, 1938, 1940a - as *Hyperolius platyceps pleurotaenia*; Amiet, 1978c); northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1978c)
- ▮ Forest (Amiet, 1978c, 1986); farmbush (Amiet, 1986)

### *H. platyceps pleurotaenia* (Boulenger, 1906) see *Hyperolius platyceps* (see Amiet, 1978c)

### *H. pleurotaenius* (Boulenger, 1906) see *Hyperolius platyceps* (Boulenger, 1906) (see Amiet, 1978c)

- 📖 Record of Loveridge (1936) from Efulen, see *Hyperolius ocellatus purpurescens* (see Laurent, 1943).

### *H. pulcher* Ahl, 1931 see *Hyperolius concolor*

### *H. purpurescens* Laurent, 1943 see *Hyperolius ocellatus purpurescens*

### *H. riggenbachi hieroglyphicus* Ahl 1931

- ✘ Bamenda (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Ahl, 1931; Laurent, 1961; Perret, 1962a, 1966); Duru (Perret, 1966)
- Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Perret, 1966; Schiøtz, 1967); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966)

### *H. riggenbachi riggenbachi* (Nieden, 1910a)

- ✘ Banyo (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Nieden, 1910a; 1910b)
- Western Cameroon (Laurent, 1961; Perret, 1962a, 1966; Joger, 1982; Gartshore, 1986); northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1973a; Gartshore, 1986; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); central Cameroon (Joger, 1982)
- ▮ Gallery forest (Joger, 1982); wetlands and watercourses in montane grassland (Gartshore, 1986)
- Restricted to western and central Cameroon and eastern Nigeria; destruction of forest and degradation of water quality may lead to population declines (Gartshore, 1986)
- 📖 Parker (1936) and Sanderson (1936) records see *Hyperolius riggenbachi hieroglyphicus* (after Laurent, 1943).

### *H. sordidus* Fischer, 1887 see *Hyperolius concolor* (after Laurent, 1943)

### *H. spinosus* Buchholz and Peters, 1876 see *Acanthixalus spinosus*

### *H. steindachneri* Bocage, 1866 see *Hyperolius pardalis*

### *H. steindachneri pardalis* Laurent, 1947b see *Hyperolius pardalis*

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*H. stenodactylus* Ahl, 1931 see *Hyperolius concolor*

*H. sylvaticus* Schiøtz, 1967 (type - Ghana)

- ☞ Record of Lawson (1993) referred to the subspecies *Hyperolius sylvaticus nigeriensis* as there is only one subspecies in western Cameroon (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998).

*H. sylvaticus nigeriensis* Schiøtz, 1967 (type - Nigeria)

- Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978b, 1983b; Lawson, 1993 - as *Hyperolius sylvaticus*)

*H. tuberculatus* (Mocquard, 1897) (type - Gabon)

- ✘ Yaoundé (Müller, 1910, Nieden, 1910b; Amiet and Perret, 1969); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Batouri (Perret, 1966); N'kolbisson, Yaoundé (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Oveng (Murith *et al.*, 1978)

- Cameroon (Laurent, 1951); western Cameroon (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)

- ▢ Forest and cultivated terrain (Perret, 1966); forest clearings (Schiøtz, 1971); farmbush (Amiet, 1986)

*H. viridiflavus* (Duméril and Bibron, 1841)

- ☞ There are many problems and little consensus on the use and placement of the subspecies and related species of *Hyperolius viridiflavus*. Schiøtz (1971) recognised *Hyperolius viridiflavus nitidulus*, and *Hyperolius viridiflavus pallidus*. Schiøtz (1975) recognised *Hyperolius viridiflavus nitidulus*, *Hyperolius viridiflavus pallidus*, *Hyperolius viridiflavus viridiflavus* and *Hyperolius viridiflavus marmoratus*. Wiczorek *et al.* (1998) suggest more collection is needed as this group is not adequately represented in museums for study and the old museum specimens are not useful for genetic studies.

*H. viridiflavus aureus* Perret, 1966

- ✘ Ngaoundéré (type locality) (northern Cameroon) (Perret, 1966)

- ☞ Probably a synonym of *Hyperolius viridiflavus nitidus* (after Schiøtz, 1971).

*H. viridiflavus bangwae* Perret, 1966

- ✘ Bangwa (type locality) (western Cameroon) (Perret, 1966)

- ☞ Probably a synonym of *Hyperolius viridiflavus nitidus* or *Hyperolius viridiflavus pallidus* - after Schiøtz, 1971).

*H. viridiflavus marmoratus* Rapp, 1842 (Painted Reed Frog)

- ✘ Bipindi (Nieden, 1908 – possibly in error as no *Hyperolius viridiflavus* superspecies are found in southern Cameroon - Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

- Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a, 1910b)

- Recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)

*H. viridiflavus nitidulus* Peters, 1875

- ☞ Schiøtz (1971) considers *Hyperolius viridiflavus aureus* a synonym (or race) of *Hyperolius viridiflavus nitidulus*.

*H. viridiflavus pallidus* Mertens, 1940b

- ✘ Poli (type locality) (north Cameroon) (Mertens, 1940b; Perret, 1966)

- Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Amiet, 1972e, 1990)

*H. viridistriatus* Monard, 1951 see *Hyperolius balfouri viridistriatus*

*H. sp. A.*

- ✘ Ikenge Research Station, Baro, Korup National Park (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

- ☞ Females resemble *Hyperolius hieroglyphicus*, and males, *Hyperolius ocellatus* (Lawson, 1993).

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*H. sp. B.*

✘ Mundemba, Kumba/Mundemba Road (19.1 km south of Mundemba), Pamol Palm Plantations (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

📖 Most similar to *Hyperolius guttulatus* (Lawson, 1993)

*H. sp. 3* (in Amiet, 1975) see *Hyperolius endjami*

*H. sp. 7*

✘ Avebe (Amiet, 1986)

> Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978b)

▢ Forest (Amiet, 1986)

*H. sp. 10*

▢ Farmbush and forest (Amiet, 1986)

*H. sp.* (in Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936) see *Hyperolius fusciventris burtoni* (after Amiet, 1978b)

*H. sp.*

✘ Mt. Cameroon (western Cameroon) (Mertens, 1939)

*H. sp.*

✘ Minim (northern Cameroon) (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

*Kassina benueana* Monard, 1951a see *Kassina senegalensis* after (Perret and Mertens, 1957b)

*K. cassinoides* Boulenger, 1903 (type - Gambia)

> North Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972e)

▢ Savanna (Perret, 1966)

Description of call (Tandy and Drewes, 1985)

*K. decorata* (Angel, 1940b)

✘ Mt. Manengouba (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Angel, 1940b); Ngam (Perret 1958a, 1966)

> Western Cameroon (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966; Gartshore, 1986)

▢ Forest and elevated savanna (Perret, 1966); farmbush and savanna (Amiet, 1986); montane grasslands, moist montane forest and gallery forest (Gartshore, 1986)

○ Endemic but widespread in montane forest and savanna; there is probably no threat from habitat disturbance in the immediate future (Gartshore, 1986)

*K. maculatus* (Duméril, 1853) (Red-legged Kassina)

✘ Kribi (tentative) (Seehausen, 1986 - possibly *Kassina decorata* - Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

Recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b)

📖 This species does not occur in Cameroon and is restricted to west Africa the Kribi record may possibly be *Kassina decorata* (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998, 1999).

*K. maculosa* (Sternfeld, 1917) see *Kassina maculosus*

*K. maculosus* (Sternfeld, 1917)

> Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1968)

*K. senegalensis* (Duméril and Bibron, 1841) (type - Senegal) (Running Frog or Bubbling Kassina)

✘ Obala (Amiet, 1972b); Minkama (Amiet, 1990; Dejean and Amiet, 1992); Ndzi (Dejean and Amiet, 1992)

> Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1940a); north Cameroon (Monard, 1951a - after Perret, 1966; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972b,e; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- ▮ Savanna (Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986)
- ▮ Recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979b); description of call (Tandy and Drewes, 1985)
- 📄 <http://www.calacademy.org/research/herpetology/frogs/list13>

*Leptopelis acuticeps* Ahl, 1930a see *Leptopelis ocellatus*

*L. anchietae* (Bocage, 1873) see *Leptopelis nordequatorialis*

*L. anchietae nordequatorialis* Perret, 1966 see *Leptopelis nordequatorialis* (after Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

*L. aubryi* (Duméril, 1856) (type - Gabon)

- ✖ Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Perret, 1966); Ebolowa (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Foulassi, Obala (Gassmann, 1975); Kala, Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, Avebe (Amiet, 1986); Yaoundé region (Affa'a and Lynn, 1994); Nkoladzap (Amiet, 1991d)
- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938, 1939, 1940a; Perret, 1962a; Amiet, 1978b; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Andersson, 1905, 1907; Ahl, 1930)
- ▮ Dense coastal forests and forests at medium altitudes in the interior (Perret, 1966); forest (Andersson, 1907; Amiet, 1986); farmbush (Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
- Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)
- 📄 Record of Perret and Mertens (1957a) see *Leptopelis notatus* (after Perret, 1958b)

*L. boulengeri* (Werner, 1898)

- ✖ Victoria (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Werner, 1898; Perret, 1966); Foulassi, Eséka (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Moneko, Meyo, Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Ototomo (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Amiet, 1976a); Kala, Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, south-east Cameroon, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)
- Cameroon (Andersson, 1907; Ahl, 1930a - as *Leptopelis flaviventer*); western Cameroon (Ahl, 1930a; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
- ▮ Forest (Andersson, 1907; Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986); dense forest at medium altitude (Perret, 1966)
- Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

*L. brevirostris* (Werner, 1898)

- ✖ Victoria (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Werner, 1898; Perret, 1966); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908; Perret, 1962a; Ahl, 1930a); '5 miles inland from Kribi' (Barbour, 1911); Akok Yemefek (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Yaoundé, Foulassi (Perret, 1958b, 1966; Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Meyo (Sangmelima) (Perret, 1958b); Mt. Kala (Kala), Ekekam III (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Kala, Ototomo (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986, 1990); Kala-Afomo, Ongot, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986); Zamakoé (Amiet, 1986, 1990)
- Western Cameroon (Werner, 1898, 1899; Nieden, 1908; Müller, 1910; Ahl, 1930a; Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1962a, 1966; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Andersson, 1907)
- ▮ Forest (Andersson, 1907; Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986); on the coast and inland at medium altitudes in dense forest (Perret, 1966)
- Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

*L. buchholzi* Ahl, 1930a see *Leptopelis aubryi*

*L. bufonides* Schiøtz, 1967

- Northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972e; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

### *L. calcaratus* (Boulenger, 1906)

✘ Efulen (type locality) (Boulenger, 1906; Perret, 1966); '5 miles inland from Kribi' (Barbour, 1911); Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Ekekam III, Iemonkonn (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Yaoundé area (Amiet, 1986, 1991d); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Perret, 1962a; Perret, 1966; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993)

▢ Forest (Sanderson, 1936; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1986); cultivated terrain (Perret, 1966); in vegetation adjacent to small rocky forest streams (Lawson, 1993)

Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

### *L. cinnamomeus* (Bocage)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

📄 Populations in Cameroon are a new, as yet undescribed species (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998) (see also *Leptopelis concolor*)

### *L. concolor* Ahl

➤ Northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972e - as *Leptopelis cf. concolor*)

📄 Populations in Cameroon are a new, as yet undescribed species (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998) (see also *Leptopelis cinnamomeus*)

### *L. flaviventer* (Ahl, 1930a) see *Leptopelis boulengeri*

### *L. greshoffi* Schilthuis, 1889 see *Cryptothylax greshoffi*

### *L. millsoni* (Boulenger, 1894)

✘ Dja River (Barbour, 1911); Meyo (Sangmelima) (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Bipindi (Perret, 1962a); Foulassi (Perret, 1966); Mésam (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Amiet, 1986); Ongot, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Avebe, south-east Cameroon, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936 – now actually in Nigeria, see Amiet, 1978b; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993)

▢ Cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936); dense forest along rivers (Perret, 1966); forest (Amiet, 1986); disturbed forest and secondary growth (Lawson, 1993)

Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

### *L. modestus* (Werner, 1898)

✘ Cameroon (type locality) (Werner, 1898 - some of the syntypes are actually *Leptopelis calcaratus* - see Perret, 1966); Ongot (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Amiet, 1986); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Yaoundé region and probably in the south-east of Cameroon also (Amiet, 1986)

➤ Western Cameroon (Ahl, 1930a; Perret, 1960, 1966; Amiet, 1972b, 1973a; Gartshore, 1986; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Werner, 1898 - as *Leptopelis modestus* and also as *Hylambates rufus ventrimaculata*)

▢ Forest (Amiet, 1986; Gartshore, 1986); brush along streams, only found in montane forest (Gartshore, 1986); primary and secondary forest (Lawson, 1993)

○ Endemic to western Cameroon (Perret, 1966); disjunct populations may be under threat (e.g. on Mt. Manengouba) (Gartshore, 1986)

Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974); call sounds like a loud kiss (Lawson, 1993)

### *L. nordequatorialis* Perret, 1966

✘ Bangwa (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Perret, 1966)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a, 1910b; Mertens, 1940a; Perret, 1966; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Gartshore, 1986; Schätti, *et al.*, 1997); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1966; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
- ▢ Springs and seepages in dry montane grasslands (Gartshore, 1986)
- Endemic to east Nigeria and western Cameroon, persists in degraded areas (Gartshore, 1986)  
Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

*L. notatus* (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

- ✘ Cameroon (type locality) (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Perret, 1958b); Zima (=Sangmelima) (Boulenger, 1906); Bipindi, Yaoundé (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); '5 miles inland from Kribi' (Barbour, 1911); Essangmvut (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1966); Néméyong, Ngam, Mefo (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1958b, 1966; Lamotte, *et al.*, 1959b); Yaoundé, Sangmelima, Meyo (6km NW of Sangmelima), Endenge, Esaébéng, Ambam (Perret, 1958b); southern Cameroon (Perret, 1962a); Ekekam III (Amiet and Perret, 1969); Mésam (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)
- Cameroon (Werner, 1898); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1940a; Perret, 1958b, 1966; Schiøtz, 1967; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1958b); forest at medium altitude inland (Perret, 1966); farmbush (Amiet, 1986); primary forest (Lawson, 1993)  
Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

*L. ocellatus* (Mocquard, 1902) (type - Gabon)

- ✘ Biteye (Dja River), Efulen (Barbour, 1911 - as *Nyctibates laevis*); southern Cameroon (Ahl, 1930a); Foulassi, Nsana (Perret, 1958b; Perret, 1966); Ekekam III, Yaoundé area (Amiet and Perret, 1969; Amiet, 1986); Kala (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Murith *et al.*, 1978; Amiet, 1986); Ibong (Perret, 1975b); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, south-east Cameroon (Amiet, 1986)
- Western Cameroon (Perret, 1975b; Lawson, 1993); north of the Sanaga River (Perret, 1975b)
- ▢ Cultivated terrain (Perret, 1966); forest (Amiet, 1986; Lawson, 1993)  
Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

*L. omissus* Amiet, 1991d

- ✘ Kala (type locality) (Amiet, 1991d); Mésam (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Amiet, 1986 - as *Leptopelis* sp. 1); Kala, Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié (Amiet, 1986 - as *Leptopelis* sp. 1); Mankouat, Momboué, Ibaïak, Mintom, Nkoladzap, Zamakoe, Ekombitié, Ayip Eku (Amiet, 1991d)
- Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1983b - as *Leptopelis* sp. 1; Amiet, 1991d)
- ▢ Forest (Amiet, 1983b, 1986)  
Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

*L. palmatus* (Peters, 1868) see *Leptopelis rufus* (after Perret, 1973b)

*L. poensis* Ahl, 1930a see *Leptopelis boulengeri*

*L. rufus* Reichenow, 1874

- ✘ Victoria (type locality) (Reichenow, 1874); Nkonjock (neotype) (Schätti, *et al.*, 1997); Bipindi (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Perret, 1966); Ebolowa (Nieden, 1908, 1910b); Kribi (Barbour, 1911); Akak (Angel, 1930; Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966); Ekekam III, Lékié Valley (Nkolodou) (Amiet and Perret, 1969 - as *Leptopelis palmatus*); Yaoundé area (Perret, 1973b; Amiet, 1986); Kala (Amiet and Perret, 1969 - as *Leptopelis palmatus*; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Amiet, 1986); Kala-Afomo, Ongot (Amiet, 1986); Ototomo (Amiet, 1986, 1989)
- Western Cameroon (Günther, 1874 - as *Hylambates palmatus*; Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1898; Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Ahl, 1930a; Parker, 1936 - as *Leptopelis palmatus*; Sanderson,

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

1936 - as *Leptopelis palmatus*; Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Perret, 1973b; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Andersson, 1905; Müller, 1910; Metcalf, 1923; Perret, 1962a)

▮ Forest (Werner, 1898; Sanderson, 1936; Amiet, 1986); on vegetation overhanging brooks and rivers, 800-1000m (Perret, 1973b); primary and secondary forest (Lawson, 1993)

Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

*L. viridis* (Günther, 1868) (type - West Africa)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a); north Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1966; Amiet, 1972e; Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

▮ Cultivated terrain and savanna (Perret, 1966)

Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

*L. sp. 1.* (see Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974 *et al.*) see *Leptopelis omisus*

*L. sp. 2.*

✘ Ototomo (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974; Amiet, 1986); Kala-Afomo, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam (Amiet, 1986)

▮ Forest (Amiet, 1986)

Sonagram of call (Amiet and Schiøtz, 1974)

*L. sp. 4.* (see Amiet 1975)

✘ Mt. Manengouba (western Cameroon) (Amiet, 1986 – cited by Gartshore, 1986)

▮ Montane forest (Amiet, 1986 – cited by Gartshore, 1986)

○ Probably under serious threat from over grazing and forest clearance (Gartshore, 1986)

*L. sp.*

✘ Ikenge Research Station (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

*L. sp.*

✘ Dikome Balue (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

📄 Similar to *Leptopelis brevirostris* (Lawson, 1993)

*Megalixalus decoratus* Angel, 1940b see *Kassina decorata*

*M. dorsalis* (Peters, 1875) see *Afrixalus dorsalis*

*M. fornasinii* (Bianconi, 1849) see *Afrixalus fornasinii*

*M. fulvovittatus* (Cope, 1861) see *Afrixalus fulvovittatus fulvovittatus*

*M. laevis* Ahl, 1830b see *Afrixalus laevis*

*M. lindholmi* Andersson, 1907 see *Afrixalus lindholmi*

*M. platyceps* (Boulenger, 1900) see *Hyperolius platyceps*

*M. schneideri* Boettger, 1889 see *Afrixalus schneideri*

*M. spinosus* (Buchholz and Peters, 1876) see *Acanthixalus spinosus*

*M. vittiger* (Peters, 1876) see *Afrixalus vittiger*

*Nesionixalus spinosus* (Buchholz and Peters, 1876) see *Acanthixalus spinosus*

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*Opisthothylax immaculatus* (Boulenger, 1903) (type - Equatorial Guinea)

- ✘ Nkolenyang (Perret, 1960a, 1966); Foullassi (Perret, 1966); Kala-Afomo, Ototomo, Ongot, Zamakoé, Nkoladzap-Ekombitié, Mésam, south-east Cameroon, Yaoundé region (Amiet, 1986); Nkoladzap (Amiet, 1991c)
- > Western Cameroon (Amiet, 1978b, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Probably strictly arboreal, lowland forest (Perret, 1966; Lawson, 1993); low altitude swamp forest (Drewes, 1984); forest (Amiet, 1986).

*Phlyctimantis boulengeri* Perret, 1986a

- ✘ Fainchang (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Perret, 1986a)
- > Western Cameroon (Perret, 1986a)
- ▢ Dense humid forest (Perret, 1986a)

*P. leonardi* (Boulenger, 1906) (type - Gabon)

- ✘ Longji (Nieden, 1908, 1910b; Amiet, 1978b)
- > Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1938, 1940a; Amiet, 1978b; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1986a)
- ▢ Dense forest at low altitude (Perret, 1966); forest (Drewes, 1984); at a pond at the edge of forest (Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Description of call (Tandy and Drewes, 1985)

*Rappia acutirostris* (Buchholz and Peters, 1876) see *Hyperolius acutirostris*

*R. fimbriolata* (Buchholz and Peters) see (possibly) *Hyperolius cinnamomeoventris*

*R. fulvovittata* (Cope, 1861) see *Afrixalus fulvovittatus*

*R. guttata* (Peters, 1875) see *Hyperolius pardalis*

*R. marmorata* Rapp, 1842 see *Hyperolius viridiflavus marmoratus*

*R. ocellata* (Günther, 1858) see *Hyperolius ocellatus*

*R. phantastica* Boulenger, 1899 see *Hyperolius phantasticus*

*R. picturata* (Peters, 1875) see *Hyperolius cinnamomeoventris* (see Laurent, 1947a)

*R. platyceps* Boulenger, 1900 see *Hyperolius platyceps*

*R. pleurotaenia* Boulenger, 1906 see *Hyperolius platyceps* (see Amiet, 1978c)

*R. pusilla* Cope, 1862 see *Hyperolius ocellatus purpurescens* (see Laurent, 1947a)

*R. riggenbachi* Nieden, 1910a see *Hyperolius riggenbachi riggenbachi*

*R. sordida* (see Fischer, 1887) see *Hyperolius concolor* (after Laurent, 1943)

*R. steindachneri* Bocage, 1866 see *Hyperolius pardalis*

*R. tuberculata* Mocquard, 1897 see *Hyperolius tuberculatus*

Hemisotidae

*Hemisus guineensis* Cope, 1865

- ✘ Obala (Amiet, 1991b)
- > Western Cameroon (Parker, 1936; Sanderson, 1936)
- ▢ Forest and cultivated areas (Sanderson, 1936); savanna (Amiet, 1986)

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*H. marmoratum guineense* Cope, 1865 see *Hemisus guineensis*

*H. marmoratus* (Peters, 1854) (type - Mozambique) (Mottled Shovel-nosed Frog)

✘ Obala (Amiet, 1972b, e)

> North Cameroon (Mertens, 1938; Amiet, 1972b, e)

▮ Savanna (Schiøtz, 1964; Amiet, 1972b)

Description of call and sonagram (Schiøtz, 1964); recording of call (Passmore and Carruthers, 1979)

Microhylidae

*Phynomerus microps* (Peters, 1875) (type locality - Ghana)

> Probably occurs in Cameroon (Perret, 1966); northern Cameroon (Amiet, 1972b)

▮ Savanna (Amiet, 1972b)

**REPTILIA**

Amphisbaenia

Amphisbaenidae

Amphisbaena leucura Duméril and Bibron, 1839 see *Cynisca leucura*

A. schaeferi (Sternfeld, 1912) see *Cynisca schaeferi*

Anops africanus (Gray, 1865) see *Baikia africana*

*Baikia africana* Gray, 1865 (type - west Africa)

> Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b)

☞ Northern Nigeria only (Gans, 1967)

Chirindia schaeferi Sternfeld, 1912 see *Cynisca schaeferi*

*Cynisca leucura* (Duméril & Bibron, 1839) (type - Guinea)

☞ Not recorded from Cameroon but recorded in eastern Nigeria and central Central African Republic (Gans, 1987).

▮ Found in compost heaps, under decomposing palm leaves and on the edges of golf courses (Gans, 1987)

*C. schaeferi* (Sternfeld, 1912)

✘ Japoma (=Yapoma) (type locality) (Sternfeld, 1912; Loveridge, 1941a; Gans, 1987)

*Monopeltis jugularis* Peters, 1880 (type - west Africa)

✘ Kribi (Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1941a; Gans and Lehmann, 1973); Campo (Monard, 1951a); Mabiogo (Gans and Lehmann, 1973)

> Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910a)

*M. galeata* (Hallowell, 1852) (type - Liberia)

✘ Ssibanga (=Ssibange, near Bipindi or Kribi) (Loveridge, 1941a - this specimen has been lost or destroyed - Gans and Lehmann, 1973)

> Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a)

*M. magniparita* Peters, 1879 see *Monopeltis galeata*

*M. semipunctata* Boettger, 1893 see *Monopeltis jugularis*

Crocodylia

Crocodylidae

☞ Crocodile Specialist Group: Action Plan for Crocodiles  
<http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/natsci/herpetology/act-plan/plan1998a.htm>

☞ Crocodile specialist group newsletter  
<http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/natsci/herpetology/crocs/crocsd.htm#CSG>

*Crocodylus cataphractus* Cuvier, 1825 (African Slender-snouted Crocodile)

✘ Kribi (Lobé River) (Monard, 1951a); Nyong River mouth (north of Kribi) (Böhme, 1975)


> Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Nieden, 1910b; Lawson, 1993)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

**P** Lakes, lagoons and rivers in remote forest areas, and also some coastal regions (e.g. on Bioko) (Alderton, 1991); freshwater rivers in rainforest in Liberia (Kofron, 1992); rivers but not streams (near Ekundu Kundu in western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

**O** Greatly reduced in numbers in Gabon (Cott and Pooley, 1972); does not appear to be an international trade species, however with the decline of *Crocodilus niloticus* this species may be sought as a substitute (Alderton, 1991); data deficient (Baillie and Groombridge, 1996); Appendix 1 CITES.

**ù** This species is hunted for food and for skin (Alderton, 1991).

 [http://www.bio.bris.ac.uk/research/crocs/csp\\_ccat.htm](http://www.bio.bris.ac.uk/research/crocs/csp_ccat.htm)


### *C. niloticus* Laurenti, 1768 (Nile Crocodile)


**×** Lokoundjé River (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b)

**>** Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Tornier, 1902; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Lawson, 1993); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a)

**P** Mangrove swamps and river mouths in Liberia (Kofron, 1992)

**O** This species has declined due to hunting and almost disappeared from inhabited areas, it is illegally sold in markets in Yaoundé and Douala (western Cameroon) (Cott and Pooley, 1972); still widely distributed in Africa despite its range contracting; in the north and south of Africa increasing aridity has led to declines, as has hunting (between 1950 and 1980 three million Nile Crocodiles were killed), hunting bans in some areas have led to recovery of populations (Alderton, 1991); apparent declines in Liberia have been attributed to hunting, and to mangrove and forest clearing (Kofron, 1992); exceedingly rare in the Korup area (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993); Appendix 1 CITES

 [http://www.bio.bris.ac.uk/research/crocs/csp\\_cnil.htm](http://www.bio.bris.ac.uk/research/crocs/csp_cnil.htm)

 <http://alpha.mic.dundee.ac.uk/ft/stories/CrocodileBurning.html>

### *C. vulgaris* Cuvier, 1807 see *Crocodylus niloticus*

### *Mecistops cataphractus* (Cuvier, 1825) see *Crocodylus cataphractus*

### *Osteolaemus tetraspis tetraspis* Cope, 1861 (Dwarf Crocodile)


**×** Longji (Nieden, 1910b); Bipindi, Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)

**>** Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Böhme, 1975; Lawson, 1993)

**P** May be found on land at night or basking in trees during the day but usually found in swamps and other slow-moving waterbodies, retreats to holes in banks when disturbed (Alderton, 1991); small freshwater streams in rainforest in Liberia (Kofron, 1992); pools along small streams (Lawson, 1993)

**O** Stuffed specimens of this species sold in Douala for US\$125, but sales were apparently infrequent, declines in the Mamfe region (western Cameroon) have apparently made commercial exploitation non-viable (Abercrombie, 1978); this species has apparently declined in the Central African Republic (Alderton, 1991); vulnerable to exploitation in populated and adjacent areas (Lawson, 1993); vulnerable (Baillie and Groombridge, 1996); Appendix 1 CITES

**ù** As this species is small and has bony skin plates, it is not hunted for its skin but mainly for food and occasionally for tourist souvenirs, this species has apparently declined in the Central African Republic (Alderton, 1991); collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994); hunted and eaten in the Korup area (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

 [http://www.lpzoo.com/animals/herps/facts/dwarf\\_croc.html](http://www.lpzoo.com/animals/herps/facts/dwarf_croc.html)

 [http://www.bio.bris.ac.uk/research/crocs/csp\\_otet.htm](http://www.bio.bris.ac.uk/research/crocs/csp_otet.htm)

Chelonia

Cheloniidae

*Caretta caretta* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Loggerhead Turtle)

- > Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b); Cameroon (Iverson, 1992)
- Endangered (Baillie and Groombridge, 1996); Appendix 1 CITES

*Chelone imbricata* (Linnaeus, 1766) see *Eretmochelys imbricata*

*Eretmochelys imbricata* (Linnaeus, 1766) (Hawksbill Turtle)

- ✘ Longji (Nieden, 1910b)
- > Cameroon (Iverson, 1992)
- Critically endangered (Baillie and Groombridge, 1996); Appendix 1 CITES

*Thalossochelys caretta* (Linnaeus, 1758) see *Caretta caretta*

Dermochelyidae

*Dermochelys coriacea* (Vandelli, 1761) (Leatherback Turtle)

- > Cameroon (Iverson, 1992)
- Appendix 1 CITES

Pelomedusidae

*Pelomedusa galeata* (Schoepff, 1792) see *Pelomedusa subrufa olivacea*

*P. subrufa olivacea* (Schweigger, 1812) (North African Helmeted Turtle)

- ✘ Bipindi (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b); Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a)
- > Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Böhme, 1975; Iverson, 1992); south of the Sahara (Ernst and Barbour, 1989); Cameroon (Iverson, 1992)
- ▢ Forest (Tornier, 1902); temporary creeks, waterholes, and marshes in open country, from the coastal plain to upland savanna but seldom in dense forest, semiaquatic (Ernst and Barbour, 1989); coastal (Iverson, 1992)
- Appendix 3 CITES

*Pelusios adansonii* (Schweigger, 1812) (Adanson's mud turtle)

- > Cameroon (Ernst and Barbour, 1989); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Böhme, 1975; Iverson, 1992)
- ▢ Savanna rivers (Ernst and Barbour, 1989 - quoting Loveridge, 1941b)
- Appendix 3 CITES

*P. castaneus* (Schweigger, 1812) (West African Mud Turtle)

- ✘ Longji (Nieden, 1910b); Campo, Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a)
- > Cameroon (Tornier, 1902); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a)
- Appendix 3 CITES
- 📄 Older records may be in error as Bour (1983) and Iverson (1992) did not record this species from Cameroon.



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*P. derbianus* (Gray, 1844) see *Pelusios castaneus*

*P. gabonensis* (Duméril, 1856) (African Forest Turtle)

✘ Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); southern Cameroon (Bour, 1983; Iverson, 1992); Dja River area (Iverson, 1992 - from map)

➤ Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874; Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Ernst and Barbour, 1989)

▮ Marshes, swamps and water courses in rainforest, adults in flowing waters and young in quiet waters (Ernst and Barbour, 1989)

○ Appendix 3 CITES

*P. niger* (Duméril and Bibron, 1835) (West African Black Turtle)

✘ Southern Cameroon (Bour, 1983; Iverson, 1992); Dja River area (Iverson, 1992 - from map)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938; Bour, 1983; Iverson, 1992; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Ernst and Barbour, 1989)

▮ Permanent water in the savanna (Ernst and Barbour, 1989)

○ Appendix 3 CITES

ù Captured in freshwater prawn funnel traps by local people (Lawson, 1993)

*P. subniger* (Bonnaterre, 1789) (East African Black Mud Turtle)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975)

▮ Swamps, marshes, lakes and water courses in savanna (Ernst and Barbour, 1989)

▭ Not in Cameroon (east Africa only) (Ernst and Barbour, 1989; Iverson, 1992)

*Pentonyx gabonensis* Duméril, 1856 see *Pelusios gaboniensis*

*Sternotherus adansonii* (Schweigger, 1814) see *Pelusios adansonii*

*S. derbianus* Gray, 1844 see *Pelusios castaneus*

*S. gabonensis* (Duméril, 1856) see *Pelusios gaboniensis*

*S. niger* Duméril and Bibron, 1835 see *Pelusios niger*

### Testudinidae

*Cinixys* see *Kinixys*

*Kinixys belliana* Gray, 1831 (Eastern Hinge-back Tortoise)

➤ Cameroon (Tornier, 1902); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Monard, 1951a; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982); western and central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a)

▮ Moist savanna woodland and thickets (Broadley, 1989a)

○ Threatened by hunting for food but survives in densely populated areas (Broadley, 1989a); Appendix 2 CITES

*K. belliana belliana* Gray, 1831 (Bell's Hinge-back Tortoise)

✘ Southern Cameroon (Broadley, 1992a)

➤ Central Cameroon (Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Broadley, 1992a); northern Cameroon (Loveridge and Williams, 1957); possibly in eastern Cameroon (Laurent, 1962 – see Iverson, 1992)

▮ Savanna in moist areas, edges of swamps and watercourses (Loveridge and Williams, 1957).

○ Appendix 2 CITES

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*K. belliana mertensi* Laurent, 1956 see *Kinixys belliana belliana*

*K. belliana nogueyi* (Lataste, 1886) (Western Hinge-back Tortoise)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Laurent, 1962; Garden, 1991; Broadley, 1992a; Iverson, 1992); central Cameroon (Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Garden, 1991; Iverson, 1992); western Cameroon (Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Laurent, 1962; Garden, 1991); Cameroon (Welch, 1984b)

▢ Generally outside the rainforests, savanna, grassland and dry brush (Ernst and Barbour, 1989)

○ Appendix 2 CITES

📄 <http://www.herpmart.com/cfrf/tort.html>

*K. erosa* (Schweigger, 1812) (Serrated Hinge-back Tortoise)

✘ Bipindi (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge and Williams, 1957); Doumé River ‘mouth’ (Nieden, 1910b); Campo (Monard, 1951a; Loveridge and Williams, 1957); Efulen, Lolodorf, Metet, Sakbayémé, Sangmelima, Yaoundé (Loveridge and Williams, 1957); Kribi (Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Böhme, 1975); Ngam, Foulassi, Nkoétyé (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); southern Cameroon (Iverson, 1992); Djoamenodjo (=Djomedjo) (W. Bergmans pers.comm., 1997)

➤ Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874; Ernst and Barbour, 1989); western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Tornier, 1902; Boulenger, 1905c; Nieden, 1910b; Monard, 1951a; Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Iverson, 1992; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b)

▢ Marshy areas (Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Broadley, 1989b; Ernst and Barbour, 1989); forest (Broadley, 1989b); along rivers and streams (Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Ernst and Barbour, 1989); sometimes enters the water to feed (Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Broadley, 1989b)

○ Threatened by clearance of rainforest habitat and hunting for food (Broadley, 1989b); data deficient (Baillie and Groombridge, 1996); declines in *Kinixys erosa* have been reported around Nfainchang (Lawson, 1993); Appendix 2 CITES

ù Collected for food in western Cameroon (Lawson, 1993); collected for food in the Dja River area (W. Bergmans pers.comm. 1997)

*K. homeana* Bell, 1827 (Home’s Hinge-back Tortoise) (type - western Africa)

✘ Bipindi (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge and Williams, 1957); Dibongo (Müller, 1910; Loveridge and Williams, 1957); Jengwe (Nieden, 1910b); Kribi (Monard, 1951a; Loveridge and Williams, 1957); Déhané, Nkolembembe, Nko’olong (Loveridge and Williams, 1957); southern Cameroon (Iverson, 1992)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938; Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Böhme, 1975; Iverson, 1992; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Ernst and Barbour, 1989)

▢ Lowland, evergreen forest (Broadley, 1989c); forest, drier areas than *Kinixys erosa* (Ernst and Barbour, 1989)

○ Threatened by clearance of forest for cultivation (Broadley, 1989c); declines in *Kinixys homeana* have been reported around Nfainchang (Lawson, 1993); data deficient (Baillie and Groombridge, 1996)

ù Collected for food in western Cameroon (Lawson, 1993)

*K. sp.?*

✘ Bipindi, Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)

ù Collected for food in southern Cameroon (van Dijk, 1994)

Trionychidae

*Cyclanorbis elegans* (Gray, 1869) (Nubian Flapshell Turtle)

📄 Recorded from Chad and Nigeria thus this species possibly occurs in Cameroon (Iverson, 1992)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*C. senegalensis* (Duméril and Bibron, 1835) (Senegal Flapshell Turtle)

- Northern Cameroon (singular record) (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Iverson, 1992)
- Lower risk (near threatened) (Baillie and Groombridge, 1996)

*Cycloderma aubryi* (Duméril, 1856) (Aubry's Flapshell Turtle)

- ✘ Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b)
- 📖 Not recorded in Cameroon (Iverson, 1992)

*Trionyx aegypticus* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809 see *Trionyx triunguis*

*T. triunguis* (Forsskål, 1775) (African Softshell Turtle) (type - Nile River)

- ✘ Dibongo, Sakbayémé (Loveridge and Williams, 1957)
- Cameroon (Tornier, 1902); western Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge and Williams, 1957; Iverson, 1992; Lawson, 1993); north Cameroon (Iverson, 1992)
- ▢ Rivers, lakes and ponds (Loveridge and Williams, 1957)
- Appendix 3 CITES
- ù Eaten by people of Ekundu Kundu (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

## Sauria

### Agamidae

*Agama agama* (Linnaeus, 1758)

- ✘ Bipindi (Tornier, 1902 - as *Agama colonorum*; Nieden, 1910b - as *Agama colonorum*; van Dijk, 1994); Yaoundé (Tornier, 1902 - as *Agama colonorum*; Nieden, 1910b - as *Agama colonorum*); Vevoka, Jengwe (Nieden, 1910b - as *Agama colonorum*); Campo, Akak, Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a); Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)
- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876 - as *Agama colonorum*; Werner, 1899 - as *Agama colonorum*; Tornier, 1902 - as *Agama colonorum*; Nieden, 1910b - as *Agama colonorum*; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Angel, 1940c; Monard, 1951a; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b - as *Agama colonorum*; Monard, 1951a; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Moody and Böhme, 1984; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); Cameroon (Angel, 1930 - as *Agama colonorum*; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Wermuth, 1967; Welch, 1994b); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a)
- ▢ Roadways and around buildings (Lawson, 1993)
- ù Collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994)
- 📖 <http://www.biol.lu.se/zoekologi/jon/herpbild/hb12.htm>

*A. agama boensis* Monard, 1940 see *Agama sankaranica*

*A. agama planiceps* Peters, 1862

- Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a - as *Agama agama ap. planiceps*)
- 📖 Not otherwise known from Cameroon, known from Namibia and Angola only (Welch, 1994b)

*A. benueensis* Monard, 1951a see *Agama doriae benueensis*

*A. colonorum* Daudin, 1802 see *Agama agama*

*A. doriae benueensis* Monard, 1951a

- ✘ Benoué (type locality) (northern Cameroon) (Monard, 1951a)
- Northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Moody and Böhme, 1984; Welch, 1994b)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*A. doriae doriae* Boulenger, 1885

- Northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987 - as *Agama doriae*)

*A. gracilimembris* Chabaud, 1918

- Northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Welch, 1994b)

*A. mehelyi* Tornier, 1902

- ✘ Bipindi (type locality) (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b)
- Cameroon (Welch, 1994b)

*A. paragama paragama* Grandison, 1968

- Northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); Cameroon (Welch, 1994b)

*A. paragama sylvanus* Macdonald, 1981

- ✘ Kribi (tentative record) (Ota *et al.*, 1987)
- Northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Welch, 1994b)

*A. sankaranica* Chabaud, 1918

- Central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a- as *Agama agama ap. boensis*); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987 - as *Agama cf. sankaranica*)
- ▮ Found in the dry savanna (Joger, 1979)

*A. sylvanus* (Macdonald, 1981) see *Agama paragama sylvanus*

Chamaeleonidae

*Brookesia spectrum spectrum* (Buchholz, 1874) see *Rhampholeon spectrum*

*Chamaeleo africanus* Laurenti, 1768 (African Chameleon)

- Northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a,b; Perret, 1957b; Böhme, 1975; Fischthal, 1976; Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Mertens, 1966; Welch, 1994b)

○ CITES Appendix 2

*C. camerunensis* Müller, 1909

- ✘ Dibongo (type locality) (Müller, 1909; Klaver and Böhme, 1992); Sakbayémé (Klaver and Böhme, 1992)
- Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1966; Klaver, 1981; Klaver and Böhme, 1986, 1992, 1997); Cameroon (Perret, 1957b)
- ✘ Dense lowland forest (Klaver and Böhme, 1992)
- Endemic to Cameroon (Mertens, 1966; Welch, 1994b; Klaver and Böhme, 1997); CITES Appendix 2





*C. cristatus* Stutchbury, 1837 (Crested Chameleon) (type - Gabon)

- ✘ Kribi (Tornier, 1902; Werner, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Böhme, 1975; Klaver and Böhme, 1992); Yaoundé, Ebolowa (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Klaver and Böhme, 1992); Efulen (Klaver and Böhme, 1992); Bipindi (Nieden, 1910b); Longji (Nieden, 1910b; Klaver and Böhme, 1992); Mowange (Lampe, 1911); Campo (Lampe, 1911; Monard, 1951a); Ekuk, Ekób (Klaver and Böhme, 1992); Batanga (Loveridge, 1936); 30 km east of Kribi (Loveridge, 1937; Klaver and Böhme, 1992); Akak (Monard, 1951a); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Klaver and Böhme, 1986, 1992); Ngam, Nkumajap, Kombé, Njôm, Mfulaja (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Klaver and Böhme, 1992); north Yaoundé (Böhme, 1975); Olounu (=?Olounou) (Fischthal, 1976); Beri, Lomié, Lolodorf, east of Tekomo, Nko'olong, Sangmelima, Djaposten, Eséka, Batange, Nyabessan, Etulen (=?Efulen), Ekowon (Ebolowa), N'kolbisson, Mossaku, Obala, 30km north of Benglois, Assok, Bipindihof (Kribi), south of Kribi, Palm Beach (Kribi) (Klaver and Böhme, 1992); Elon (Loman, 1998)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Western Cameroon (Günther, 1874; Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Boettger, 1889; Werner, 1899, 1902; Tornier, 1902; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Lampe, 1911; Mertens, 1938; Eisentraut, 1963; Rasheed, 1965; Klaver, 1981; Joger, 1982; Klaver and Böhme, 1992; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874; Boettger, 1893; Perret, 1957b; Mertens, 1966; Welch, 1994b; Klaver and Böhme, 1997); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b)
- ♣ Lowland rainforest (Klaver and Böhme, 1992).
- CITES Appendix 2
- 📄 <http://www.biol.lu.se/zoekologi/jon/herpbild/hb04.htm>
- C. *dilepis dilepis* Leach, 1819 (Flap-necked Chameleon)
  - Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Perret, 1957b; Mertens, 1966; Welch, 1994b); western Cameroon (Müller, 1910)
  - CITES Appendix 2
  - 📄 <http://uts.cc.utexas.edu/~varanus/chameleo.gif>
  - 📄 <http://www.islandnet.com/~creature/reptile.html>
- C. *dilepis roperi* Boulenger, 1890
  - ✖ Sanaga, Jengwe, Bipindi, Dibongo (Nieden, 1910b)
  - Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b)
  - 📄 This subspecies is not known from Cameroon (Klaver and Böhme, 1997)
- C. *eisentrauti* Mertens, 1968
  - ✖ Dikome Balue (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Mertens, 1968; Klaver and Böhme, 1997)
  - Western Cameroon (Klaver, 1981; Klaver and Böhme, 1986; Lawson, 1993)
  - ♣ Montane forest (Gartshore, 1986); confined to relatively pristine forests (Lawson, 1993)
  - Endemic to Rumpi Hills (western Cameroon) (Gartshore, 1986); endemic to Cameroon (Welch, 1994b; Klaver and Böhme, 1992, 1997); Appendix 2 CITES
- C. *gracilis gracilis* Hallowell, 1842 (Gracile Chameleon or Spur-heeled Chameleon)
  - ✖ Bipindi, Longji (Nieden, 1910b); Campo, Mabiogo, Akak, Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a); Kribi (Monard, 1951a; Böhme, 1975; Klaver and Böhme, 1986)
  - Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Perret, 1957b; Mertens, 1966); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a; Monard, 1951a); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Monard, 1951a; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
  - CITES Appendix 2
- C. *laevigatus* Gray, 1863 (Smooth Chameleon)
  - Central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a - as *Chamaeleo senegalensis tibatiensis*; Mertens, 1966); Cameroon (Perret, 1957b; Welch, 1994b; Klaver and Böhme, 1997); western Cameroon (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
  - Appendix 2 CITES
- C. *montium* Buchholz, 1874 (Mountain Chameleon or Cameroon Sail-fin Chameleon)
  - ✖ Bonjongo (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Mertens, 1966)
  - Western Cameroon (Günther, 1874; Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1897, 1899 - as *Chamaeleo montium montium*; Tornier, 1902 - as *Chamaeleo montium montium*; Boulenger, 1905c; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938 - as *Chamaeleo montium grafi*; Mertens, 1938 - as *Chamaeleo montium montium*; Angel, 1940c - as *Chamaeleo montium montium*; Monard, 1951a; Perret and Mertens, 1957a - as *Chamaeleo montium montium*; Mertens, 1968 - as *Chamaeleo montium montium*; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Gartshore, 1986; Klaver and Böhme, 1986, 1992, 1997; Böhme and Schneider, 1987; Lawson, 1993; Ebwekoh and Wild, 1996; Loman, 1998); Cameroon (Perret, 1957b - as *Chamaeleo montium grafi* and *Chamaeleo montium montium*; Welch, 1994b)
  - ♣ Sub-montane forest (Gartshore, 1986)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- O** Endemic to the highlands of western Cameroon (Mertens, 1966); on sale to tourists at Buéa (western Cameroon), not likely to be threatened by moderate agricultural activity (Gartshore, 1986); endemic (Klaver and Böhme, 1997); Appendix 2 CITES
-  <http://www.biohaven.com/bus/stf/images/montiumm.jpg>
  -  <http://www.biohaven.com/bus/stf/images/montf.jpg>
  -  <http://www.biol.lu.se/zooekologi/jon/herpbild/hb06.htm>
- C. montium grafi Mertens, 1938 see *Chamaeleo montium* (see Klaver and Böhme, 1997)
- C. montium camerunensis Müller, 1909 see *Chamaeleo camerunensis*
- C. montium montium Buchholz, 1874 see *Chamaeleo montium*
- C. oweni Gray, 1831 (Owen's Three-horned Chameleon)
- ✘** Bipindi, Yaoundé (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b); Ebolowa (Nieden, 1910b); Nwini (Angel, 1930); Ngam, Njôm, Mfulja (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Klaver and Böhme, 1986)
  - >** Western Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874; Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Boulenger, 1887a; Boettger, 1889; Werner, 1899; Tornier, 1902; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1957b; Mertens, 1966; Welch, 1994b; Klaver and Böhme, 1997)
  - O** Appendix 2 CITES
- C. pfefferi Tornier, 1900 (Pfeffer's Chameleon)
- >** Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Perret, 1957b; Welch, 1994b); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Klaver, 1981; Klaver and Böhme, 1997)
  - O** Endemic to Cameroon (Mertens, 1966; Wild, 1993; Klaver and Böhme, 1997); known from the type only (Klaver and Böhme, 1992); Appendix 2 CITES
- C. quadricornis Tornier, 1899 (Four-horned Chameleon)
- >** Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b); western Cameroon (Böhme, 1975; Klaver, 1981; Klaver and Böhme, 1986, 1997)
  - O** Appendix 2 CITES
  -  <http://www.biohaven.com/bus/stf/images/quadm.jpg>
- C. quadricornis gracilior Böhme and Klaver, 1981
- ✘** Mt. Lefo (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Böhme and Klaver, 1981)
  - >** Western Cameroon (Böhme and Klaver, 1981; Klaver and Böhme, 1992, 1997; Welch, 1994b)
  - P** Montane gallery forest and the forest-grassland transitional zone (Gartshore, 1986)
  - O** Plant cultivation, burning, forest clearance and overgrazing may threaten this species (Gartshore, 1986); Appendix 2 CITES
- C. quadricornis quadricornis Tornier, 1899 (Four-horned Chameleon)
- ✘** Mt. Manengouba (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Gartshore, 1986)
  - >** Western Cameroon (Perret, 1959a; Mertens, 1968; Böhme, 1975; Klaver and Böhme, 1992, 1997); Cameroon (Perret, 1957b)
  - O** Overgrazing, burning and forest clearance may threaten this species (Gartshore, 1986); endemic to Cameroon (Wild, 1993; Klaver and Böhme, 1992, 1997); Appendix 2 CITES
- C. quilensis Bocage, 1866 (Bocage's Chameleon)
- >** Western Cameroon (Boettger, 1889); Cameroon (Werner, 1897; Angel, 1930; Perret, 1957b; Mertens, 1966)
  - O** CITES Appendix 2

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*C. senegalensis* Daudin, 1802 (Senegal Chameleon)

✘ Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Nieden, 1910a); Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Perret, 1957b); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a, 1910b; Monard, 1951a; Mertens, 1966; Joger, 1982; Klaver and Böhme, 1997); central Cameroon (Böhme, 1975)

○ CITES Appendix 2

*C. senegalensis laevigatus* Gray, 1863 see *Chamaeleo laevigatus*

*C. senegalensis tibatiensis* Monard, 1951a see *Chamaeleo laevigatus*

*C. spectrum* Buchholz, 1874 see *Rhampholeon spectrum*

*C. tibatiensis* Monard, 1951a see *Chamaeleo laevigatus*

*C. wiedersheimi perreti* Klaver and Böhme, 1992

✘ Nsong (western Cameroon) (Klaver and Böhme, 1992)

➤ Western Cameroon (Klaver and Böhme, 1992)

○ Endemic to Cameroon (Klaver and Böhme, 1992); CITES Appendix 2

*C. wiedersheimi wiedersheimi* Nieden, 1910a (Mt. Lefo Chameleon)

✘ Genderbirge (=Tchabal Mbabo) (northern Cameroon) and Bekom (Bamenda) (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Nieden, 1910a - see Klaver and Böhme, 1997); south Cameroon (Mertens, 1922 - as *Chamaeleo serratus*)

➤ Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a; Perret, 1957b; Mertens, 1966; Welch, 1994b); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Barbour and Loveridge, 1929; Angel, 1940c, Mertens, 1940b, 1968; Perret, 1959a; Böhme, 1975; Durette-Desset and Vaucher, 1979; Joger, 1982; Klaver and Böhme, 1986, 1992; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

P Montane forest edges and grassy meadows (Gartshore, 1986)

○ Endemic to highlands of eastern Nigerian and western Cameroon, appears to tolerate some habitat disturbance (Gartshore, 1986); Appendix 2 CITES

🖨 <http://www.biohaven.com/bus/stf/images/weiderm.jpg>

🖨 <http://www.biohaven.com/bus/stf/images/wiederf.jpg>

*Chamaeleo basiliscus* Cope, 1868 see *Chamaeleo africanus*

*C. camerunensis* Müller, 1909 see *Chamaeleo camerunensis*

*C. cristatus* Stutchbury, 1837 see *Chamaeleo cristatus*

*C. dilepis roperi* Boulenger, 1890 see *Chamaeleo dilepis roperi*

*C. gracilis* Hallowell, 1842 see *Chamaeleo gracilis gracilis*

*C. montium* Buchholz, 1874 see *Chamaeleo montium*

*C. montium grafi* Mertens, 1938 see *Chamaeleo montium grafi*

*C. owenii* Gray, 1831 see *Chamaeleo oweni*

*C. parvilobus* Boulenger see *Chamaeleo quilensis*

*C. pfefferi* Tornier, 1900 see *Chamaeleo pfefferi*

*C. quadricornis* Tornier, 1899 see *Chamaeleo quadricornis*

*C. senegalensis* Daudin, 1802 see *Chamaeleo senegalensis*

*C. serratus* Mertens, 1922 see *Chamaeleo wiedersheimi wiedersheimi*

*C. senegalensis tibatiensis* Monard, 1951a see *Chamaeleo laevigatus*

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

C. *wiedersheimi* Nieden, 1910a see *Chamaeleo wiedersheimi wiedersheimi*

*Rhampholeon spectrum* (Buchholz, 1874)

- ✘ Yaoundé (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b); Dibongo (Müller, 1910); Kribi (Nieden, 1910b; Böhme, 1975); Itoki, Bipindi (Nieden, 1910b); Ngam, Foullassi, Metet, Meyo (Sangmelima) (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Olounu (Fischthal, 1976); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987)
- Cameroon (Boulenger, 1887b; Werner, 1899; Mertens, 1966; Welch, 1994b); western Cameroon (Günther, 1874; Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Tornier, 1902; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938; Angel, 1940c; Lawson, 1993; Wild, 1994)
- ▣ Forest (Ota *et al.*, 1987); evergreen and semi-evergreen rainforest (Wild, 1994)
- 🖨 <http://www.biohaven.com/bus/stf/images/rspectr.jpg>

Gekkonidae

*Ancyclodactylus spinicollis* Müller, 1907 see *Cnemaspis spinicollis*

*Cnemaspis africanus koehleri* Mertens, 1937 see *Cnemaspis koehleri*

*C. dilepis* Perret, 1963

- ✘ Foullassi (type locality) (Perret, 1963, 1986b; Wermuth, 1965; Schätti, *et al.*, 1997); Lobô River (Perret, 1963; 1986b); south Cameroon (van den Audenaerde, 1967; Perret, 1986b; Welch, 1994a)
- ▣ Equatorial forest (Perret, 1985, 1986b)

*C. koehleri* Mertens, 1937

- ✘ Buéa (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Mertens, 1937); Efulen (Perret, 1985)
- Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1938; Loveridge, 1947; Perret, 1963, 1985, 1986b; Audenaerde, 1967; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Wermuth, 1965; Welch, 1994a)
- ▣ Edges of torrents (Perret, 1985); forest (Lawson, 1993)

*C. quattuorseriatus dilepis* Perret, 1963 see *Cnemaspis dilepis*

*C. spinicollis* (Müller, 1907)

- ✘ Mundame (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Müller, 1907, 1910; Wermuth, 1965); Efulen (Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947; Audenaerde, 1967); Nkoétyé, Kala (Perret, 1986b)
- Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947; Audenaerde, 1967; Perret, 1986b; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975); Cameroon (Welch, 1994a)
- ▣ Forest (Perret, 1986b); forest (Lawson, 1993)

*Diplodactylus palmatus* (Mocquard, 1897) see *Urocotyledon palmata*

*D. weileri* Müller, 1909 see *Urocotyledon weileri*

*Hemidactylus angulatus* Hallowell, 1854a see *Hemidactylus brookii angulatus*

*H. ansorgii* Boulenger, 1901 (type - Nigeria)

- Western Cameroon (Lawson, 1993)
- ▣ Lowland primary forest (Lawson, 1993)

*H. brookii* Gray, 1845

- ✘ Batanga (Angel, 1930); Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a)



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

➤ Cameroon (Tornier, 1902); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Böhme, 1975; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Kluge, 1969; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a)

▮ Primary forest and walls of buildings (Lawson, 1993)

### *H. brookii angulatus* Hallowell, 1854a

✘ West coast of Africa (type locality) (Hallowell, 1854a); Batanga (Loveridge, 1947); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1963); Ngam (Perret, 1963)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876 - as *Hemidactylus guineensis*; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938; Loveridge, 1947); northern Cameroon (Angel, 1930; Nieden, 1910a; Loveridge, 1947; Perret, 1963; Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Wermuth, 1965; Audenaerde, 1967; Welch, 1994a)

▮ Found from the coastal plains to upland savanna, beneath rocks, in termite mounds, buildings, gardens, ruins and rock crevices (Loveridge, 1947)

### *H. echinus* O'Shaughnessy, 1875 (type - Gabon)

✘ Dibongo (Müller, 1910; Loveridge, 1947)

➤ Western Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938; Loveridge, 1947; Perret, 1963; Böhme, 1975; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Wermuth, 1965; Welch, 1994a)

▮ Buildings (Loveridge, 1947); coastal plain (Perret, 1963); primary forest (Lawson, 1993)

### *H. fasciatus fasciatus* Gray, 1842

✘ Yaoundé (Tornier, 1902); Bipindi (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947); Dibongo (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947); Campo, Akak, Dipikar (Monard, 1951a); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1963); Ebolowa, Efulen, Kribi, Metet, Sakbayémé (Loveridge, 1947); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Wermuth, 1965; Audenaerde, 1967; Welch, 1994a); western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Loveridge, 1947; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947)

▮ During the day this species hides in dark, damp places and is seen at night on forest trees (Loveridge, 1947); houses (Loveridge, 1947; Ota *et al.*, 1987; Lawson, 1993); forest (Perret, 1963); treefalls in primary forest (Lawson, 1993)

### *H. guineensis* Peters, 1869 see *Hemidactylus brookii* (see Kluge, 1991)

### *H. intestinalis* Werner, 1897 see *Hemidactylus muriceus*

### *H. longicephalus* Bocage, 1873

✘ Bipinidi (Tornier, 1902; Loveridge, 1947); Lolodorf (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947); Ngam, Foulassi (Perret, 1963); Metet (Loveridge, 1947)

➤ Western Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947; Perret, 1963); Cameroon (Wermuth, 1965; Welch, 1994a)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1963); has been found under banana leaves on a termitarium (Loveridge, 1947)

### *H. mabouia* (Moreau de Jonnés, 1818)

✘ Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Yaoundé (Perret, 1963; Böhme, 1975); Kribi, Bertoua (Böhme, 1975); near Kribi, near Yaoundé (Kluge, 1969)

➤ Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a; Wermuth, 1965; Welch, 1994a); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Angel, 1940c; Loveridge, 1947; Perret, 1963; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Upton *et al.*, 1992a; Bursey *et al.*, 1997)

▮ Human habitations (Perret, 1963; Audenaerde, 1967); found in forest clearings, in caves and crevices, on rocky hills and in and on tree trunks (sometimes baobabs) (Loveridge, 1947)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*H. muriceus* Peters, 1870

- > Western Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938; Perret, 1963; Loveridge, 1947; Böhme, 1975); Cameroon (Wermuth, 1965; Audenaerde, 1967; Welch, 1994a)
- ▮ Coastal plain (Perret, 1963); forest (Audenaerde, 1967)

*H. richardsoni* (Gray, 1845)

- ✘ Ebolowa (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947); Dibongo (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b); Yaoundé (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947); Metet (Loveridge, 1947); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Perret, 1963); southern Cameroon (Perret, 1963)
- > Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1938; Loveridge, 1947); Cameroon (Wermuth, 1965; Audenaerde, 1967; Welch, 1994a)
- ▮ In stumps and tree trunks (Loveridge, 1947); forest (Perret, 1963; Audenaerde, 1967)

*H. steindachneri* Tornier, 1902 see *Hemidactylus longicephalus*

*H. stellatus* Boulenger, 1885 see *Hemidactylus brookii angulatus*

*Hemitheconyx caudicinctus* (Duméril, 1851) (Fat-tailed Gecko)

- > Northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975; Ineich, 1993)
- 📄 [http://www.islandnet.com/~creature/jpgs/gecko\\_aft.html](http://www.islandnet.com/~creature/jpgs/gecko_aft.html)
- 📄 [http://www.animalnetwork.com/reptiles/finder/profiles/lizards/fat-tailed\\_gecko.asp](http://www.animalnetwork.com/reptiles/finder/profiles/lizards/fat-tailed_gecko.asp)

*Lygodactylus angularis dysmicus* (Perret, 1963) see *Lygodactylus gutturalis dysmicus*

*L. conradti* Matschie, 1892

- > Western Cameroon (Tornier, 1902)
- 📄 Possibly erroneous as this species is known from Kenya and Tanzania only (Welch, 1994a)

*L. conraui* Tornier, 1902

- ✘ Bipindi (type locality) (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947); Dibongo (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947); Sakbayémé (Loveridge, 1947); Ngam, Foulassi (Perret, 1963)
- > Cameroon (Audenaerde, 1967; Loveridge, 1994)
- ▮ Forest and savanna edges (Audenaerde, 1967)
- 📄 See also *Lygodactylus* sp. A.

*L. fischeri* Boulenger, 1890

- ✘ Foulassi (Perret, 1963); Dibongo (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Loveridge, 1947)
- > Cameroon (Audenaerde, 1967; Welch, 1994a)

*L. gutturalis dysmicus* Perret, 1963

- ✘ Foulassi (type locality), southern Cameroon (Perret, 1963)
- > Cameroon (Audenaerde, 1967; Welch, 1994a)
- ▮ Forest (Perret, 1963; Audenaerde, 1967)
- Endemic to Cameroon (Audenaerde, 1967; Welch, 1994a)

*L. guttularis guttularis* Bocage, 1873

- > Cameroon (Welch, 1994a)
- 📄 Only a general account of this subspecies occurring in Cameroon was found (Welch, 1994a). There are apparently no published locality records for Cameroon.

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*L. picturatus* (Peters) see *Lygodactylus gutturalis dysmicus*

*L. thomensis* (Peters, 1880)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1899)

📖 Known only from the islands of Sao Thomé, Príncipe, and Annibon (Welch, 1994a). Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*L. sp. A*

✘ Palmol Palm Plantations, Mundemba, Baro (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

📖 May be referable to *Lygodactylus conraui* (Lawson, 1993)

*Phyllodactylus palmatus* Mocquard, 1897 see *Urocotyledon palmata*

*P. porphyreus* Daudin, 1802

➤ Cameroon (Tornier, 1902); western Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b)

📖 Known from the Republic of South Africa only (Welch, 1994a). Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*P. weileri* Müller, 1809 see *Urocotyledon weileri*

*Ptyodactylus hasselquisti* (Duméril and Bibron, 1836)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Perret, 1963; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982)

▢ Savanna (Perret, 1963)

*Stenodactylus elegans mauritanica* Guichenot, 1850

✘ Bipindi (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b)

📖 A synonym of *Stenodactylus sthenodactylus* (see Kluge, 1991), a species not otherwise known from Cameroon. The Bipindi records are probably misidentifications (Böhme, *in litt.*, 1998 and Joger, *in litt.*, 1998).

*Tarentola annularis annularis* (Geoffroy, 1827)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Angel, 1930 - as *Tarentola senegalensis*; Perret, 1963 - as *Tarentola annularis*; Joger, 1984b); Cameroon (Welch, 1994a)

*T. annularis relictata* Joger, 1984a

➤ Northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982, 1984a,b; Welch, 1994a)

📖 Joger (*in litt.*, 1998) states that *Tarentola annularis relictata* is known only from Sudan and that in Cameroon only *Tarentola annularis annularis* occurs. The above records may be referable to *Tarentola annularis annularis*.

*T. ehippiata ehippiata* O'Shaughnessy, 1875

➤ Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1963; Joger, 1984a,b; Welch, 1994a); Cameroon (Wermuth, 1965)

*T. senegalensis* Boulenger, 1885 see *Tarentola annularis* (see Kluge, 1991)

*Urocotyledon palmata* (Mocquard, 1897)

✘ Foulassi (Perret, 1963; Audenaerde, 1967)

➤ Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938; Loveridge, 1947; Audenaerde, 1967); Cameroon (Wermuth, 1965; Welch, 1994a)

▢ On trees in dry forest (Loveridge, 1947); forest (Audenaerde, 1967)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*U. weileri* (Müller, 1909)

- ✘ Bibundi (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Müller, 1909; Nieden, 1910b; Wermuth, 1965)
- > Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Welch, 1994a); western Cameroon (Perret, 1963; Loveridge, 1947; Audenaerde, 1967)

Gerrhosauridae

*Gerrhosaurus major bottegoi* del Prato, 1895 see *Gerrhosaurus major*

*G. major* Duméril, 1851 (Great Plated Lizard)

- > Northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975); Cameroon (Welch, 1994b)
- ▮ Rock outcrops in thorne bush steppe (Loveridge, 1942); rock outcrops in open savanna (Broadley, 1987)
- 📄 <http://www.islandnet.com/~creature/reptile.html>
- 📄 <http://www.islandnet.com/~creature/caresheets/plateliz.html>
- 📄 <http://www.biol.lu.se/zooekologi/jon/herpbild/hb15.htm>

Lacertidae

*Acanthodactylus guineensis* (Boulenger, 1887)

- ✘ Ngaouyanga (type locality) (northern Cameroon), Bangouvé (Monard, 1949, 1951a)

*Adolfus africanus* (Boulenger, 1906) (type - Uganda)

- ✘ Bitye (Mertens, 1968)
- > Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1968; Arnold, 1989); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
- ▮ Edges of cultivated fields (Gartshore, 1986); montane woodland (Arnold, 1989)
- Clearing does not appear to adversely threaten this species (Gartshore, 1986)

*Algyroides africanus* Boulenger, 1906 see *Adolfus africanus*

*Eremias benuensis* Monard, 1949 see *Acanthodactylus guineensis* (Boulenger, 1887)

*E. mandjarum* Sternfeld, 1916 see *Heliobolus mandjarum*

*E. nitida garambensis* Schmidt see *Heliobolus mandjarum*

*Gastropholis echinata* (Cope, 1862)

- ✘ Kribi (Monard, 1951a); Bitye (Dja River) (Arnold, 1989)
- > Western Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b)
- ▮ Moist swampy habitats, arboreal (Arnold, 1989)

*Heliobolus mandjarum* Sternfeld, 1916

- ✘ Uam River (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Sternfeld, 1916)

*H. nitida garambensis* Schmidt

- ✘ Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a)
- > Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a)

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*Holaspis guentheri guentheri* Gray, 1863

- ✘ Bipindi, Ebolowa, Kribi (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)
- Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987); Cameroon (Arnold, 1989)
- ▢ Farms and roads through primary forest (Lawson, 1993); can glide up to 30m between trees (Arnold, 1989)

*Lacerta dugesii* Milne-Edwards, 1829 see *Teira dugesii* (see Mayer and Bischoff, 1996)

*L. echinata* Cope, 1862 see *Gastropholis echinata*

*Latastia longicaudata* (Reuss, 1834)

- Northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975)
- 📄 <http://home.pi.net/~hch/nl.htm> (from Tanzania \$14.95)

*Poromera fordii* Hallowell

- ✘ Yaoundé, Bipindi (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)
- Western Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1968)

*Teira dugesi* (Milne-Edwards, 1829)

- Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c – as *Lacerta dugesii*)
- 📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species for Cameroon. *Teira dugesi* is found only on the Madeira Archipelago (Joger, *in litt.*, 1998)

Scincidae

*Ablepharus duruarum* Monard, 1949 see *Panaspis duruarum*

*Euprepes Blandingii* Hallowell, 1844 see *Mabuya blandingii*

*E. breviceps* Peters, 1873 see *Panaspis breviceps*

*E. Fernandi* Gray, 1845 see *Mochlus fernandi*

*E. reichenowi* Peters, 1874 see *Panaspis reichenowi*

*Feylinia currori* Gray, 1845

- ✘ Mevo (Sangmelima), Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Brygoo and Roux-Estève, 1983); Sangmelima, Biteye, Dja River (Bitye), Kribi, Lomié district, Lolodorf, Batouri (Brygoo and Roux-Estève, 1983)
- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Tornier, 1902; Boulenger, 1905c; Nieden, 1910b; Brygoo and Roux-Estève, 1983); Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Blandford, 1993); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a); northern Cameroon (Brygoo and Roux-Estève, 1983)

*F. currori grandisquamis* Müller, 1910 see *Feylinia grandisquamis*

*F. elegans grandisquamis* Müller, 1910 see *Feylinia grandisquamis*

*F. grandisquamis* Müller, 1910

- ✘ Dibongo (type locality) (Müller, 1910); Kribi (Brygoo and Roux-Estève, 1983)
- Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*Lygosoma aloysiisabaudiae* Peracca, 1907 see *Panaspis aloysiisabaudiae*

*L. breviceps* (Peters, 1873) see *Panaspis breviceps*

*L. buchneri* Werner, 1909 see *Panaspis breviceps*

*L. fernandi* (Burton, 1836) see *Mochlus fernandi*

*L. gemmiventris* Sjöstedt, 1897 see *Panaspis gemmiventris*

*L. houyi* Sternfeld, 1916

✘ Between Bossum and Pama River (Sternfeld, 1916)

📖 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*L. lepesmei* Angel, 1940a see *Panaspis lepesmei*

*L. pauliani* Angel, 1940a see *Panaspis pauliani*

*L. reichenowii* Peters, 1874 see *Panaspis reichenowi*

*L. rohdei* Müller, 1910 see *Panaspis rohdei*

*L. vigintiserierum* Sjöstedt, 1897 see *Panaspis vigintiserierum*

*Mabuia maculilabris* Gray, 1845 see *Mabuia maculilabris maculilabris*

*M. polytropis* Boulenger, 1903 see *Mabuia polytropis*

*M. Raddonti* (Gray, 1845) see *Mabuia affinis* (see Böhme, *in litt.*, 1998)

*Mabuia affinis* (Gray, 1838)

✘ Dibongo (Müller, 1910 - as *Mabuia raddoni*; Nieden, 1910b - as *Mabuia raddoni*); Bipindi (Nieden, 1910b - as *Mabuia raddoni*); Campo, Akak (Monard, 1951a - as *Mabuia raddoni*)

> Cameroon (Werner, 1899 - as *Mabuia raddoni*; Angel, 1930 - as *Mabuia raddoni*); western Cameroon (Müller, 1910 - as *Mabuia raddoni*; Nieden, 1910b - as *Mabuia raddoni*; Angel, 1940c - as *Mabuia raddoni*; Blandford, 1993); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

*M. blandingii* (Hallowell, 1844)

✘ Foulassi, Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Kribi (Böhme, 1975)

> Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Böhme, 1975; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

▢ Farms and other clearings (Lawson, 1993)

📖 Joger (*in litt.*, 1998) suggests this species in a synonym of *Mabuia affinis*. Böhme (*in litt.*, 1999) maintains they may be distinct species.

*M. buettneri* Matschie, 1893 (type - Togo)

✘ Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a - as *Mabuia sudanensis*)

> Northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

*M. maculilabris maculilabris* (Gray, 1845) (Speckle-lipped Skink) (type - west Africa)

✘ Bipindi (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b); Yaoundé, Dibongo (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b); Sanaga (Nieden, 1910b); Ngam, Foulassi, Metet (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Campo Faro (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

> Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910a,b; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Angel, 1940c; Monard, 1951a; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Böhme, 1975); Cameroon (Blandford, 1993)

▢ Clearings (Lawson, 1993)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

### *M. perroteti* (Duméril and Bibron, 1839)

✘ Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Tornier, 1902); Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a; Blandford, 1993); northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910b; Angel, 1930; Monard, 1951a; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

### *M. polytropis* Boulenger, 1903

✘ Efulen (Nieden, 1910b); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b); Cameroon (Angel, 1930; Blandford, 1993)

### *M. quinquetaeniata* Lichtenstein, 1823 (Five-lined Skink)

✘ Toreba (Nieden, 1910a, 1910b)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Nieden, 1910a, 1910b; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982); central Cameroon (Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Blandford, 1993)

🌐 <http://www.islandnet.com/~creature/reptile.html> (US\$18)

📖 The subspecies of *Mabuya quinquetaeniata* occurring in Cameroon is *Mabuya quinquetaeniata scharica* Sternfeld, 1917 according to Blandford (1993)

### *M. quinquetaeniata langheldi* Sternfeld

✘ Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a)

📖 The subspecies of *Mabuya quinquetaeniata* occurring in Cameroon is *Mabuya quinquetaeniata scharica* Sternfeld, 1917 according to Blandford (1993)

### *M. quinquetaeniata riggenbachi* (Sternfeld, 1910a)

✘ Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1911 - cited in Monard 1951a)

📖 The subspecies of *Mabuya quinquetaeniata* occurring in Cameroon is *Mabuya quinquetaeniata scharica* Sternfeld, 1917 according to Blandford (1993)

### *M. raddoni* (Gray, 1845) see *Mabuya affinis* (see Böhme, *in litt.*, 1998)

### *M. sudanensis* Schmidt, 1919 see *Mabuya buettneri* (see Böhme, *in litt.*, 1998)

### *M. sp A*

✘ Dikome Balue (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

### *M. sp B*

✘ Mundemba (western Cameroon) (Lawson, 1993)

### *Melanoseps occidentalis* (Peters, 1898)

✘ Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Brygoo and Roux-Estève, 1981); Dja River district, Bitye (Dja River District), Bitye, Metet, Sangmelima, Yaoundé (Brygoo and Roux-Estève, 1981)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Blandford, 1993); western Cameroon (Tornier, 1901 – cited in Tornier, 1902; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Brygoo and Roux-Estève, 1981)

### *Mochlus fernandi* (Burton, 1836) (Red and Black Skink) (type - Fernando Po = Bioko)

✘ Yaoundé (Tornier, 1902; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b); Moneko, Foulassi, Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Kribi (Böhme, 1975); Koupone (Loman, 1998)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Mertens, 1938, 1940b, 1968; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Werner, 1897, 1899; Tornier, 1902; Boulenger, 1905c; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910a)

📖 Primary forests and margins of disturbed areas (Lawson, 1993)

📖 As *Lygosoma fernandi* in Lawson (1993)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

 <http://www.biol.lu.se/zooekologi/jon/herpbild/hb01.htm>

*Panaspis aloysiisabaudiae* (Peracca, 1907)

- Cameroon (Perret, 1975c); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

*P. amieti* Perret, 1973a

- ✘ Mt. Kala (Yaoundé) (type locality), Boga (Eséka) (Perret, 1973a)
- Cameroon (Perret, 1975c; Blandford, 1993)
- ▢ Dense forest (Perret, 1973a)
- Endemic to Cameroon (Blandford, 1993)

*P. breviceps* (Peters, 1873) (type - Gabon)

- ✘ Makak (Angel, 1940c; Fuhn, 1972); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Fuhn, 1972; Perret, 1973a); Efulen, Kribi River (Fuhn, 1972); Ngam (Fuhn, 1972; Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Eloumden, Ekekem, Nkolofep, Kala (Perret, 1973a)
- Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874; Tornier, 1902; Perret, 1975c; Blandford, 1993); western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Fuhn, 1972)
- ▢ Equatorial forests at low and medium altitudes (Perret, 1973a)

*P. chriswildi* Böhme and Schmitz, 1996

- ✘ Mt. Kupe (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Böhme and Schmitz, 1996)

*P. duruarum* (Monard, 1949)

- ✘ Ngések (Ngaouyanga) (type locality) (northern Cameroon) (Monard, 1949, 1951a)
- Cameroon (Perret, 1975c; Blandford, 1993)
- ▢ Grasslands (Fuhn, 1970); savanna (Fuhn, 1970; Perret, 1975c)
- Endemic to Cameroon (Blandford, 1993)


*P. fuhni* Perret, 1973a

- ✘ Abong Mbang (type locality) (Perret, 1973a)
- Cameroon (Perret, 1975c; Blandford, 1993)
- Endemic to Cameroon (Blandford, 1993)

*P. gemmiventrif* (Sjöstedt, 1897)

- ✘ Mapanja (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Sjöstedt, 1897; Nieden, 1910b; Fuhn, 1972; Perret, 1973a)
- Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Müller, 1910; Perret, 1975c); western Cameroon (Perret, 1973a)
- ▢ Sub-montane forest and houses (Gartshore, 1986)
- Endemic to Bioko and Cameroon (Perret, 1973a; Gartshore, 1986); endemic and may be threatened by agricultural processes (Gartshore, 1986); Cameroon endemic (Blandford, 1993)

*P. ianthinoxantha* Böhme, 1975

- ✘ Mt. Lefo (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Böhme, 1975)
- Western Cameroon (Böhme, 1975)
- ▢ Sub-montane forest (Gartshore, 1986 – citing Böhme, 1975)
- Seriously threatened by forest destruction and agriculture should these processes persist (Gartshore, 1986)
-  Second paratype is actually *Panaspis vigintiserierum* (see Perret, 1982)

*P. kitsoni* (Boulenger, 1913)

- Cameroon (no specimens or locality mentioned) (Fuhn, 1972)



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

☰ As only this general record was found the occurrence of this species in Cameroon requires confirmation.

### *P. lepesmei* (Angel, 1940a)

- ✘ Mt. Bambutos (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Angel, 1940a)
- Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c; Fuhn, 1972; Perret, 1973a); Cameroon (Perret, 1975c; Blandford, 1993)
- ▢ Moist grassland and discontinuous forest (Fuhn, 1972)
- Probably endemic to Bambutos Mountains (western Cameroon), if affected by human disturbance then it is seriously threatened at this locality (Gartshore, 1986); endemic to Cameroon (Blandford, 1993)

### *P. pauliani* (Angel, 1940a)

- ✘ Mt. Bambutos (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Angel, 1940a)
- Western Cameroon (Angel, 1940c; Mertens, 1968; Fuhn, 1972; Perret, 1973a); Cameroon (Perret, 1975c)
- ▢ Dense humid grasslands and montane forest patches (Gartshore, 1986 – citing Fuhn, 1972)
- Known from only two localities (Perret, 1973a); if not adaptable to habitat degradation then it may be threatened in the future (Gartshore, 1986); Cameroon endemic (Blandford, 1993)

### *P. reichenowi* (Peters, 1874)

- ✘ Mt. Cameroon (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Reichenow, 1874; Nieden, 1910b); Dibongo (Müller, 1910); Bipindi (Nieden, 1910b; van Dijk, 1994); Efulen, Bitye (Fuhn, 1972); Foulassi, Nkolfep (Yaoundé) (Perret, 1973a); Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)
- Western Cameroon (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Fuhn, 1972); Cameroon (Perret, 1975c; Blandford, 1993)
- ▢ Humid montane and sub-montane forest (Fuhn, 1972)
- ù Collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994)

### *P. rohdei* (Müller, 1910)

- ✘ Dibongo (type locality) (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b); Ngam (Fuhn, 1972; Perret, 1973a); Foulassi, Kala (Perret, 1973a)
- Western Cameroon (Mertens, 1968); Cameroon (Perret, 1975c)
- ▢ Low and medium altitudes (Perret, 1973a); equatorial forest (terrestrial and semi-arboreal) (Perret, 1975c)

### *P. togoensis* (Werner, 1902)

- Cameroon (Perret, 1975c); northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982)
- ▢ Equatorial forest (Perret, 1975c)

### *P. vigintiserierum* (Sjöstedt, 1897)

- ✘ Mapanja (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Sjöstedt, 1897; Nieden, 1910b); Mt. Nkolodou (Yaoundé) (Fuhn, 1972; Perret, 1973a); Mt. Kala (Yaoundé) (Perret, 1973a)
- Western Cameroon (Perret, 1973a; Böhme, 1975 - see Perret, 1982; Gartshore, 1986; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); Cameroon (Perret, 1975c; Blandford, 1993)
- ▢ Sub-montane rainforest clearings (Gartshore, 1986)
- Restricted to Bioko and Cameroon (Gartshore, 1986); endemic to Cameroon (Blandford, 1993)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

Riopa breviceps (Peters, 1873) see *Panaspis breviceps*

R. erythropleuron Mertens, 1968 see *Panaspis pauliani* (after Fuhn, 1972; Perret, 1973a)

R. fernandi (Burton, 1836) see *Mochlus fernandi*

R. rohdei (Müller, 1910) see *Panaspis rohdei*

Scelotes occidentalis see *Melanoseps occidentalis*

Varanidae

Monitor saurus Laurenti

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

📄 Possibly refers to *Varanus ornatus*, however cannot reliably be referred to a currently valid species.

*Varanus exanthematicus* (Bosc, 1792)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Monard, 1951a; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982)

P Dry steppe (Nieden, 1910b)

O Appendix 2 CITES

📄 [http://www.animalnetwork.com/reptiles/finder/profiles/lizards/savannah\\_monitor.asp](http://www.animalnetwork.com/reptiles/finder/profiles/lizards/savannah_monitor.asp)

📄 <http://www.en.com/users/jzupich/sidney.jpg>

📄 <http://www.en.com/users/jzupich/exanth.jpg>

📄 <http://www.en.com/users/jzupich/bandy.jpg>

📄 <http://www.en.com/users/jzupich/bandy2.jpg>

*V. niloticus* (Linnéus 1766) see also *Varanus ornatus* (after Böhme and Ziegler, 1997)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Joger, 1982)

📄 Böhme and Ziegler (1997) elevated the forest dwelling *Varanus niloticus ornatus* to species level. The records of *Varanus niloticus* in southern Cameroon now belong in *Varanus ornatus* and the few records in the north of Cameroon should probably remain as *Varanus niloticus*.

*V. niloticus ornatus* (Daudin, 1803) see *Varanus ornatus* (after Böhme and Ziegler, 1997)

*V. ornatus* (Daudin, 1803)

✘ Bipindi (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; van Dijk, 1994; Böhme and Ziegler, 1997); Yaoundé (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b; Böhme and Ziegler, 1997); Lokandje (Lokoundjé) (Tornier, 1902; Nieden, 1910b); Dibongo (Müller, 1910; Böhme and Ziegler, 1997); Longji (Nieden, 1910b; Böhme and Ziegler, 1997); Jengwe (Nieden, 1910b); Akak (Monard, 1951a); Essangmvut, Minkang, Ngam, Foulassi, Mefo, Moneko (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Akom II (van Dijk, 1994); Batouri, Sangmelima, Ebolowa (Böhme and Ziegler, 1997)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1899); western Cameroon (Boulenger, 1887a; Boettger, 1889; Tornier, 1902; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1910b; Mertens, 1938; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Lawson, 1993; Böhme and Ziegler, 1997)

P Forest (Lawson, 1993; Böhme and Ziegler, 1997); farmbush (Lawson, 1993)

ù Rarely hunted (Lawson, 1993); collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994)

📄 Bohme and Zeigler (1997) elevated the forest dwelling *Varanus niloticus ornatus* to species level. The records of *Varanus niloticus* in southern Cameroon now belong in *Varanus ornatus*.

📄 [http://www.animalnetwork.com/reptiles/finder/profiles/lizards/nile\\_monitor.asp](http://www.animalnetwork.com/reptiles/finder/profiles/lizards/nile_monitor.asp)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

### Serpentes

#### Typhlopidae

*Ramphotyphlops braminus* (Daudin, 1803)

- Western Cameroon (Roux-Estève, 1974); Cameroon (Hahn, 1980)
- ▮ Coastal (Hahn, 1980)

*Rhinotyphlops caecus* (Duméril and Bibron, 1856)

- ✘ Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Biteye, Dja River district (Roux-Estève, 1974)
- Western Cameroon (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- ▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983)

*R. praeocularis* (Stejneger, 1894)

- 📖 Possibly in Cameroon as it has been recorded from, Gongola (50 km into Nigeria from the Cameroon border), and also recorded from The Republic of the Congo, Democratic Republic of the Congo (former Zaire) and Angola (Rasmussen, 1997)

*R. rufescens* (Chabanaud, 1916)

- ▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961)
- 📖 Potentially in eastern Cameroon (Perret, 1961 - as *Typhlops rufescens*)

*Typhlops angolensis* (Barboza du Bocage, 1866)

- Western Cameroon (Roux-Estève, 1974); Cameroon (Hahn, 1980; Hughes, 1983).
- ▮ Forest and savanna (Hughes, 1983)

*T. batesi* Boulenger, 1911 see *Typhlops steinhausi*

*T. boulengeri* Bocage, 1893

- ✘ 3 km east of Kribi (Laurent, 1964)
- ▮ Savanna (Laurent, 1964)

*T. buchholzi* Peters, 1881

- Cameroon (Werner, 1899); western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Böhme, 1975 as “*T. cf. buchholzi*”)

*T. caecus* Duméril and Bibron, 1856 see *Rhinotyphlops caecus*

*T. decorosus* Buchholz and Peters, 1876

- ✘ ‘Cameruns’ (type locality) (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)
- Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909; Perret, 1961); northern Cameroon (Roux-Estève, 1974)

*T. eschrichti* see *Typhlops punctatus*

*T. eschrichti congestus* (Duméril and Bibron, 1856) see *Typhlops punctatus*

*T. eschrichti kraussi* Jan, 1864 see *Typhlops punctatus*

*T. lineolatus* Jan, 1863 (Lineate Blind Snake)

- ✘ Kribi (Roux-Estève, 1974)
- Northern Cameroon (Roux-Estève, 1974); Cameroon (Hahn, 1980)
- ▮ Savanna (Roux-Estève, 1974)

*T. punctatus* (Leach, 1819) (Spotted Blind Snake) (type - Ghana)

- ✘ Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; van Dijk, 1994); Longji, Jengwe, Ngoko (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Roux-Estève, 1974); Meyo (Sangmelima), Mintyaminyumin (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Kribi (Laurent, 1964; Roux-Estève,

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

1974); Kribi River, Lolodorf, Metet, Sakbayémé (Laurent, 1964); Yaoundé, Efulen, Lomié, Lolodorf, Batouri (Roux-Estève, 1974); Akom II (van Dijk, 1994);

➤ Western Cameroon (Günther, 1874 - as *Typhlops eschrichti*; Boettger, 1889 - as *Typhlops eschrichti kraussi*; Boettger, 1889 - as *Typhlops eschrichti congestus*; Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Roux-Estève, 1974; Hahn, 1980; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910a; Monard, 1951a; Roux-Estève, 1974; Böhme, 1975; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a); Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

▮ Ubiquitous (Perret, 1961); rainforest (Laurent, 1964); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); savanna (Hughes, 1983); farm (Bulter and Reid, 1986); farmbush (Lawson, 1993)

û Collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994).

*T. punctatus congestus* (Leach, 1819) see *Typhlops punctatus*

*T. punctatus punctatus* (Leach, 1819) see *Typhlops punctatus*

*T. rufescens* Mocquard see *Rhinotyphlops rufescens* (Chabanaud, 1916)

*T. steinhausi* Werner, 1909

✘ Biteye (Roux-Estève, 1974); south Cameroon (Hahn, 1980)

➤ Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

*T. vermis* Boulenger, 1914 (cited in Uetz, 1999)

✘ Biteye (type locality) (Boulenger, 1914)

*T. zenkeri* Sternfeld, 1908

✘ Kribi (Sternfeld, 1909; Roux-Estève, 1974); Kribi River (Laurent, 1964); Biteye (Laurent, 1964; Roux-Estève, 1974)

➤ Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hahn, 1980; Hughes, 1983)

▮ Rainforest (Laurent, 1964); Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

○ Endemic to Cameroon (Hahn, 1980)

*T. sp.*

✘ Baro (Lawson, 1993)

Leptotyphlopidae

*Glauconia gestri* Boulenger, 1905c see *Leptotyphlops sundewalli*

*Leptotyphlops bicolor* (Jan, 1860)

▮ Savanna and forest (Hughes, 1983)

☞ Possibly occurs in Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

*L. gestri* (Boulenger, 1906) see *Leptotyphlops sundewalli* (after Hahn and Wallach, in press)

*L. macrorhynchus* (Jan, 1861)

▮ Savanna (Hughes, 1983)

☞ Possibly occurs in Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

*L. narirostris* (Peters, 1867)

➤ Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); possibly savanna (Hughes, 1983)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*L. perreti* Roux-Estève, 1979

- ✘ Ebolowa (type locality), Batouri, Bitye, Dja River District (Roux-Estève, 1979)
- Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Forest (Hughes, 1983)

*L. sundevalli* (Jan, 1861) see *Leptotyphlops sundewalli*

*L. sundewalli* (Jan, 1861)

- Western Cameroon (Boulenger, 1905 - as *Glauconia gestri*); Cameroon (Perret, 1961 - as *Leptotyphlops gestri*; Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); possibly savanna (Hughes, 1983)

### Boidae

*Eryx muelleri muelleri* (Boulenger, 1892) (Müller's Sand Boa)

- ▢ Edge of deserts and dry savanna (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)
- CITES Appendix 1
- 📄 Potentially occurring in Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

### Pythonidae

*Calabaria fusca* see *Calabaria reinhardti*

*C. reinhardti* (Schlegel, 1851)

- ✘ Nanga Eboko (Böhme, 1975); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987); 20 km north of Kribi (Loman, 1998)
- Western Cameroon (Günther, 1874 - as *Calabaria fusca*; Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1899; Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Stimson, 1969; Hughes, 1983); central Cameroon (Böhme, 1975)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Ota *et al.*, 1987); swamp, cultivated terrain (Butler and Reid, 1986); farmbush and other cultivated terrain (Lawson, 1933)
- Appendix 2 CITES
- 📄 <http://www.biol.lu.se/zoekologi/jon/herpbild/hb05.htm>

*Python regius* (Shaw, 1802) (Royal Python or Ball Python)

- Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1961; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909; Stimson, 1969; Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest and sometimes grassland (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); suburban areas, farm (Butler and Reid, 1986)
- Appendix 2 CITES
- 📄 <http://www.oit.itd.umich.edu/bioweb/display/herp/112.herp.JPG>
- 📄 [http://www.lpzoo.com/animals/herps/facts/images/ball\\_python2.gif](http://www.lpzoo.com/animals/herps/facts/images/ball_python2.gif)
- 📄 [http://www.lpzoo.com/animals/herps/facts/ball\\_python.html](http://www.lpzoo.com/animals/herps/facts/ball_python.html)

*P. sebae* (Gmelin, 1788) (Water Python or Rock Python)

- ✘ Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; van Dijk, 1994); Jengwe (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Perret, 1961; Stimson, 1969; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); sometimes in forest (Perret, 1961); well timbered valleys, plantations and bush, usually in wet rocky areas (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); suburban areas, forest, ponds, streams, swamps (Bulter and Reid, 1986)

O Appendix 2 CITES

ù Collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994); large individuals are collected for food and medicine in western Cameroon, smaller pythons are not killed to allow them to grow (Lawson, 1993)

📄 <http://www.biol.lu.se/zooekologi/jon/herpbild/hb22.htm>

Rhoptrura Reinhardtii (Schlegel, 1851) see *Calabaria reinhardtii*

Colubridae

*Afronatrix anoscopus* (Cope, 1861) (type - Bioko)

➤ Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909 - as *Tropidonotus ferox*; Mertens, 1938 - as *Natrix ferox*; Perret, 1961; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

▮ Forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993); savanna (Hughes, 1983); pond/stream, swamp (Bulter and Reid, 1986); disturbed vegetation choked streams (Lawson, 1993)

*Ahætulla hoplogaster* Günther, 1863b see *Philothamnus irregularis*

*A. irregularis* Leach, 1819 see *Philothamnus irregularis*

*Alopecium vossi* see *Hormonotus modestus*

*Aparallactus batesii* Boulenger, 1907 see *Aparallactus modestus*

*A. boulengeri* Werner, 1896 see *Aparallactus modestus*

*A. lineatus* (Peters, 1870)

➤ Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

▮ Savanna (Hughes, 1983)

📄 As only a general reference to this species was found (Hughes, 1983), confirmation of its occurrence in Cameroon is required.

*A. lunulatus nigricollaris* Chabanaud (Southeastern Plumbeous Centipede-eater or Blotched-backed Centipede-eater)

➤ 'Eastern Cameroon' (Perret, 1961); northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); possibly occurs in Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest and grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*A. modestus* (Günther, 1897) (Grey Forest Snake or Western-forest Centipede-eater)

✘ 5 miles inland of Kribi (Boulenger, 1907); Bipindi, Longji, Yaoundé, Kribi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Ototomo, Nkolngem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1897, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b; Gauduin, 1970; Lawson, 1993)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Butler and Reid, 1986)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

☞ In the family Atractaspidae in Lawson (1993).

A. peraffinis Werner, 1897 see *Aparallactus modestus*

*Boaedon fuliginosus* (Boie, 1827) (House Snake)

✘ Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Gauduin, 1970)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); western Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Böhme, 1975); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); east of the western highlands (Thorpe and McCarthy, 1978)

▢ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest, grassland and urban areas (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*B. lineatus* Duméril and Bibron, 1854 (Brown, Olive or Common House Snake)

➤ Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909, 1910a); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a); Cameroon (Perret, 1961); possibly occurs in Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

▢ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); grassfields (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*B. olivaceus* (Duméril, 1856) (Gaboon Water Snake) (type - Gabon)

✘ Bipindi, Ebolowa (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Gauduin, 1970); Metet (Bogert, 1940; Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1897, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Boettger, 1889; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1914; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Lawson, 1993)

▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Bulter and Reid, 1986; Lawson, 1993); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); disturbed areas (Lawson, 1993)

☞ In the genus *Lamprophis* in Lawson (1993).

*B. virgatus* (Hallowell, 1854) (type - Gabon)

✘ Jengwe (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Gauduin, 1970); Metet (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); savanna edges (Perret, 1961); grassland (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); suburban areas (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Bulter and Reid, 1986); rural villages and towns (Lawson, 1993)

☞ In the genus *Lamprophis* in Lawson (1993).

*B. virgatum* (Hallowell, 1854) see *Boaedon virgatus*

*Boiga blandingii* Hallowell, 1844 see *Toxicodryas blandingii*

*B. blandingii occidentalis* Stucki-Stirn, 1979 see *Toxicodryas blandingii*

*B. blandingii subfulva* Stucki-Stirn, 1979 see *Toxicodryas blandingii*

*B. pulverulenta* Fischer, 1856 see *Toxicodryas pulverulenta*

*Boodon fuliginosus* (Boie, 1827) see *Boaedon fuliginosus*

*B. lineatus* (Duméril and Bibron, 1854) see *Boaedon lineatus*

*B. modestus* Schlegel

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

☞ Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*B. niger* Fischer

- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)
- 📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*B. nigrum* Fischer

- Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874)
- 📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*B. olivaceus* (Duméril, 1856) see *Boaedon olivaceus*

*B. unicolor* Boie

- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)
- 📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*B. virgatus* (Hallowell, 1854) see *Boaedon virgatus*

*Bothrolycus albopunctatus* (Peters, 1870) see *Scaphiophis albopunctatus*

*B. ater* Günther, 1874

- ✘ 'Cameroon Mountains' (type locality) (Günther, 1874)
- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Andersson, 1901; Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1968; Stucki-Stirn, 1979); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- 📄 Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

*Bothrophthalmus lineatus* (Peters, 1863) (Red and Black-striped Snake)

- ✘ Bipindi, Longji, Ebolowa, Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909);
- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876 - as *Bothrophthalmus lineatus infuscatus*; Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b; Böhme, 1975; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- 📄 Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993); near streams and swampy areas (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*B. lineatus brunneus* Günther, 1863

- ✘ Metet (Bogert, 1940); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?), Eloumden (Gauduin, 1970)
- Cameroon (Perret, 1961)
- 📄 Regarded as a synonym of *Bothrophthalmus lineatus* by some.

*B. lineatus infuscatus* Buchholz and Peters, 1875 see *Bothrophthalmus lineatus*

*Buhome depressiceps* (Werner, 1897)

- ✘ Metet (Bogert, 1940); Essangmvut (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Mt Nkolodon, Kala, Ngoa-Ekélé, Ekékam III (Gauduin, 1970); Barombi Station (western Cameroon) (type locality), Foulassi (Ziegler, *et al.*, 1997)
- Western Cameroon (Werner, 1897, 1899; Andersson, 1901; Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b; Andersson, 1901; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Mertens, 1968; Ziegler, *et al.*, 1997); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- 📄 Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- 📄 Previously in the genus *Geodipsas*.



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

### *Chamaelycus fasciatus* (Günther, 1858)

- ✘ Yaoundé (Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Bipindi, Longji (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Kala, Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970)
- Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909; Müller, 1910); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- ▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); forest (Hughes, 1983)

### *C. weneri* (Mocquard, 1902)

- ✘ Metet (Bogert, 1940)
- Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▮ Forest (Hughes, 1983)

### *Chlorophis carinatus* Andersson, 1901 see *Philothamnus heterodermus carinatus*

### *C. emini*

- ✘ South Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909)
- Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908)
- 📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

### *C. gracilis* Sternfeld, 1910a

- ✘ Dodo (type locality?) (northern Cameroon) (Sternfeld, 1910a)
- 📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

### *C. heterodermus* Hallowell, 1857 see *Philothamnus heterodermus* or *Philothamnus heterodermus heterodermus*

### *C. hoplogaster* Günther, 1863b see *Philothamnus irregularis* or *Philothamnus irregularis irregularis*

### *C. irregularis irregularis* (Leach, 1819) see *Philothamnus irregularis irregularis*

### *C. neglectus* see *Philothamnus irregularis* or *Philothamnus irregularis irregularis*

### *Coluber florulentus* Geoffroy, 1827 see *Haemorrhois florulentus perreti*

### *Crotaphopeltis acarina* Roman, 1974 see *Crotaphopeltis hippocrepis* (after Joger, 1985 and Rasmussen, 1985)

### *C. hippocrepis* (Reinhardt, 1843)

- Northern and western Cameroon (Joger, 1982)

### *C. hotamboeia* (Laurenti, 1768) (Savanna White-lipped Snake)

- ✘ Bangouvé (Monard, 1951a); Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970)
- Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910a; Gauduin, 1970; Böhme, 1975); northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910a; Monard, 1951a; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
- ▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); not in rainforest or extremely arid areas (Rasmussen, 1985); suburban, swamp (Bulter and Reid, 1986)
- 📄 <http://www.calacademy.org/research/herpetology/frogs/pred2.htm>

### *Dasypeltis fasciata* Smith, 1849 (Western-forest Egg-eater) (type – Sierra Leone)

- ✘ Evelessi, Meyo (Sangmelima) (Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Gans, 1959); Batouri, Gadi (=Gadji), Doumé, Lomié district, Bitey (Dja district), Sangmelima, Foulassi, Yaoundé, Ebolowa, Lolodorf, Bipindi (Luckung River = Lokoundjé River?), Efulen, 30 km east of Kribi, Longji (Gans, 1959); Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?), Nkolfep (Gauduin, 1970)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

➤ Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993)

▮ Lowland rainforest regions (Boulenger, 1919); forest (Gans, 1959; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); edges of savanna (Perret, 1961); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); savanna (Hughes, 1983); disturbed areas or farmbush (Lawson, 1993)

*D. macrops* Boulenger, 1907

✘ Efulen (type locality) (Boulenger, 1907; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940)

➤ Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b)

*D. palmarum* Leach, 1818

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*D. scaber macrops* Boulenger, 1907 see *Dasypeltis macrops*

*D. scabra* (Linnaeus, 1754) (type - South Africa) (Common Egg-eater or African Egg-eating Snake)

✘ Pdmarrum (Werner, 1899); Longji, Bipindi, Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Batouri, Gadi (=Gadji), 30 km east of Kribi (Gans, 1959)

➤ Western Cameroon (Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975)

▮ Not found in desert, dense lowland forest or on mountain peaks (Gans, 1959); savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest and grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*Dendrolycus elapoides* (Günther, 1874)

✘ Cameroon Mountains (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Günther, 1874 - as *Lychphidion elapoides*)

➤ Western Cameroon (Boulenger, 1905c - as *Lychphidion elapoides*; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909 - as *Lychphidion elapoides*; Perret, 1961); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

▮ Forest (Hughes, 1983)

*Dendrophis flavigularis* Hallowell, 1854b see *Thrasops flavigularis*

*Dipsadoboa brevirostris* (Sternfeld, 1908)

✘ Southern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909)

➤ Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909)

▮ Rainforest (Sternfeld, 1908)

*D. duchesneii* (Boulenger, 1901) (type - lower Congo)

✘ Batouri district, Bipindi, Bitye, Bona, Mbikiliki, Nkoemvon, Nyong River, Ototomo (Rasmussen, 1989)

➤ Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b; Joger, 1982; Rasmussen, 1989; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); northern Cameroon (Rasmussen, 1989)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Bulter and Reid, 1986; Lawson, 1993); rainforest, probably arboreal (Rasmussen, 1989)

*D. elongata* (Barbour, 1914) see *Dipsadoboa viridis viridis* (after Rasmussen, 1993)

*D. isolepis* Boulenger, 1907

✘ Efulen (type locality) (Boulenger, 1907; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970 - as *Dipsadoboa isolepis*?)

➤ Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961)

📖 Considered a synonym of *Dipsadoboa weileri* by Rasmussen (1993) but considered valid by Meirte (1992).

*D. underwoodi* Rasmussen, 1993

✖ Mukonje Farm (Mundame) (western Cameroon) (type locality), Bipindi, Bitye, Dja River district, Efulen, Kribi, Lolodorf, Sangmelima, Tatjing (Rasmussen, 1993); Nkolgem (Obala) (Gauduin, 1970 - after Rasmussen, 1993; Schätti, *et al.*, 1997); Kala (Schätti, *et al.*, 1997)

➤ Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1914 - after Rasmussen, 1993; Rasmussen, 1993; Schätti, *et al.*, 1997)

*D. unicolor* Günther, 1858 (Günther's Green-tree Snake)

✖ Kala (Gauduin, 1970)

➤ Western Cameroon (Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1909; Monard, 1951a; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Böhme, 1975; Lawson, 1993; Rasmussen, 1993); northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993; Rasmussen, 1993); edges of savanna (Perret, 1961); grassland (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

📖 Specimens from Mundame (Müller, 1910; Nieden, 1914) and Nkolgem (Gauduin, 1970) are *Dipsadoboa underwoodi* (after Rasmussen, 1993); specimens from Bipindi (Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1909), Ngoko (Sternfeld, 1909), Johann Albrechtshöhe (Nieden, 1914); Metet (Bogert, 1940) and Nkolgem (Gauduin, 1970) are *Dipsadoboa weileri* (after Rasmussen, 1993); specimens from Rio del Rey (Boulenger, 1887b), Yaoundé (Werner, 1899), Victoria (Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1909; Stucki-Stirn, 1979), Dibongo (Müller, 1910), Mubenge (Mertens, 1938), Buéa (Mertens, 1940b; Eisentraut, 1963, Stucki-Stirn, 1979), Tiko (Stucki-Stirn, 1979), are *Dipsadoboa viridis viridis* (after Rasmussen, 1993)

*D. viridis viridis* (Peters, 1869)

✖ Yaoundé (Werner, 1899 - as *Dipsadoboa unicolor* - after Rasmussen, 1993); Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909 - as *Dipsadoboa unicolor* - after Rasmussen, 1993); Dibongo (Müller, 1910 - as *Dipsadoboa unicolor* - after Rasmussen, 1993); Lolodorf (Barbour, 1914; Perret, 1960c - after Rasmussen, 1993); Batouri district, Bipindi, Bitye, Efulen, Foulassi, Kombé, Kribi, 5 miles inland of Kribi, Maamenyin, Melok (Sangmelima), Meyo (Sangmelima), Nyong River, 27 km west Yaoundé (Rasmussen, 1993)

➤ Western Cameroon (Boulenger, 1887b; Mertens, 1938; Mertens, 1940b; Eisentraut, 1963; Stucki-Stirn, 1979 - all after Rasmussen, 1993; Rasmussen, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961 - as *Dipsadoboa elongata*, after Rasmussen, 1993)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979); mainly lowland forest (Rasmussen, 1993)

*D. weileri* (Lindholm, 1905)

✖ Surroundings of Bibundi (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Lindholm, 1905); Bipindi (Werner, 1899 - as *Dipsadoboa unicolor* - after Rasmussen, 1993; Sternfeld, 1909 - as *Dipsadoboa unicolor* - after Rasmussen, 1993); Ngoko (Sternfeld, 1909 - after Rasmussen, 1993); Metet (Bogert, 1940 - after Rasmussen, 1993); Nkolgem (Gauduin, 1970, after Rasmussen, 1993); Fotaboe Batibo, Batouri, Bitye, Dja River district, Djoum, Efulen, Foulassi, Kpwang, 5 miles inland from Kribi, Lomié, Mimbo, Ngam, Nnéméyong, Nsana (Ambam), Sangmelima, Ssibangi, Tatjing, Yaoundé (Rasmussen, 1993)

➤ Western Cameroon (Nieden, 1914 - after Rasmussen, 1993; Rasmussen, 1993)

▮ Forest floor and grass fields (Rasmussen, 1993)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*Dipsadomorphus blandingii* (Hallowell, 1844) see *Toxicodryas blandingii*

*D. brevirostris* (Sternfeld, 1908) see *Dipsadoboa brevirostris*

*D. pulverulentus* (Fischer, 1856) see *Toxicodryas pulverulenta*

*D. viridis* (Peters, 1869) see *Dipsadoboa viridis viridis*

*Dipsadophidium weileri* Lindholm, 1905 see *Dipsadoboa weileri*

*Dipsas Blandingii* Hallowell, 1844 see *Toxicodryas blandingii*

*D. pulverulenta* (Fischer, 1856) see *Toxicodryas pulverulenta*

*D. valida*

➤ Western Cameroon (Günther, 1874)

📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*Dipsoglyphophis duchesneii* (Boulenger, 1901) see *Dipsadoboa duchesneii*

*Dispholidus typus* (Smith, 1829) (Boomslang)

✘ Yaoundé (Gauduin, 1970 - presence in Yaoundé regarded as 'possibly accidental')

➤ Northern Cameroon (Perret, 1961); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

♣ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Gauduin, 1970; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*Dromophis lineatus* (Duméril, Bibron and Duméril, 1854) (Buff-striped or Grey Grass Snake)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910a; Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

♣ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*D. praeornatus* (Schlegel, 1837)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Perret, 1961 - as *Dromophis praeornatus gribinguiensis*); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

♣ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*D. praeornatus gribinguiensis* Angel, 1921 see *Dromophis praeornatus*

*Dryophis kirtlandii* Hallowell, 1944 see *Thelotornis kirtlandi*

*Elapops modestus* Günther, 1859 see *Aparallactus modestus*

*Gastropyxis smaragdina* (Schlegel, 1837) (Keel-scaled Green Snake or Emerald Snake) (type - Gold Coast)

✘ Longji, Bipindi, Jengwe, Ngoko (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Campo, Mabiogo (Monard, 1951a); Foulassi, Mintyaminyumin, Ebolowa (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Nkolgef, Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?), Kala (Gauduin, 1970); Kribi (Böhme, 1975)

➤ Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874; Werner, 1897, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Boettger, 1889; Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Gauduin, 1970; Lawson, 1993)

♣ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993); suburban (Butler and Reid, 1986); disturbed areas (Lawson, 1993)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*Geodipsas depressiceps* (Werner, 1897) see *Buhome depressiceps* (see Ziegler *et al.*, 1997)

*G. mapajensis* Andersson, 1901 see *Buhome depressiceps*

*Gonionotophis brussauxi* (Mocquard, 1889) (type - Congo)

✘ Bipindi, Kribi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Dibongo (Müller, 1910); Nkolgem (=Nkolngem), Kala (Gauduin, 1970)

➤ Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909; Müller, 1910; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993)

*G. grantii* (Günther, 1863a)

➤ Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979); savanna edges (Perret, 1961); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); savanna (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983)

*G. microps* see *Mehelya stenophthalmus*

*G. vossi* (Boettger, 1892) see *Gonionotophis brussauxi*

*Grayia caesar* (Günther, 1863a) (type - Bioko)

✘ Metet (Bogert, 1940)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Mertens, 1968; Gauduin, 1970; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Lawson, 1993)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983)

*G. ornata* (Barboza du Bocage, 1866)

✘ Metet (Bogert, 1940); Meyo (Sangmelima) (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)

➤ Western Cameroon (Günther, 1874 - as *Liurus ornatus*; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Gauduin, 1970); Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910b; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

▮ Forest and savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

*G. smithii* (Leach, 1818) (type - Congo)

✘ Yaoundé (Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Longji (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; van Dijk, 1994); Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)

➤ Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Gauduin, 1970; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); farm, ponds, streams (Bulter and Reid, 1986)

ù Collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994).

*G. smythii* (Leach, 1818) see *Grayia smithii*

*G. striata* Sternfeld, 1910b see *Grayia ornata*

*G. triangularis* (Hallowell)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Boettger, 1899)

📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*G. tholloni* Mocquard, 1897 (Tholloni's Water Snake)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961)

📄 Possibly in 'eastern Cameroon' (Perret, 1961)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*Haemorrhhis florulentus perreti* (Schätti, 1988)

- ✘ Soulédé (northern Cameroon) (type locality) (Schätti, 1988)
- Northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982; Schätti, 1988); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Savanna (Hughes, 1983)

*Hapsidophrys lineata* Fischer, 1856 (Black-lined Green Snake or Striated Tree Snake)

- ✘ Yaoundé (Werner, 1899); Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?), Kala (Gauduin, 1970)
- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1899; Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); grasslands, edges of rivers and swampy areas (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*H. smaragdina* (Schlegel, 1876) see *Gastropyxis smaragdina*

*Hemirhagerrhis nototaenia* (Günther, 1864)

- Possibly occurs in Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Savanna (Hughes, 1983)

*Heterolepis poënsis* Smith, 1847 see *Mehelya poënsis*

*Holuropholis olivaceus* Duméril, 1856 see *Boaedon olivaceus*

*Hormonotus modestus* (Duméril, Bibron and Duméril, 1854) (Yellow Forest Snake) (type - Guinea)

- ✘ Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940)
- Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983)

*Hydraethiops laevis* Boulenger, 1804

- ✘ Efulen (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909)
- Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

*H. melanogaster* Günther, 1872

- ✘ Longji (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987); Nkolgef, Nyong River (Mbalmayo), Ototomo, Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970)
- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Gauduin, 1970); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1961); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983; Ota *et al.*, 1919) and savanna (Perret, 1961)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*Lamprophis fuliginosus* (Boie, 1827) see *Boaedon fuliginosus*

*L. lineatus* (Duméril and Bibron, 1854) see *Boaedon lineatus*

*L. olivaceum* (Duméril, 1856) see *Boaedon olivaceus*

*L. olivaceus* (Duméril, 1856) see *Boaedon olivaceus*

*L. virgatum* (Hallowell, 1854) see *Boaedon virgatus*

*Leptodira duchesnii* Boulenger, 1901 see *Dipsadoboa duchesnii*

*L. elongata* see *Dipsadoboa viridis viridis*

*L. hotamboeia* (Laurenti, 1768) see *Crotaphopeltis hotamboeia*

*Liurus ornatus* see *Grayia ornata*

☞ A single record of this species from western Cameroon by Günther (1874) under this name may be *Grayia ornata* (Böhme, *in litt.*, 1998)

*Lycophidion capense* Smith, 1931 (Common or Cape Wolf Snake)

➤ Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▣ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

☞ Specimens of Monard (1951a) and probably also of Villiers (1952) are *Lycophidion semicinctum* (after Perret and Mertens, 1957b).

☞ As only general references to this species were found, the occurrence of this species in Cameroon requires confirmation.

*L. capense ocellata* Günther

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

☞ Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon. Possibly referable *Lycophidion capense*.

*L. elapoides* Günther, 1874 see *Dendrolycus elapoides*

*L. fasciatum* (Günther, 1858) see *Chamaelycus fasciatus*

*L. hotamboeia* (Laurenti, 1768) see *Crotaphopeltis hotamboeia*

*L. irroratum* (Leach, 1829)

➤ Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Günther, 1874; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

▣ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983)

*L. laterale* Hallowell, 1857 (type - Gabon)

✘ Yaoundé (Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Bipindi, Longji (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Bindjal? (Monard, 1951a- see Perret and Mertens, 1957b); Nkolfep, Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970); southern Cameroon (Broadley, 1992b)

➤ Western Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Broadley, 1992b; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▣ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Broadley, 1992b); savanna (Perret, 1961)

*L. nigromaculatum* (Peters, 1863)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

▣ Forest (Hughes, 1983)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

📖 As only a very old record (Buchholz and Peters, 1876) and a general reference to this species (Hughes, 1983) were found, the occurrence of this species in Cameroon requires confirmation.

*L. ornatum* Parker, 1936 (Ornate Wolf Snake)

- Western Cameroon (Broadley, 1992b)
- 📖 Forest (Broadley, 1992b)

*L. semicinatum* Duméril and Bibron, 1854

- ✘ Dipikar (Villiers, 1952 – probably this species)
- North Cameroon (Monard, 1951a – as *Lycophidion semicinatum* and also as *Lycophidion capense* - after Perret and Mertens, 1957b; Broadley, 1992b); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- 📖 Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983; Broadley, 1992b); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*Lycophidion* see *Lycophidion*

*Mehelya capensis* (Smith, 1847)

- Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- 📖 Forest (Hughes, 1983); savanna (Hughes, 1983)
- 📖 Possibly referable to *Mehelya capensis savognani*.

*M. capensis savognani* (Mocquard, 1887)

- Southern Cameroon (Perret, 1961); Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970)
- 📖 Forest (Perret, 1961)

*M. crossi* (Boulenger, 1895)

- Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- 📖 Savanna (Hughes, 1983); suburban (in Nigeria) (Bulter and Reid, 1986)
- 📖 As only a general reference to this species was found, the occurrence of this species in Cameroon requires confirmation.

*M. guirali* (Mocquard, 1887) (type - Nigeria)

- ✘ Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Campo (Monard, 1951a)
- Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Mertens, 1968; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- 📖 Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993); grassland (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); swamp (Bulter and Reid, 1986); farmbush and villages (Lawson, 1993)

*M. poensis* (Smith, 1847) (Western-forest File Snake) (type - Bioko)

- ✘ Yaoundé (Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908; Gauduin, 1970); Longji, Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Nkolgen (=Nkolngem?), Kala, Ototomo (Gauduin, 1970); Kribi (Böhme, 1975)
- Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Boettger, 1889; Sternfeld, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b; Gauduin, 1970; Lawson, 1993)
- 📖 Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); suburban, farm, pond/stream, swamp (Bulter and Reid, 1986); around dwellings (Lawson, 1993)

*M. riggenbachi* (Sternfeld, 1910a)

- ✘ Ubac (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Sternfeld, 1910a; Perret, 1961)



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*M. stenophthalmus* (Mocquard, 1887) (Small-eyed File Snake) (type - Congo)

- ✘ Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Kala (Gauduin, 1970)
- Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b; Gauduin, 1970; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- ▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); savanna edges (Perret, 1961); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*Meizodon coronatus* (Schlegel, 1837) (Coroneted Smooth Snake or Western Crowned Snake)

- ✘ Yaoundé (Gauduin, 1970)
- Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Joger, 1982; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Mertens, 1968); northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
- ▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); suburban (Bulter and Reid, 1986)

*M. coronatus camerunensis* Monard, 1951a see *Meizodon coronatus*

*M. longicaudatus* Günther

- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)
- 📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*M. regularis* Fischer, 1856

- ✘ Bipindi? (Sternfeld, 1909)
- Central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▮ Savanna (Hughes, 1983)

*Natriciteres fuliginoides* (Günther, 1856) (type - west Africa)

- ✘ Longji, Bipindi, Jengwe (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Loveridge, 1958); Metet (Bogert, 1940; Loveridge, 1958); Dipikar (Monard, 1951a); Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Déhané, Kribi, Lolodorf, Molundu (=Moloundou), Sakbayémé (Loveridge, 1958); Eloumden, Ngona, Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?), Kala (Gauduin, 1970)
- Cameroon (Werner, 1897, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b; Loveridge, 1958; Lawson, 1993); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Loveridge, 1958)
- ▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Bulter and Reid, 1986; Lawson, 1993); savanna (Hughes, 1983)

*N. olivacea* (Peters, 1854) (Olive March Snake or Olive Grass Snake) (type - Mozambique)

- ✘ Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1909)
- Northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Loveridge, 1958); western Cameroon (Mertens, 1938; Loveridge, 1958); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- ▮ Savanna (Loveridge, 1958; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); sometimes on forest edges and clearings (Loveridge, 1958); grasslands and forests (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*N. variegata* (Peters, 1861) (type - Gold Coast)

- ✘ Southern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908); Foulassi, Meyo (Sangmelima) (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Biteye, Yaoundé (Loveridge, 1958); Eloumden, Nkolgef, Ekékam III, Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970)
- Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Lawson, 1993)
- ▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983) and savanna (Hughes, 1983); farm (Bulter and Reid, 1986)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*N. variegatus* (Peters, 1861) see *Natriciteres variegata*

*N. sp A*

- ✘ Rumpi Hills forest reserve (Lawson, 1993)

*Natrix anoscopus* (Cope, 1861) see *Afronatrix anoscopus*

*N. ferox* see *Afronatrix anoscopus*

*N. fuliginoides* Günther, 1856 see *Natriciteres fuliginoides*

*N. olivacea olivacea* (Peters, 1854) see *Natriciteres olivacea*

*Neusterophis fuliginoides* (Günther, 1856) see *Natriciteres fuliginoides*

*Oophilosotum fasciatum* (Günther, 1858) see *Chamaelycus fasciatus*

*O. weneri* (Mocquard, 1902) see *Chamaelycus weneri*

*Philodendros lineatus* (Duméril and Bibron, 1854) see *Dromophis lineatus*

*Philothamnus angolensis* Barboza du Bocage, 1882

- Northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982 - see Böhme and Schneider, 1987); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Forest and savanna (Hughes, 1983)

*P. battersbyi* (Loveridge, 1951a) (Northeastern Green Snake)

- Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Savanna (Hughes, 1983)
- 📖 As only a general reference to this species was found, the occurrence of this species in Cameroon requires confirmation.

*P. bequaerti* (Schmidt, 1923) see *Philothamnus irregularis bequaerti*

*P. carinatus* (Andersson, 1901) see *Philothamnus heterodermus carinatus*

*P. heterodermus* (Hallowell, 1857) (type - Gabon)

- ✘ Southern Cameroon (Perret, 1961)
- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1897; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b; Upton *et al.*, 1992a; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Werner, 1899); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961); farmbush (Lawson, 1993)
- 📖 Unable to determine which subspecies to refer these records to.

*P. heterodermus carinatus* (Andersson, 1901) (Green Forest Snake)

- ✘ Mapanja? (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Andersson, 1901); Longji, Ebolowa (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Loveridge, 1958); Sangmelima, Essangmvut (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Dibongo, Metet, Molundu (=?Moloundou) (Loveridge, 1958)
- Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Perret and Mertens, 1957a; Loveridge, 1958; Böhme, 1975); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Rainforest (Loveridge, 1958); forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

*P. heterodermus heterodermus* (Hallowell, 1857)

- ✘ Bipindi, Longji, Ebolowa (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Loveridge, 1958); Jengwe (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Barombi (Sternfeld, 1909); Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Biteye, Efulen, Kribi, Metet, Molundu (=?Moloundou), Sakbayémé (Loveridge, 1958);

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- > Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Loveridge, 1958); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
  - ▮ Forest (Hughes, 1983; Bulter and Reid, 1986)
- P. heterolepidotus* (Günther, 1863a) (Slender Green Snake or Strange-scaled Green Snake)
- ✘ Kribi (Loveridge, 1958)
  - > Northern Cameroon (Loveridge, 1958); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983)
  - ▮ Tropical rainforest and gallery forest along equatorial river systems (Loveridge, 1958); savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest and grassland (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)
- P. heterolepidotus chlorophis* Stucki-Stirn, 1979 see *Philothamnus heterolepidotus* or *Philothamnus heterolepidotus heterolepidotus*
- P. hughesi* Trape and Roux-Estève, 1990
- > Cameroon (Trape and Roux-Estève, 1990)
- P. irregularis* (Leach, 1819) (Irregular or Western Green Snake)
- ✘ Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909 - as *Chlorophis neglectus*); Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908); Hang Loa (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
  - > Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874); western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876 - as *Philothamnus irregularis longifrenatus*; Mertens, 1940b - as *Chlorophis neglectus*)
  - 📖 Record of Joger (1982) from Bafout is *Philothamnus angolensis* (after Böhme and Schneider, 1987)
  - 📖 These records are probably referable to *Philothamnus irregularis irregularis*.
- P. irregularis bequaerti* (Schmidt, 1923)
- > Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
  - ▮ Savanna (Hughes, 1983)
  - 📖 As only a general reference to this subspecies was found, its occurrence in Cameroon requires confirmation.
- P. irregularis irregularis* (Leach, 1819)
- ✘ Bipindi (Monard, 1951a; Loveridge, 1958); Yaoundé (Loveridge, 1958)
  - > Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910a; Monard, 1951a; Loveridge, 1958); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Loveridge, 1958); western Cameroon (Loveridge, 1958)
  - ▮ Found near rivers, swamps and lakes and also in rainforest (Loveridge, 1958); savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest and grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)
- P. irregularis longifrenatus* Buchholz and Peters, 1876 see *Philothamnus irregularis*
- P. nigrofasciatus* Buchholz and Peters, 1876
- > Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)
  - 📖 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.
- P. nitidus* (Günther, 1863)
- ✘ Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1909); Assobam, Bitye, Dja River district, Kribi, Sakbayémé, Yaoundé, Mowange (Loveridge, 1958)
  - > Cameroon (Werner, 1897, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1938; Loveridge, 1958)
  - ▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); edges of savanna (Perret, 1961); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)
- P. ornatus* Barboza du Bocage, 1872
- ✘ Batouri (Perret, 1961)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

▣ Savanna (Perret, 1961); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*P. semivariiegatus* (Smith, 1847) (Spotted Wood Snake or Spotted Bush Snake or Variegated Bush Snake)

➤ Western Cameroon (Boulenger, 1905c; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Loveridge, 1958); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▣ Forest (Loveridge, 1958; Stucki-Stirn, 1979); savanna (Loveridge, 1958; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); coastal plains (Loveridge, 1958); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*P. semivariiegatus nitidus* (Günther, 1863a) see *Philothamnus nitidus*

*Poecilopholis cameronensis* Boulenger, 1903

✘ Efulen (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Perret, 1961)

➤ Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

▣ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

*Prosymna ambigua* Barboza du Bocage, 1873

➤ Cameroon (Hughes, 1983); northern Cameroon (Böhme and Schneider, 1987)

▣ Savanna (Hughes, 1983)

*P. ambigua bocagei* Boulenger, 1897 see *Prosymna greigerti*

*P. greigerti* Mocquard, 1906

✘ Batouri (Perret, 1961)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908 - as *Prosymna meleagris*; Loveridge, 1958 - as *Prosymna meleagris laurenti*; Broadley, 1980; Joger, 1982 - as *Prosymna meleagris*; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); Cameroon (Perret, 1961 - as *Prosymna meleagris laurenti*; Hughes, 1983)

▣ Grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979 - as *Prosymna meleagris*); dry savanna and wooded (*Acacia*, *Commiphora*) steppe (Broadley, 1980); savanna (Perret, 1961 - as *Prosymna meleagris*; Perret, 1961 - as *Prosymna greigerti*; Stucki-Stirn, 1979 - as *Prosymna meleagris*; Hughes, 1983)

*P. meleagris* (Reinhardt, 1843) see *Prosymna greigerti* (see Joger, *in litt.*, 1998)

*P. meleagris greigerti* Mocquard, 1906 see *Prosymna greigerti*

*P. meleagris laurenti* Loveridge, 1958 see *Prosymna greigerti*

*Psammophis elegans* (Shaw, 1802) see *Psammophis elegans univittatus*

*P. elegans univittatus* Perret, 1961

✘ Zidim (type locality) (northern Cameroon) (Perret, 1961)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Perret, 1961); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983 - *Psammophis elegans*)

▣ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983 - *Psammophis elegans*)

*P. phillipsii* (Hallowell, 1844) (Hissing Sand Snake) (type - Liberia)

➤ Central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a - after Perret and Mertens, 1957b); northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Gauduin, 1970; Lawson, 1993)

▣ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); savanna (Hughes, 1983); suburban areas, farms (Bulter and Reid, 1986)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*P. regularis* (Fisher, 1856) see *Meizodon regularis*

*P. rukwae* Broadley, 1966

- Northern Cameroon (Böhme, 1975 - as *Psammophis subtaeniatus*; Joger, 1982 - as *Psammophis cf. rukwae*)

*P. sibilans* (Linnaeus, 1785)

- ✘ Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970)

- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876); northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910a; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

📖 Record of Monard (1951a) is *Psammophis phillipsi* (see Perret and Mertens, 1957b), and of Böhme (1975) is *Dromophis lineatus* (see Joger, 1982); other records are either *Psammophis rukwae* or *P. phillipsi* as *P. sibilans* does not occur in Cameroon (Joger, *in litt.* 1998).

*P. sibilans phillipsi* (Hallowell, 1844) see *Psammophis phillipsii*

*P. subtaeniatus* (Peters, 1881) see *Psammophis rukwae*

*P. subtaeniatus sudanensis* Werner, 1919 see *Psammophis sudanensis*

*P. sudanensis* Werner, 1919 (Northern Stripe-bellied Sand Snake)

- ▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961)

📖 Potentially in eastern Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

*Pseudoboodon albopunctatus* Andersson, 1901 see *Bothrolycus ater*

*P. brevicaudatus* Andersson, 1901 see *Bothrolycus ater*

*Rhamnophis aethiopissa* Günther, 1862

- ✘ Longji, Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)

- Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1899; Andersson, 1901; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

- ▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); farmbush (Lawson, 1993)

*R. aethiops* Günther, 1862 see *Rhamnophis aethiopissa*

*R. batesii* (Boulenger, 1908)

- ✘ Akok (Kribi R) (type locality) (see Lawson, 1993); Efulen, Akok (Sternfeld, 1909)

- Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Lawson, 1993)

- ▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*Rhamphiophis acutus* (Günther, 1888) see *Rhamphiophis acutus togoensis*

*R. acutus togoensis* (Matschie, 1893) (Western Striped-beaked Snake)

- Cameroon (Hughes, 1983 - *Rhamphiophis acutus*); northern Cameroon (Chirio and Ineich, 1991)

- ▮ Savanna (Hughes, 1983 - *Rhamphiophis acutus*)

*R. oxyrhynchus* (Reinhardt, 1843)

- ✘ Duma (Sternfeld, 1910a)

- Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982)

- ▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

📖 These records are probably referable to *Rhamphiophis oxyrhynchus oxyrhynchus*.

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

 <http://www.biol.lu.se/zooekologi/jon/herpbild/hb18.htm>

*R. oxyrhynchus oxyrhynchus* (Reinhardt, 1843) (Western Brown Beaked Snake)

- > Cameroon (Perret, 1961); northern Cameroon (Chirio and Ineich, 1991)
- ▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979); forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*Scaphiophis albopunctatus* Peters, 1870 (Grey-beaked Snake)

- ✘ Duma (Broadley, 1994)
- > Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a); northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982; Broadley, 1994); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983);
- ▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); variety of habitats including moist woodland, savanna and forest (Broadley, 1994)

*Simocephalus chalneri*

- > Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909)
- ▮ Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*S. guirali* (Mocquard, 1887) see *Mehelya guirali*

*S. insignis* Chabanaud see *Gonionotophis brussauxi*

*S. phyllopholis* Werner see *Mehelya capensis*

*S. poensis* (Smith, 1847) see *Mehelya poensis*

*S. Riggenbachi* Sternfeld, 1910a see *Mehelya riggenbachi*

*S. rostralis* Sternfeld, 1910a see *Gonionotophis grantii*

*S. stenophthalmus* Mocquard, 1887 see *Mehelya stenophthalmus*

*Tarbophis variegatus* (Reinhardt, 1843) see *Telescopus variegatus*

*Telescopus dipsadomorphoides* (Ahl)

- > Western Cameroon (Perret, 1961)
- ▮ Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species in Cameroon.

*T. variegatus* (Reinhardt, 1843)

- > North Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Monard, 1951a; Perret, 1961; Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▮ Grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

*Thelotornis kirtlandi* (Hallowell, 1844) (Forest Vine Snake or Green-headed Vine Snake)

- ✘ Bipindi, Longji (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Ilanga (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Ototomo (Gauduin, 1970); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987)
- > Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1909; Müller, 1910; Gauduin, 1970; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- ▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Bulter and Reid, 1986; Lawson, 1993); savanna edges (Perret, 1961); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); tropical evergreen forest (Ota *et al.*, 1987)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*Thrasops aethiopissa* see *Rhamnophis aethiopissa*

*T. batesii* see *Rhamnophis batesii*

*T. flavigularis* (Hallowell, 1852) (type - Liberia)

✘ Bipindi, Yaoundé, Ebolowa (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970)

> Western Cameroon (Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Gauduin, 1970; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Bulter and Reid, 1986); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*T. pustulatus* Buchholz and Peters, 1876

✘ Cameruns (type locality) (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

▢ Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species from Cameroon.

*T. splendens* Andersson, 1901 see *Rhamnophis aethiopissa*

*Toxicodryas blandingii* (Hallowell, 1844) (Black and Yellow Tree Snake, Brown Tree Snake) (type - Liberia)

✘ Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Jengwe (Sternfeld, 1908); Longji (Sternfeld, 1909); Campo (Monard, 1951a); Ekékam III, Eloumden, Nkolgem (Gauduin, 1970)

> Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1897, 1899; Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1938; Gauduin, 1970; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Bulter and Reid, 1986); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); farm, swamp (Bulter and Reid, 1986); farmbush (Lawson, 1993)

ù Collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994)

*T. pulverulenta* (Fischer, 1856) (Blotchy Tree Snake)

✘ Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; van Dijk, 1994); Longji, Jengwe (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Mbanlam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Kala, Eloumden, Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970); Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)

> Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1897, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909, 1914; Müller, 1910; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Bulter and Reid, 1986; Lawson, 1993); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); farmbush (Lawson, 1993)

*Tropidonotus depressiceps* Werner, 1897 see *Buhmoa depressiceps*

*T. ferox* see *Afronatrix anoscopus*

*T. fuliginoides* (Günther, 1856) see *Natriciteres fuliginoides*

*T. olivaceus* (Peters, 1854) see *Natriciteres olivacea*

*T. variegatus* (Peters, 1861) see *Natriciteres variegata*

*Xenurophis caesar* (Günther, 1863) see *Grayia caesar*

### Viperidae

*Atheris chloroechis* (Schlegel, 1855)

> Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

▮ Forest (Hughes, 1983)

📖 Only a general reference to this species in Cameroon was found (Hughes, 1983). No actual specimen records were seen.

A. *squamigera* (Hallowell, 1854) (Tree Viper or Green Bush Viper)

✖ Longji, Bipindi, Ebolowa, Jengwe (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Foullassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Perret, 1961); western Cameroon (Müller, 1910; Lawson, 1993); central Cameroon (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Bulter and Reid, 1986; Ota *et al.*, 1987)

*Bitis arietans* (Merrem, 1820) (Puff Adder)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910a; Böhme, 1975); western Cameroon (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); central Cameroon (Joger, 1982)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

📖 <http://www.biol.lu.se/zooekologi/jon/herpbild/hb21.htm>

B. *gabonica* (Duméril and Bibron, 1854) (Gaboan Viper or Forest Puff Adder) (type - Gabon)

✖ Bipindi, Yaoundé, Longji (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Djaposten (Bogert, 1940); Akak (Monard, 1951a); Kondyébaé (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987); Bipindi, Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Boulenger, 1887a,b; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983; Ota *et al.*, 1987); coastal forest, sometimes in inland grassland (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); savanna (Hughes, 1983); farmbush and plantations and rarely forest (Lawson, 1993)

ù Eaten in Korup (western Cameroon) and in other parts of Cameroon, including Yaoundé, dried heads are also used for a snake bite prophylaxis (Lawson, 1993); collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994).

B. *gabonica rhinoceros* (Schlegel)

📖 Regarded by some as a valid subspecies of *Bitis gabonica*

B. *lachesis* Bogert, 1940 see *Bitis arietans*

B. *nasicornis* (Shaw, 1802) (Rhinoceros-horned Viper) (type - Africa)

✖ Longji, Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1909); Djaposten (Bogert, 1940); Foullassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Boettger, 1899; Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1938; Böhme, 1975; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Ota *et al.*, 1987; Bulter and Reid, 1986); swamp (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Bulter and Reid, 1986); palm plantations and farmbush (Lawson, 1993)

ù Eaten by people in the Mundemba area (Lawson, 1993)

*Echis carinatus* (Schneider, 1801) see *Echis ocellatus* (after Hughes, 1976b)

📖 *Echis carinatus* records in Cameroon have been referred to *Echis ocellatus* (after Hughes, 1976b)

*E. ocellatus* Stemmler, 1970

➤ Central Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910a); northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910a; Perret, 1961; Stemmler, 1970; Hughes, 1976b; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

*Pœcilostolus Burtonii* Günther, 1863a see *Atheris squamigera*

*Urobelus gabonicus* Duméril and Bibron, 1854 see *Bitis gabonica*

*Vipera nasicornis* Shaw, 1802 see *Bitis nasicornis*

*V. rhinoceros* Schlegel see *Bitis gabonica rhinoceros* (Schlegel)

### Causidae

*Causus lichtensteinii* (Jan, 1859) (Lichtenstein 's Night Adder or Forest Night Adder) (type - Ghana)

✘ Bipindi, Ebolowa (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Yaoundé (Böhme, 1975; Hughes, 1978)

➤ Western Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1940b; Böhme, 1975; Hughes, 1978; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); north Cameroon (Hughes, 1978)

▮ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993); coastal forest, savanna and subsahara (Hughes, 1978); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); forest edge (Lawson, 1993)

*C. maculatus* (Hallowell, 1842) (type - Liberia)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982; Böhme and Schneider, 1987); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Upton *et al.*, 1992a; Lawson, 1998)

▮ Forest and savanna (Hughes, 1983); farm (Bulter and Reid, 1986)

*C. resimus* (Peters, 1862) (Green Night Adder or Night Adder or Green Viper)

➤ Eastern Cameroon (Hughes, 1978); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

▮ Savanna (Hughes, 1978, 1983)

*C. rhombeatus* (Lichtenstein, 1823) (Night Adder or Rhombic Night Adder)

✘ Yaoundé (Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Mertens, 1940b; Perret and Mertens, 1957a); northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909, 1910a; Monard, 1951a; Hughes, 1978); central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1978, 1983); forest and grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

### Atractaspididae

*Amblyodipsas unicolor* (Reinhardt, 1843) (Western Purple-glossed Snake)

➤ Potentially in Cameroon (Perret, 1961); northern Cameroon (Broadley, 1971b); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1961; Broadley, 1971b; Hughes, 1983); forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*Atractaspis aterrima* Günther, 1863a (Western-forest Burrowing Adder)

✘ Kribi (Werner, 1899)

➤ Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a)

▮ Savanna (Perret, 1960c, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); grassland (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

A. *bibronii* Smith, 1849

✘ Cameroon (Reichenow, 1874)

📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species for Cameroon.

A. *boulengeri* Mocquard, 1897

✘ Bipindi (Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Yaoundé, Kribi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Foullassi, Metet (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); southern Cameroon (Perret, 1960c)

➤ Cameroon (Werner, 1897; Laurent, 1950; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

📄 Forest (Perret, 1960c, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

A. *coalescens* Perret, 1960c

✘ Bangwa (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Perret, 1960c)

➤ Western Cameroon (Perret, 1960c, 1961)

📄 Elevated savanna (Perret, 1960c, 1961)

A. *congica* Peters, 1877

✘ Kribi (Werner, 1899); southern Cameroon (Perret, 1960c)

➤ Cameroon (Laurent, 1950; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

📄 Forest (Perret, 1960c, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

A. *corpulenta* (Hallowell, 1856) (type - Liberia)

✘ Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Foullassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); southern Cameroon (Perret, 1960c); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987)

➤ Western Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Sternfeld, 1909; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Laurent, 1950; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

📄 Forest (Laurent, 1950; Perret, 1960c, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Bulter and Reid, 1986); edges of savanna (Perret, 1961); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

A. *dahomeyensis* Barboza du Bocage, 1887

➤ Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Hughes, 1983; Laurent, 1950); potentially in western Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

📄 Savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

A. *irregularis irregularis* (Reinhardt, 1843)

✘ Dja River district (Laurent, 1950)

➤ Central Cameroon (Monard, 1951a); western Cameroon (Böhme, 1975); Cameroon (Laurent, 1950; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

📄 Savanna (Perret, 1960c, 1961; Hughes, 1983); forest edges (Perret, 1960c); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983)

A. *matschiensis* see *Atractaspis boulengeri*

A. *microlepidota microlepidota* Günther, 1872 (Small-scaled Burrowing Adder)

➤ Northern Cameroon (Perret, 1960c, 1961)

📄 Savanna (Perret, 1960c, 1961)

A. *microlepidota micropholis* Günther, 1872 see *Atractaspis micropholis*

A. *micropholis* Günther, 1872

➤ Northern Cameroon (Monard, 1951a); possibly occurs in Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)

📄 Grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); savanna (Hughes, 1983)

A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

*A. reticulata* Sjöstedt, 1896

- ✘ Ekundu (western Cameroon) (type locality) (Sjöstedt, 1896; Perret, 1961); Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Laurent, 1950); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987)
- Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Laurent, 1950; Perret, 1960c; Lawson, 1993)
- ▢ Forest (Hughes, 1983)

*A. reticulata heterochilus* Boulenger, 1901

- ✘ Bitye (Laurent, 1950); Ngam (Perret and Mertens, 1957a)
- Western Cameroon (Perret, 1960c); Cameroon (Perret, 1961)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1960c, 1961)

*A. watsoni reiensis* Monard, 1951a see *Atractaspis micropholis*

*Brachycranion corpulentum* Hallowell, 1856 see *Atractaspis corpulenta*

*Calamelaps unicolor unicolor* (Reinhardt, 1843) see *Amblyodipsas unicolor*

*Cynodontophis notatus notatus* see *Polemon (Cynodontophis) notatus notatus*

*C. aemulans* Müller, 1910 see *Polemon (Cynodontophis) notatus notatus*

*Elapocalamus gracilis* Boulenger, 1911

- ✘ Bitye (type locality), Nnéméyong (Perret, 1960c); southern Cameroon (Perret, 1961)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961)

*Miodon collaris brevior* Witte and Laurent, 1947 see *Polemon (Miodon) collaris brevior*

*M. collaris collaris* (Peters, 1881) see *Polemon (Miodon) collaris collaris*

*M. gabonensis gabonensis* (Duméril, 1856) see *Polemon (Miodon) gabonensis gabonensis*

*M. griseiceps* Laurent, 1947 see *Polemon (Miodon) griseiceps*

*M. notatus* (Peters, 1882) see *Polemon (Cynodontophis) notatus notatus*

*Polemon (Cynodontophis) notatus aemulans* (Werner, 1902)

- ✘ South-eastern Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

*P. (C.) notatus notatus* (Peters, 1882)

- ✘ Bipindi, Kribi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Dibongo (Müller, 1910); south-western Cameroon (Perret, 1961)
- Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909; Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

*Polemon (Miodon) collaris brevior* (Witte and Laurent, 1947)

- Cameroon (Perret, 1961)
- ▢ Savanna (Perret, 1961); forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Bulter and Reid, 1986)

*P. (Miodon) collaris collaris* (Peters, 1881) (Pale-collared Snake Eater) (type - French Congo)

- ✘ Foulassi (Perret and Mertens, 1957a - as *Polemon collaris*)
- Cameroon (Perret, 1961); western Cameroon (Joger, 1982 - as *Polemon collaris*)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*P. (M.) gabonensis* (Duméril, 1856) (type - Gabon)

- ✘ Longji (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940)
- > Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909; Müller, 1910)
- ▢ Forest (Hughes, 1983)

*P. (M.) gabonensis gabonensis* (Duméril, 1856)

- > Cameroon (Perret, 1961)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*P. (M.) gracilis* (Boulenger, 1911)

- > Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Forest (Hughes, 1983)
- 📖 Only a general reference to this species in Cameroon was found (Hughes, 1983). No actual specimen records were seen.

*P. (M.) griseiceps* (Laurent, 1947)

- > Cameroon (Perret, 1961)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961)
- 📖 Only a general reference to this species in Cameroon was found (Perret, 1961). No actual specimen records were seen.

*Polemon (Polemon) barthii* Jan, 1858 (type - Guinee)

- ✘ Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909)
- > Cameroon (Werner, 1899); western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909)
- ▢ Forest (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*P. (P.) bocourti* Mocquard, 1897

- ✘ Nkolgem (=Nkolngem?) (Gauduin, 1970)
- > Western Cameroon (Müller, 1910); Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); savanna edges (Perret, 1961); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

Elapidae

*Boulengerina annulata* (Buchholz and Peters, 1877) (type -Congo)

- ✘ Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; van Dijk, 1994); Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)
- > Cameroon (Werner, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1909)
- ▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983); rivers and forest streams (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)
- ū Collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994).

*B. annulata stormsi* Dollo, 1886 (Storm's Water Cobra)

- 📖 Possibly in Cameroon (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

*Dendraspis angusticeps* (Smith, 1840) see *Dendroaspis angusticeps*

*Dendraspis jamesonii* Traill, 1843 see *Dendroaspis jamesoni*

*Dendroaspis angusticeps* (Smith, 1840) (type- Natal)

- > Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Boulenger, 1887a)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

📄 Unable to refer this record to a currently recognised species for Cameroon.

*D. jamesoni* (Traill, 1843) (type - west Africa)

✘ Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; van Dijk, 1994); Longji, Yaoundé (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Jengwe (Sternfeld, 1908); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Foulassi, Akok Yemefek, Meyo (Sangmelima) (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987); Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)

➤ Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Boulenger, 1905c; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Mertens, 1938; Angel, 1940b,c; Lawson, 1993); Cameroon (Werner, 1897, 1899; Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983)

▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Ota *et al.*, 1987); edges of savanna (Perret, 1961); grasslands and urban areas (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); swamps, farms (Bulter and Reid, 1986); farmbush and palm plantations (Lawson, 1993)

ù Collected and eaten by people of the Mudemba area (Lawson, 1993); collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994).

*D. polylepis* Günther, 1864 (type - Mozambique) (Black Mamba or Mamba)

➤ West Africa (Peters, 1875 – not seen - cited in Håkansson and Madsen, 1983; Werner 1898 - cited in Håkansson and Madsen, 1983); northern Cameroon (provisional sighting – not captured) (Stark, 1986)

▢ Thickly forested habitats (Håkansson and Madsen, 1983)

📄 These records need confirmation (Håkansson and Madsen, 1983; Stark, 1986)

*Elapsoidea guentheri* Barboza du Bocage, 1866 (type - Cabinda)

➤ Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

▢ Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979); savanna edges (Perret, 1961); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

📄 Only a general reference to this species in Cameroon was found (Perret, 1961). No actual specimen records were seen.

*E. guentheri* Barboza du Bocage, 1866 see *Elapsoidea guentheri*

*E. laticincta* (Werner, 1919) (type - Sudan) (Sudanese Gater Snake)

➤ Cameroon (Perret, 1961)

▢ Forest (Perret, 1961)

📄 Only a general reference to this species in Cameroon was found (Perret, 1961). No actual specimen records were seen.

*E. semiannulata* Barboza du Bocage, 1882 see *Elapsoidea semiannulata moebiusi*

*E. semiannulata moebiusi* (Werner, 1897) (type - Togo)

➤ North Cameroon (Loveridge, 1944 - not seen - cited in Broadley, 1971a; Broadley, 1971a); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983 – as *Elapsoidea semiannulata*; Golay, 1985)

▢ Savanna (Hughes, 1983 – as *Elapsoidea semiannulata*)

*Naia haie* (Linnaeus, 1758) see *Naja haje*




*N. nigricollis* Reinhardt, 1843 see *Naja nigricollis nigricollis*

*Naja goldii* Boulenger, 1895 see *Pseudohaje goldii*

*N. haje* (Linnaeus, 1758) (type - Egypt) (Egyptian or Brown Cobra)

➤ Cameroon area (Reichenow, 1874); western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876); Cameroon (Boulenger, 1887a; Hughes, 1983); possibly in north Cameroon (Broadley, 1968); northern Cameroon (Joger, 1982)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- P** Dry savanna and semi-desert (Broadley, 1968); savanna (Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983)
- N. haje melanoleuca* Hallowell, 1857 see *Naja melanoleuca*
- N. katiensis* Angel, 1922 (type - Mali)
- >** Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
  - P** Savanna (Hughes, 1983)
  -  Only a general reference to this species in Cameroon was found (Perret, 1961). No actual specimen records were seen.
- N. melanoleuca* Hallowell, 1857 (Black Cobra or Forest Cobra) (type - Gabon)
- ✘** Bipindi, Jengwe (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Metet (Bogert, 1940); Foulassi, Meyo (Sangmelima), Njôm (Perret and Mertens, 1957a); Dja Reserve (van der Zon *et al.*, 1987); Campo Faunal Reserve (Ota *et al.*, 1987)
  - >** Cameroon (Werner, 1897, 1899; Perret, 1961; Broadley, 1968; O'Shea, 1981; Hughes, 1983); western Cameroon (Boettger, 1899; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Müller, 1910; Mertens, 1938, 1940b; Böhme, 1975; Joger, 1982; Lawson, 1993); northern Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1910a)
  - P** Forest (Perret, 1961; Broadley, 1968; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; O'Shea, 1981; Hughes, 1983; Lawson, 1993); formerly forested areas, and in savanna along rivers (Broadley, 1968); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); forested lake shores (O'Shea, 1981); suburban areas, farms (Bulter and Reid, 1986; Lawson, 1993); savanna (Hughes, 1983); cultivated field near a forest (Ota, *et al.*, 1987)
- N. melanoleuca subfulva* Laurent, 1955 see *Naja melanoleuca*
-  Regarded by some as a valid subspecies.
- N. nigricollis nigricollis* Reinhardt, 1843 (Spitting Cobra or Black-necked Cobra)
- ✘** Bipindi, Akom II (van Dijk, 1994)
  - >** Western Cameroon (Buchholz and Peters, 1876; Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Perret, 1961); northern Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Broadley, 1968); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
  - P** Deforested areas and savanna between sea level and 7500 ft (Pitman, 1938 - cited in Broadley, 1968); savanna (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1983); moist savanna (Broadley, 1968); grasslands (Stucki-Stirn, 1979); suburban, farm, forest, swamp (Bulter and Reid, 1986)
  -  Collected by people of the Bipindi/Akom II area (van Dijk, 1994).
- Paranaja anomola* (Sternfeld, 1917) see *Paranaja multifasciata anomala*
- P. multifasciata anomala* (Sternfeld, 1917)
- ✘** Assobam (type locality) (Perret, 1960c; Golay, 1985); Bitye, Dja River, Gadji, Foulassi (Perret, 1960c)
  - >** Northern Cameroon (Perret, 1960c); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983 - as *Paranaja multifasciata*; Perret, 1961)
  - P** Forest (Perret, 1961; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983 - as *Paranaja multifasciata*)
  - O** Endemic to Cameroon (Golay, 1985)
- Pseudohaje goldii* (Boulenger, 1895) (Black Forest Cobra, Tree Cobra) (type - Nigeria)
- ✘** Bipindi (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909; Hughes, 1976a); southern Cameroon (Perret, 1961; Rasmussen, 1989); Foulassi, Dja River district, Longji (Hughes, 1976a)
  - >** Western Cameroon (Sternfeld, 1908, 1909); Cameroon (Hughes, 1983)
  - P** Forest (Perret, 1961; Hughes, 1976a; Stucki-Stirn, 1979; Hughes, 1983; Bulter and Reid, 1986); swampy areas next to streams (Stucki-Stirn, 1979)

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

### Literature Cited

- Abercrombie, C.L. 1978 Notes on West African Crocodylians (Reptilia, Crocodylia). *Journal of Herpetology*, 12(2): 260-262.  
Study of the status of *Osteolaemus tetraspis* and *Crocodylus cataphractus* in Cameroon and Gabon.
- Affa'a, F.-M. 1986 La faune de protozoaires parasites de *Xenopus fraseri* au Sud-Cameroun ses variations avec l'origine géographique des populations-hôtes. *Protistologica*, 22(3): 327-330.  
Parasites of *Xenopus fraseri* from Cameroon.
- Affa'a, F.M. and Amiet, J.L. 1985 Quelques observations sur l'évolution de la faune d'hétérotriches endocommensaux chez *Bufo regularis* et *B. maculatus*. *Protistologica*, 21(2): 273-278.  
Abundance and development of parasites of *Bufo regularis* and *B. maculatus* collected in Cameroon.
- Affa'a, F.M. and Lynn, D.H. 1994 A review of the classification and distribution of five opalinids from Africa and North America. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 72(4): 665-674.  
Study of opalinids ('frog parasites'), some collected from frogs in Cameroon.
- Affa'a, F.-M., Ndongo, N. and Granosik, L. 1995 Etudes morphologique et morphométrique des ciliés Proscicuophora, commensaux de *Bufo regularis* et *B. maculatus* de la région de Yaoundé (Cameroun). *Archiv für Protistenkunde*, 145(1-2): 127-131.  
Description of a new frog parasite from Yaoundé.
- Ahl, E. 1924 Über einige afrikanische Frösche. *Zoologische Anzeiger*, 60(9-10): 269-273.  
Description of *Phrynobatrachus latifrons* and *P. perpalmatus weneri* and other species not from Cameroon.
- Ahl, E. 1929 Zur Kenntnis der Baumfroschgattung *Chiromantis* Peters. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 80(1-2): 27-37.  
Key to species of *Chiromantis*, list of species, synonyms, localities and some descriptions (adults and larvae).
- Ahl, E. 1930a Zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Baumfrosch-Gattung *Leptopelis*. *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin, Jahrgang 1929*: 185-222.  
Key to the species of *Leptopelis* and descriptions of new species with localities.
- Ahl, E. 1930b Ueber die afrikanischen Arten der Baumfroschgattung *Megalixalus*. *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde*, 1930: 89-102.  
Key to the species of *Megalixalus* with descriptions and localities for each species.
- Ahl, E. 1931 Zur Systematik der afrikanischen Arten der Baumfrosch-gattung *Hyperolius* (Amph. Anur.). *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin*, 17(1): 1-132.  
Key to species of *Hyperolius*, series of new *Hyperolius* described from Cameroon and other African countries. Localities also given.
- Alderton, D. 1991 *Crocodiles and alligators of the world*. Blandford Publishing, London.  
Ecology, distribution and descriptions of crocodiles.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1970a Morphologie et développement de la larve de *Leptodactylodon ventrimarmoratus* (Boulenger) (Amphibien Anoures). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 4: 53-71.  
Description of the larvae of *Leptodactylodon ventrimarmoratus*.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1970b Espèces nouvelles ou mal connues de *Leptodactylodon* (Amphibia Anoures) de la Dorsale camerounais. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 5: 57-81.  
*Leptodactylodon ornatus*, *L. erythrogaster* and *L. polycanthus* described and *L. mertensi* redescribed. Two forms of *L. albiventris* also discussed.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1970c Les Batraciens orophiles du Cameroun. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 5: 83-102.  
Discusses distribution and habitat of 20 species of amphibians found in the highlands of western Cameroon.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1971a Le têtard d'*Astylosternus corrugatus* Boulenger (Amphibien Anoures). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 6: 85-98.  
Description and photos of the unusual tadpole of *Astylosternus corrugatus* along with localities, a map and a description of the habitat.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1971b *Leptodactylodon* nouveaux du Cameroun (Amphibiens Anoures). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 7-8: 141-172.  
Not seen (cited by Amiet, 1980b).

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Amiet, J.-L. 1972a Description of cinq nouvelle espèces Camerouns de *Cardioglossa*. *Biologica Gabonica*, 8: 201-231.  
New *Cardioglossa* species described from Cameroon. Localities for other *Cardioglossa* species given also.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1972b Notes faunistiques, éthologiques et écologiques sur quelques Amphibiens Anoures du Cameroun. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 9: 127-153.  
Comments on various amphibian species from Cameroon.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1972c Description de trois Bufonidés orophiles du Cameroun appartenant au groupe de *Bufo preussi* Matschie (Amphibiens Anoures). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 11: 121-140.  
Description of *Bufo mertensi*, *B. tandyi* and *B. bambutensis* with localities, habitat, ecology and photos.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1972d Les *Cardioglossa* camerouniases. *Science et Nature*, 114: 11-24.  
Photos and ecological information about *Cardioglossa* species from Cameroon.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1972e Compte rendu d'une mission batrachologique dans le Nord-Cameroun. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 12: 63-77.  
List of amphibians collected during a trip to northern Cameroon.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1973a Notes faunistiques, éthologiques et écologiques sur quelques Amphibiens Anoures du Cameroun, (2<sup>e</sup> série). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 13: 135-161.  
Ecology and behaviour (also some localities and maps) of a number of amphibians from Cameroon.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1973b Voix d'amphibiens camerounaise II – Arthroleptinae: genre *Cardioglossa*. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 14: 149-164.  
Description of calls of *Cardioglossa* spp., including a 45 r.p.m. record and localities of recordings.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1973c Caractères diagnostiques de *Petropedetes perreti*, nov. sp. et notes sur les autres espèces camerounaises du genre (Amphibiens Anoures). *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)35(2): 462-474.  
Description of *Petropedetes perreti*, with localities and maps. Distribution of *P. cameronensis*, *P. palmipes*, *P. newtoni* and *P. johnstoni* also discussed.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1974 Voix d'amphibiens camerounias IV. - Ranidae : genres *Ptychadena*, *Hildebrandtia* et *Dicroglossus*. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 18: 109-128.  
Sonagrams and descriptions of the calls of various *Ptychadena*, *Hildebrandtia* and *Dicroglossus* from Cameroon.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1975 Écologie et distribution des amphibiens anoures de la région de N'kongsamba. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun* 20: 33-107.  
Not seen (cited by Amiet, 1978a and Gartshore, 1986).
- Amiet, J.-L. 1976a Observations anatomiques et biologiques sur le genre *Werneria* Poche, 1903. (Amphibiens Anoures, fam. Bufonidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 90(1): 33-45.  
Description of adult, larva, call and secondary sex characters of *Werneria* spp.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1976b Voix d'Amphibiens camerounais. V. - Bufonidae: genres *Bufo*, *Werneria* et *Nectophryne*. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 21-22: 139-157.  
Sonagrams of descriptions of the calls of various Cameroonian frogs.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1976c Les formes larvaires d'*Hyperolius krebsi* Mertens et *H. koehleri* Mertens (Amphibiens Anoures). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 21-22: 159-169.  
Descriptions and diagrams of the tadpoles of *Hyperolius krebsi* and *H. koehleri*.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1978a Les *Astylosternus* du Cameroun (Amphibia, Anura, Astylosterninae). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Yaoundé*, 23-24: 99-227.  
Review of the genus *Astylosternus* with descriptions of the new species *A. fallax*, *A. laurenti*, *A. montanus*, *A. nganhanus*, *A. perreti*, *A. ranoides*, *A. rheophilus* and *A. schioetzi*. Illustrations and a key also provided.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1978b Les Amphibiens Anoures de la région de Mamfé (Cameroun). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Yaoundé*, 25: 189-219.  
Species recorded in the Mamfé area of western Cameroon, with some biogeographical comments.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1978c A propos d'*Hyperolius platyceps* (Boulenger), *H. kuligae* Mertens et *H. adametzi* Ahl (Amphibien Anoures). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Yaoundé*, 25: 221-256.  
Diagnostic features of *Hyperolius platyceps*, *H. kuligae* and *H. adametzi* are given. *Hyperolius platyceps pleurotaenia* shown to be unnecessary.



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Amiet, J.-L. 1978d *Liste provisoire des amphibiens anoures du Cameroun*. Unpublished list.  
Not seen (cited in various papers).
- Amiet, J.-L. 1979 Description de l'adulte et de la larve d'*Hyperolius boelpei* n. sp. (Amphibia Anura, Hyperoliidae). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Yaoundé*, 26: 113-124.  
Description of the adult and larvae of *Hyperolius boelpei*.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1980a Un *Hyperolius* nouveau du Cameroun: *Hyperolius endjami* n. sp. (Amphibia Anura, Hyperoliidae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 87(2): 445-460.  
Description of adult and larva and call of *Hyperolius endjami*.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1980b Revision du genre *Leptodactylodon* Andersson (Amphibia, Anura, Astylosternidae). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Yaoundé*, 27: 69-224.  
Revision of *Leptodactylodon*, key to species, description of new species, ecological data, call sonograms and illustrations.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1981a Écologie, éthologie et développement de *Phrynodon sandersoni* Parker, 1939 (Amphibia, Anura, Ranidae). *Amphibia-Reptilia*, 2(1): 1-13.  
Description of tadpole and its development and also of the habitat. Also a comparison with *Petropedetes*.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1981b Une nouvelle *Cardioglossa* orophile de la Dorsale camerounaise: *C. schioetzi* nov. sp. (Amphibia, Anura, Arthroleptinae). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Yaoundé*, 28: 117-131.  
Description of *Cardioglossa schioetzi*, with map, illustrations and sonagram.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1983a Une espèce méconnue de *Petropedetes* du Cameroun: *Petropedetes parkeri* n. sp. (Amphibia: Anura: Ranidae, Phrynobatrachinae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 90(2): 457-468.  
*Petropedetes parkeri* adult and tadpole described, with localities and distribution.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1983b Un essai de cartographie des Anoures du Cameroun. *Alytes (Paris)*, 2(4): 124-146.  
Details of a project to map the distributions of the amphibia of Cameroon. Shows maps for some species.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1986 La Batrachofaune sylvicole d'un secteur forestier du Cameroun: La région de Yaoundé. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, zoologie*, 132: 29-42.  
Forest amphibian fauna of Cameroon reviewed, habitats and localities, comparisons made between the richness of the western highlands, Yaoundé area and south-east Cameroon.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1987 Aires disjointes et taxons vicariants chez les Anoures du Cameroun: implications paléoclimatiques. *Alytes (Paris)*, 6(3-4): 99-115.  
Present distribution of Amphibians in Cameroon is associated with past climatic events. Accompanied by distribution maps for some frogs from southern Cameroon.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1989 Quelques aspects de la biologie des Amphibiens Anoures du Cameroun. *Année Biologique*, 28(2): 73-136.  
Comments on various aspects of amphibian biogeography and ecology in Cameroon.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1990 Images d'Amphibiens camerounais. I. Sacs vocaux et postures de chant. *Alytes (Paris)*, 8(1): 3-10.  
Colour photographs of calling frogs from Cameroon.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1991a Images d'Amphibiens camerounais. II. L'enfouissement et la phonation bouche ouverte chez *Conraua crassipes* (Buchholz and Peters, 1875). *Alytes (Paris)*, 8(3-4): 99-104.  
Colour photographs of burrowing and calling of *Conraua crassipes*.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1991b Images d'Amphibiens camerounais, III. Le comportement de garde de œufs. *Alytes (Paris)*, 9(1): 15-22.  
Colour photos of nest guarding behaviour.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1991c Images d'Amphibiens camerounais, IV. Les constructeurs de nids. *Alytes (Paris)*, 9(3): 71-77.  
Colour photographs of mating and nest construction.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1991d Un *Leptopelis* méconnu de la faune foristière camerounaise (Amphibia, Anura Hyperoliidae). *Alytes (Paris)*, 9(4) 89-102.  
Description of *Leptopelis omissus*, with map, description of larva, call and distribution.
- Amiet, J.-L. and Affa'a, F.-M. 1985 A propos des stratégies d'infestation chez les Protozoaires parasites au endocommensaux de Amphibiens Anoures du Cameroun. *Revue d'écologie (La Terre et Vie)*, 40(3): 389-398.  
Review of modes of parasite infestation of Cameroonian amphibians. Tadpole habitats also given per genus.

## Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Amiet, J.-L. and Perret, J.-L. 1969 Contributions à la faune de la région de Yaoundé (Cameroun) II. - Amphibiens Anoures. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences (Yaoundé, Cameroun)*, 3: 117-137.  
Localities for amphibians collected in the Yaoundé area.
- Amiet, J.-L. and Schiøtz, A. 1972 Voix d'amphibiens camerounais. I - Astylosterninae: genres *Leptodactylodon*, *Scotobleps* et *Nyctibates*. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 12: 79-100.  
Description and sonagrams of calls of various *Leptodactylodon*, *Scotobleps* and *Nyctibates*
- Amiet, J.-L. and Schiøtz, A. 1974 Voix d'amphibiens camerounais. III - Hyperoliinae: genre *Leptopelis*. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences du Cameroun*, 17: 131-163.  
Description and sonagrams of calls of various *Leptopelis* spp.
- AMNH. 1998 <http://www.amnh.org/Exhibition/Expedition/Endangered/frog/frog.html>  
Information on *Conraua goliath*, produced by the American Museum of Natural History.
- Andersson, L.G. 1901 Some new species of snakes from Cameroon and South America, belonging to the collections of the Royal Museum in Stockholm. *Bihang till Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps – Akademiens Handlingar*, 27(4)(5): 1-26.  
Descriptions of a number of Colubrid snakes from Cameroon and elsewhere.
- Andersson, L.G. 1903 Neue Batrachier aus Kamerun, von den Herren Dr. Y. Sjöstedt und Dr. R. Jungner gesammelt. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen zoologische-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 53: 141-145.  
Description of 4 new species and 3 new genera, only 1 specific locality.
- Andersson, L.G. 1905 Batrachians from Cameroon collected by Dr. Y Sjöstedt in the years 1890-1892. *Arkiv für Zoologi*, 2(20): 1-29.  
Descriptions of new amphibian species (without precise localities) and re-descriptions of already described species .
- Andersson, L.G. 1907 Verzeichnis einer Batrachier sammlung von Bibundi bei Kamerun, des Naturhistorischen Museums zu Wiesbaden. *Jahrbücher der Nassauischen vereins für Naturkunde*, 60(2): 228-245.  
List of amphibian species with some pictures, descriptions and localities.
- Angel, M.F. 1930 Reptiles et Batraciens recueillis par M. Monod au Caméroun. *Bulletin du muséum national d'histoire naturelle*, (2)2(3): 253-254.  
List of reptiles and amphibians collected in Cameroon with localities, some with a description of specimen.
- Angel, F. 1940a Deux nouvelles espèces de *Lygosoma* du Caméroun matériaux de la mission P. Lapesme, R. Paulian et A. Villiers (1<sup>re</sup>). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire naturelle*, (2)12(2): 82-85.  
*Lygosoma lepesmei* and *L. pauliani* described.
- Angel, F. 1940b Description de trois Amphibiens nouveaux du Cameroun, matériaux de la mission P. Lapesme, R. Paulian et A. Villiers. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle*, (2)12(5-7): 238-243.  
Three new species of amphibian from the western highlands with localities (*Bufo villiersi*, *Megalixalus decoratus* and *Arthroleptis manengoubensis*).
- Angel, F. 1940c Reptile et Amphibiens recueillis au Cameroun par la mission P. Lapesme, R. Paulian et A. Villiers. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle*, (2)12(5-7): 390-399.  
List of reptiles and amphibians collected on the northwest coast and western highlands of Cameroon.
- Anon. 1962 *Cameroon; official standard names approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names*. United States Office of Geography.  
Gazeteer for Cameroon.
- Anon. 1995 *African Data Sampler User's Guide (CD-ROM Version)*. A Geo-Referenced Database for all African Countries. World Resources Institute, Washington.  
Digital maps of African countries.
- Arnold, E.N. 1989 Systematics and adaptive radiation of equatorial African Lizards assigned to the genera *Adolfus*, *Bedriagaia*, *Gastropholis*, *Holaspis* and *Lacerta* (Reptilia: Lacertidae). *Journal of Natural History (London)*, 23: 525-555.  
Key to species of *Adolfus*, *Holaspis* and *Lacerta*, synonyms, systematics and ecology.

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Arnoult, J. and Lamotte, M. 1968 Les Pipidae de l'Ouest africain et du Cameroun. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)30(1): 270-306.  
Pipids from Cameroon with no information on distribution/habitat. Doesn't recognise *Hymenochirus boettgeri boettgeri* as occurring in Cameroon.
- van den Audenaerde, D.T., 1967 Les Gekkonidae de l'Afrique centrale. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 76(1-2): 163-177.  
Key to species (French) and description of distribution for each species and habitat of some species.
- Baillie, J. and Groombridge, B. (eds.) 1996 *The 1996 Red List of Threatened Animals*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, U.K. 386 pp.  
World list of the threatened animal species classified by the IUCN.
- Baker, M.R. 1982 On two new nematode parasites (Trichostrongyloidea: Molineidae) from Amphibians and Reptiles. *Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, 49(2): 252-257.  
*Bufo polycercus* listed as host of a nematode parasite with localities.
- Barbour, T. 1911 Some West African Amphibians. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard*, 54(2): 129-136.  
Series of amphibians from Cameroon listed and described with localities.
- Barbour, T. and Loveridge, A. 1929 Typical reptiles and amphibians in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 69: 205-360.  
Not seen (cited in Klaver and Böhme, 1992).
- Barboza du Bocage, J.V. 1895 Sur un Batracien nouveau de Fernão do pó. *Jornal de ciencias, mathematicas, physicas e naturaes, Lisboa*, (2)3(12): 270-272.  
Description of *Tympanoceros Newtonii* (= *Petropedetes newtoni*).
- Ben Slimane, B. and Durette-Desset, M.C. 1996 Two new species of *Oswaldocruzia* (Nematoda: Trichostrongylinea, Molineoidea) parasitizing amphibians from Cameroon. *Helminthologica*, 33(3): 143-147.  
Descriptions of two new nematode parasites from Cameroon frogs.
- Blandford, M.J. 1993 A checklist and key to the skinks of Central Africa. *Bulletin of the Chicago Herpetological Society*, 28(7): 140-143.  
Key to the genera of skinks in central Africa. Checklist of species with distribution by country.
- Boettger, O. 1893 *Katalog der Reptilien-Sammlung im Museum der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden gesellschaft in Frankfurt Am Main*. I. Teil (Rhyncocephalen, Schildkröten, Krokodile, Eidechsen, Chamäleons). Frankfurt a. M.  
List of part of the reptile collection of the Senckenberg Museum with localities for specimens listed.
- Boettger, O. 1889 Herpetologische Miscellen. *Bericht über die Senckenbergische naturforschende gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main, (Vorträge und Abhandlungen)*, 1889: 267-316.  
Description of *Megalixalus schneideri* and records of other species from Cameroon.
- Bogert, C.M. 1940 Herpetological results of the Vernay Angola expedition with notes on African reptiles in other collections. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 77: 1-107.  
List of specimens collected in Angola, Cameroon and other African countries.
- Böhme, W. 1975 Zur Herpetofaunistik Kameruns, mit Beschreibung eines neuen Scinciden. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 26(1-3): 2-48.  
List of species collected in Cameroon, some in the south forests.
- Böhme, W. and Klaver, C.J.J. 1981 Zur innerartlichen Gliederung und zur Artgeschichte von *Chameleo quadricornis* Tornier, 1899 (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae). *Amphibia-Reptilia*, 1(3-4): 313-328.  
The subspecies *Chameleo quadricornis gracilior* is described.
- Böhme, W. and Schmitz, A. 1996 A new lygosomine skink (Lacertilia: Scincidae: *Panaspis*) from Cameroon. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 103(3): 767-774.  
Description of *Panaspis chriswildi* from Mt Kupe.
- Böhme, W. and Schneider, B. 1987 Zur Herpetofaunistik Kameruns (III) mit Beschreibung einer neuen *Cardioglossa* (Anura: Arthroleptidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 38(3): 241-263.  
Collection of herpetofauna from western highlands and northern Cameroon.

## Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Böhme, W. and Ziegler, T. 1997 A taxonomic review of the *Varanus (Polydaedalus) niloticus* (Linnaeus, 1766) species complex. *Herpetological Journal*, (7): 155-162.  
Review of *Varanus niloticus niloticus* and *V. n. ornatus*. *V. n. ornatus* elevated to species level.
- Boulenger, G.A. 1887a List of the Reptiles collected by Mr. H.H. Johnston on the Cameroon Mountain. *Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1887: 127.  
List of five reptiles collected on Mt Cameroon.
- Boulenger, G.A. 1887b A List of the Reptiles and Batrachians collected by Mr. H.H. Johnston on the Rio del Rey, Cameroons District, W. Africa. *Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1887: 564-565.  
List of reptiles and amphibians found in Cameroons district of Cameroon, with descriptions of *Cornufer johnstoni* (= *Petropedetes johnstoni*) and *Bufo superciliaris*.
- Boulenger, G.A. 1904 Descriptions of Two new Genera of Frogs of the Family Ranidae from Cameroon. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (7)13(76): 261-262.  
Description of *Nyctibates corrugatus* and *Bulua ventrimarmorata* (= *Leptodactylodon ventrimarmoratus*)
- Boulenger, G.A. 1905a Descriptions of new West African frogs of the genera *Petropedetes* and *Bulua*. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including zoology and botany and geology*, (7)15(87): 281-283.  
*Petropedetes palmipes* and *Bulua albiventris* described.
- Boulenger, G.A. 1905b Report of the Batrachians collected by the late L. Fea in west Africa. *Annali del Museo civico di storia naturale di Genova*, (3)2: 157-172.  
List of amphibians from west African countries with descriptions and localities.
- Boulenger, G.A. 1905c Report of the Reptiles collected by the late L. Fea in west Africa. *Annali del Museo civico di storia naturale di Genova*, (3)2: 196-216.  
List of reptiles from west African countries with descriptions and localities.
- Boulenger, G.A. 1906 Descriptions of new Batrachians discovered by Mr. G. L. Bates in South Cameroon. *The annals and magazine of natural history including zoology, botany and geology*, (7)17: 317-323.  
Descriptions and localities of frogs in southern Cameroon.
- Boulenger, G.A. 1907 Descriptions of three new Snakes discovered by Mr. G. L. Bates in South Cameroon. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (including Zoology, Botany and Geography)*, (7)19(112):324-326.  
Descriptions of *Dasyplectis macrops*, *Dipsadoboa isolepis* and *Aparallactus batesii*.
- Boulenger, G.A. 1913 On the presence of two closely allied species of Toads of the genus *Nectophryne* in Cameroon. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (including Zoology, Botany and Geography)*, (8)12(8): 70-72.  
*Nectophryne batesii* described and compared to *N. afra*.
- Boulenger, G.A. 1914 *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (including Zoology, Botany and Geography)*, (8)14: 482.  
Not seen (cited in Uetz, 1999).
- Boulenger, G.A. 1919 A list of snakes of west Africa, from Mauritania to the French Congo. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society (London)*, 1919: 267-298  
List of snake species by country.
- Bour, R. 1983 Trois population endémiques du genre *Pelusios* (Reptilia, Chelonii, Pelomedusidae) aux îles Seychelles; relations avec les espèces africaines et malgaches. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle, section A, Zoologie, biologie et écologie animales*, (4)5(1): 343-382.  
Key to *Pelusios*, distribution maps and line drawings of plastrons for all African species, also descriptions of species from Madagascar.
- Broadley, D.G. 1968 A review of the African Cobras of the genus *Naja* (Serpentes: Elapinae). *Arnoldia (Rhodesia)*, 3(20): 1-14.  
Habitat and distribution of *Naja* species.
- Broadley, D.G. 1971a A revision of the African Snake genus *Elapsoidea* Bocage (Elapidae). *Occasional Papers of the National Museum of Rhodesia, Natural Sciences*, (B)4(32): 577-626.  
Key to the species of *Elapsoidea*, description, localities and ecological information for each species.

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Broadley, D.G. 1971b A revision of the African Snake genus *Amblyodipsas* and *Xenocalamus*. Bocage (Elapidae). *Occasional Papers of the National Museum of Rhodesia, Natural Sciences*, (B)4(33): 629-697.  
Key to the species of *Amblyodipsas* with description, localities and ecological information for each species.
- Broadley, D.G. 1980 A revision of the African snake genus *Prosymna* Gray (Colubridae). *Occasional Papers of the National Museums and Monuments (Rhodesia) B (Natural Sciences)*, 6(7): 481-556.  
Description of genus, key to species, systematic account, synonyms, habitat, distribution, localities and maps.
- Broadley, D.G. 1987 A review of geographical variation in *Gerrhosaurus major* Duméril (Sauria: Cordylidae). *Herpetological Journal*, 1(5): 194-198.  
Key to the subspecies of *Gerrhosaurus major* with localities, maps and descriptions.
- Broadley, D.G. 1989a *Kinixys belliana*: Bell's Hinged Tortoise. Pp 49-52 in Swingland, I.R. and Klemens, M.W. *The conservation Biology of Tortoises. Occasional Papers of the IUCN Species Survival Commission (SSC)*, 5: 1-203.  
Review of habitat and threats to *Kinixys belliana*.
- Broadley, D.G. 1989b *Kinixys erosa*: Serrated Hinged Tortoise. Pp 56-57 in Swingland, I.R. and Klemens, M.W. *The conservation Biology of Tortoises. Occasional Papers of the IUCN Species Survival Commission (SSC)*, 5: 1-203.  
Review of habitat and threats to *Kinixys erosa*.
- Broadley, D.G. 1989c *Kinixys homeana*: Home's Hinged Tortoise. Pp 58-59 in Swingland, I.R. and Klemens, M.W. *The conservation Biology of Tortoises. Occasional Papers of the IUCN Species Survival Commission (SSC)*, 5: 1-203.  
Review of habitat and threats to *Kinixys homeana*.
- Broadley, D.G. 1992a The savannah species of *Kinixys* (Testudinidae). *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 40: 12-13.  
Key to the species of *Kinixys* of southern Africa, maps and localities also.
- Broadley, D.G. 1992b The taxonomy and zoogeography of the genus *Lycophidion* (Serpentes: Colubridae). *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 40: 30-36.  
Review of character states, phenetic classification and Africa wide distribution maps.
- Broadley D.G. 1994 A review of the African genus *Scaphiophis* Peters (Serpentes: Colubridae). *Herpetological Journal*, 4(1): 1-10.  
Habitat, distribution and localities for *Scaphiophis* in Africa.
- Brygoo, É.R. and Roux-Estève, R. 1981 Un genre de Lézards Scincinés d'Afrique: *Melanoseps*. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle, Sect. A, Zoologie, biologie et écologie animales*, (4)3(4): 1169-1191.  
Descriptions, distributions, relationships, maps and key to the species of *Melanoseps*.
- Brygoo, É.R. and Roux-Estève, R. 1983 *Feylinia*, genre de Lézards africains de la famille des Scincidae, sous-famille de Feyliniinae. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle, section A, Zoologie, biologie et écologie animales*,(4)5(1): 307-341.  
Key to *Feylina*, description of each species, distribution maps and specimen localities.
- Buchholz, R., and Peters, W. 1876 Hr W. Peters las über die von Hr. Professor Dr. R. Buchholz in Westafrika gesammelten Amphibien. *Monatsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 4 Marz. 1876, 196-212.
- Burse, C.R., McAllister, C.T. and Freed, P.S. 1997 *Occhoristica jonesi* sp. n. (Cyclophyllidae: Linstowiidae) from the House Gecko, *Hemidactylus mabouia*, (Sauria: Gekkonidae), from Cameroon. *Journal of the Helminthological Society of Washington*, 64(1): 55-58.  
Description of a new species of cestode parasite from *Hemidactylus mabouia* in Cameroon.
- Butler, J.A. and Reid, J. 1986 Habitat preferences of snakes in the Southern Cross River State, Nigeria. Pp 483-488 in Rocek, Z. (ed.) *Studies in Herpetology, Proceedings of the European Herpetological Meeting (3<sup>rd</sup> ordinary general meeting of the Societas Europaea Herpetologica)* Prague, 1985.  
Habitats of snakes captured in Nigeria.
- Cannatella, D.C. and Trueb, L. 1988 The evolution of pipoid frogs: intergeneric relationships of the aquatic frog family Pipidae (Anura). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 94: 1-38.  
Not seen (cited in Lawson, 1993). *Xenopus tropicalis* and *Xenopus epitropicalis* reassigned to *Silurana*.

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Channing, A., du Preez, L. and Passmore, N. 1994 Status, vocalisation and breeding biology of two species of African bullfrogs (Ranidae: *Pyxicephalus*). *Journal of Zoology (London)*, 234:141-148.  
Diagnoses *Pyxicephalus edulis* and *P. adspersus*, includes colour photographs and a description of the call.
- Chirio, L. and Ineich, I. 1991 Les genres *Rhamphiophis* Peters, 1854 et *Dipsina* Jan, 1863 (Serpentes, Colubridae): revue des taxons reconnus et description d'une espèce nouvelle. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire naturelle*, (4)13(A)(1-2), 217-235.  
Key to species of *Rhamphiophis* and *Dipsina*, with distribution maps and photos from Nigeria.
- Cott, H.B. and Pooley, A.C. 1972 Crocodiles: The Status of Crocodiles in Africa, Volume 2. *International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) Publications (new series), Supplementary Paper 33*.
- Dejean, A. and Amiet, J.-L. 1992 Un cas de myrmécophilie inattendu la cohabitation de l'Anoure *Kassina senegalensis* avec la fourmi *Megaponera foetens*. *Alytes (Paris)*, 10(1): 31-36.  
Record of *Kassina senegalensis* in an ant nest in Cameroon with colour photos.
- van Dijk, H., 1994 *Inventory of non-timber forest products in the Bipindi-Akom II Area, south Cameroon*. Intermediate Report Draft. Tropenbos, Kribi, Cameroon.  
Contains an appendix with a brief list of forest reptiles and amphibians utilised by people in the Bipindi-Akom II area for food/materials etc.
- Drewes, R.C. 1984 A phylogenetic analysis of the Hyperoliidae (Anura): Treefrogs of Africa, Madagascar, and the Seychelles Islands. *Occasional papers of the California Academy of Sciences*, 139: 1-70.  
Systematics of the Hyperoliidae, key to genera for adult males and lists of valid species for each genus.
- Dupouy, J., and Knoepffler, L.-P. 1978 *Polystoma chiromantis* n. sp. (Monogenea) chez *Chiromantis rufescens* (Günther, 1868) du Cameroun, du Gabon et de Centrafrique. *Bulletin du muséum national d'histoire naturelle*, (3) 353: 217-220.  
Description of a new monogenean parasite from *Chiromantis rufescens*.
- Durette-Desset, M.-C. and Vaucher, C. 1979 Etude d'une collection de Nématodes parasites d'Amphibiens et de Reptiles du Cameroun. I – Trichostrongyloïdea (Nematoda). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 86(2): 509-525.  
List of parasites from reptiles and amphibians collected in Cameroon.
- Ebwekoh, O. And Wild, C. 1996 A case of predation on a montane chameleon *Chamaeleo montium* by a White-crested Hornbill *Buceros albocristatus*. *The British Herpetological Society Bulletin*, 55: 43.  
Comments on possible predation on *Chamaeleo montium* by a Hornbill.
- Eisentraut, M. 1963 *Die Wirbeltier des Kamerungebirges*. Parey Verlag, Hamburg.  
Not seen (cited in Klaver and Böhme, 1992).
- Ernst, C.H. and Barbour, R.W. 1989 *Turtles of the world*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington.  
Key to turtle species with a description of each species, and their habitats, distribution and behaviour.
- Fischer, J.G. 1856 Neue schlangen des Hamburgischen Naturhistorischen Museums. *Abhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg*, 3(4): 81-116.  
Not seen (cited in Uetz, 1999).
- Fischthal, J.H. 1976 Some Digenetic Trematodes of Lizards from Cameroon, Togo and Zaïre. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 90(3): 640-648.  
List of trematode species with descriptions, lizard hosts and localities.
- Fischthal, J.H. 1977 Some Digenetic Trematodes of Anurans from Central and West Africa. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 91(1): 115-130.  
List of trematode species with descriptions, Anuran hosts and localities.
- Frost, D. R. (ed.) 1985. *Amphibian Species of the World*. Allen Press and the Association of Systematics Collections, Lawrence, Kansas.  
Not seen.
- Fuhn, I.E. 1970 Contribution à la systématique des Lygosomines Africains (Reptilia, Scincidae) I. Les espèces attribuées au genre *Ablepharus*. *Revue Roumaine de Biologie (Série de Zoologie)*, 15(6): 379-393.  
Species of *Ablepharus* (= *Panaspis*) reviewed and reclassified. Includes localities and distribution.
- Fuhn, I.E. 1972 Révision du phylum forestier du genre *Panaspis* Cope (Reptilia, Scincidae, Lygosominae). *Revue Roumaine de Biologie (Série de Zoologie)*, 17(4): 257-271.  
Review of *Panaspis*, key to species, descriptions, synonyms, type localities, distribution, habitat. Many species moved to *Panaspis* from *Lygosoma*.

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Gans, C. 1959 A taxonomic revision of the African snake genus «*Dasypeltis*» (Reptilia: Serpentes). *Annalen van het Koninklijk museum van Belgisch-Congo Tervuren (België) Reeks in 8°, Zoologische Wetenschappen*, 74: 1-237.  
Key to species, localities and habitats of *Dasypeltis* species.
- Gans, 1967 A checklist of recent Amphisbaenians (Amphisbaenia, Reptilia). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 135(2) 61-106.  
Checklist of amphisbaenid species with distribution.
- Gans, C. 1987 Studies on Amphisbaenians Reptilia 7. The small Round-headed species (*Cynisca*) from western Africa. *American Museum Novitates*, 2896: 1-84.  
Review of amphisbaenid species with localities, distribution and some habitat information.
- Gans, C. and Lehman, G.C. 1973 Studies on Amphisbaenians (Amphisbaenia, Reptilia), 5. The species of *Monopeltis* from north of the river Zaire. *Occasional papers of the Museum of Zoology University of Michigan*, 669: 1-34.  
List of species with localities and distribution.
- Garden, O.A. 1991 Bell unhinges an enigma. *British Herpetological Society Bulletin*, 38: 32-35.  
Notes two subspecies of *Kinixys belliana*: *belliana* (central and central eastern Cameroon) and *nogueyi* (western and northern Cameroon).
- Gartshore, M.E. 1986 The status of montane herpetofauna of the Cameroon highlands. In: Stuart, S.N. (ed.) *Report of the ICBP Cameroon montane forest survey. November 1983-April 1984*. International Council for Bird Preservation, Cambridge.  
Reviews records of species found in the western highlands, presents new records and comments on their conservation status.
- Gassmann, M. 1975 Contribution à l'étude des Trématodes d'Amphibiens du Cameroun. *Annales de Parasitologie (Paris)*, 5(5): 559-577.  
List of amphibian trematode hosts and localities in Cameroon. For some trematodes more than one host and more than one locality is given and it is not possible to determine which localities the amphibians were collected at.
- Gauduin, P. 1970 Contributions à la faune de la région de Yaoundé. III- Notes sur la Colubridés (Reptiles, Ophidiens). *Annales de la Faculté de Sciences du Cameroun*, 4: 73-99.  
List of Colubrid snakes with descriptions from the Yaoundé area.
- Gewalt, W. 1977 Einige Bemerkungen über Fan, transport und Haltung des Goliathfrosches (*Conraua goliath* Boulenger). *D. Zool. Garten N.F. Jena* 47(3-4): 161-192.  
Not seen (cited in Sabater-Pi, 1985).
- Golay, P. 1985 *Checklist and Keys to the Terrestrial Proteroglyphs of the World (Serpentes: Elapidae - Hydrophidae)*. Elapsoidea, Geneva.  
Key and checklist of snakes, also includes synonyms.
- Gorsham, S.W. 1974 *Checklist of world Amphibians - up to January 1, 1970/Liste des Amphibiens du Monde d'après l'état du 1er Janvier 1970*. The New Brunswick Museum, New Brunswick.  
List of recognised species of frogs with synonyms and distribution per genus by continent.
- Grandison, A.G.C. 1981 Morphology and phylogenetic position of the West African *Didynamipus sjoestedti* Andersson, 1903 (Anura, Bufonidae). *Monitore zoologico italiano (supplemento)*, 15(11): 187-215.  
Review of specimens and knowledge of *Didynamipus sjoestedti*.
- Guibé, J. and Lamotte, M. 1958 Les *Ptychadena* (Batraciens, Ranidés) du Cameroun. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)20(4): 1448-1463.  
Key, list of species and some localities of *Ptychadena* from Cameroon.
- Günther, A. 1863a On new species of Snakes in the Collection of the British Museum. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History including Zoology, Botany and Geology*, (3)11(61): 20-25.  
Descriptions of some new snakes from Africa and some comments on taxonomy and biogeography.
- Günther, A. 1863b On some species of Tree-Snakes (*Ahaetulla*). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History including Zoology, Botany and Geology*, (3)11(64): 283-286.  
No specimens from Cameroon dealt with, but some new descriptions of species occurring in Cameroon and a key to this genus are presented.
- Günther, A. 1874 Descriptions of some new or imperfectly known species of reptiles from the Cameroon Mountains. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1874: 442-445.  
List of a small number of species collected from Cameroon.

## Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Hahn, D.E. 1980 Liste der rezenten Amphibien und Reptilien, Anomalepididae Leptotyphlopidae Typhlopidae. *Das Tierreich*, 101: 1-93.  
Review of 3 families with some general distribution information. *Leptotyphlops perreti* is not included and *Typhlina braminus* is moved to *Ramphotyphlops braminus*.
- Hallowell, E. 1854a Description of two new species of Reptilia from Western Africa. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 6(1852): 62-65.  
Descriptions of new species with localities.
- Hallowell, E. 1854b On a new Genus and two new species of African Serpents. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 6(1852): 203-205.  
Descriptions of new species with localities (in Nigeria).
- Hallowell, E. 1856 Remarks on the Geographical distribution of Reptiles, with descriptions of several species supposed to be new, and corrections of former papers. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 7(1854): 98-105.  
Descriptions of new species and a general discussion of reptiles in Africa.
- Håkansson, T. and Madsen, T. 1983 On the distribution of the Black Mamba (*Dendroaspis polylepis*) in West Africa. *Journal of Herpetology*, 17(2): 186-189.  
Old records of *Dendroaspis polylepis* in West Africa reconsidered.
- Hughes, B. 1976a Zoogeography of West African False Cobras (*Pseudohaje* spp). *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)38(2): 457-466.  
Distribution, localities and habitat of *Pseudohaje goldii* (and others not in Cameroon).
- Hughes, B. 1976b Notes on African Carpet Vipers, *Echis carinatus*, *E. leucogaster* and *E. ocellatus* (Viperidae, Serpentes). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 83(2): 359-371.
- Hughes, B. 1978 Latitudinal clines and ecogeography of the West African Night Adder *Causus maculatus* (Hallowell, 1842) Serpentes, Viperidae. *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique noire*, (A)39(2): 358-384.  
Contains information on distribution and habitat of *Causus maculatus*, *C. rhombeatus* and *C. resimus*.
- Hughes, B. 1983 African Snake faunas. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 34(1-3) 311-356.  
Zoogeography of snakes of northwest Africa.
- Hulselmans, J.L.L. 1970 Preliminary notes on African Bufonidae. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 81(1-2): 149-155.  
Notes on distribution, habitat and taxonomy of *Bufo funereus*, *B. latifrons*, and *B. gracilipes*.
- Hulselmans, J.L.J. 1977 Further notes on African Bufonidae, with descriptions of new species and subspecies (Amphibia Bufonidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 91(2): 512-524.  
Species from the *Bufo regularis* complex described. Localities, calls, distribution and photos accompany the description.
- Ineich, I. 1993 Geographic distribution: *Hemitheconyx caudicinctus* (African Gecko). *Herpetological Review*, 24(2): 67.  
Record of *Hemitheconyx caudicinctus* for Cameroon (see also Böhme, 1975).
- Iverson, J.B. 1992 *A Revised Checklist with Distribution Maps of the Turtles of the World*. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana.  
Keys, descriptions and point distribution maps of turtles and tortoises world wide.
- Joger, U. 1979 Zur Ökologie und Verbreitung wenig bekannter Agamen Westafrikas (Reptilia: Sauria: Agamidae). *Salamandra*, 15(1): 31-52.  
Distribution, behaviour and habitats of four species of *Agama*, of these only *A. sankaranica* has been recorded in Cameroon.
- Joger, U. 1981 Zur Herpetofaunistik Westafrikas. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 32(3-4): 279-340.  
Mostly relates to Nigeria and countries to the west, but maps show a few records from some *Bufo* species in Cameroon.
- Joger, U. 1982 Zur Herpetofaunistik Kameruns (II). *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 33(2-4): 313-339.  
List of herpetofauna collected in north and northwest Cameroon and also in Kribi.
- Joger, U. 1984a Taxonomic Revision der Gattung *Tarentola* (Reptilia: Gekkonidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 35(1-3): 129-174.  
Revision of the genus and a review of the species with descriptions and distribution maps. New species and sub-genera are described.



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Joger, U. 1984b Morphologische und biochemisch-immunologische Untersuchungen zur Systematik und Evolution der Gattung *Tarentola* (Reptilia: Gekkonidae). *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abteilung für anatomie und ontogenie der tiere*, 112(2): 137-256.  
Key to species of *Tarentola*, with distribution maps. Evolutionary relationships determined through morphology and biochemistry.
- Kingdon, J. 1990 *Island Africa. The evolution of Africa's rare animals and plants*. Collins, London.
- Klaver, Ch. J.J. 1981 Lung-morphology in the Chamaeleonidae (Sauria) and its bearing upon phylogeny, systematics and zoogeography. *Zeitschrift für zoologische Systematik und Evolutionforschung*, 19(1): 1-72.  
Not seen (cited in Klaver and Böhme, 1992).
- Klaver, C. and Böhme, W. 1986 Phylogeny and classification of the Chamaeleonidae (Sauria) with special reference to the hemipenis morphology. *Bonner Zoologische Monographien*, 22: 1-64.  
Localities for species in the *Chameleo* (*Trioceros*) subgenus, comparison of hemipenis morphology of Chamaeleonidae species.
- Klaver, C. and Böhme, W. 1992 The species of the *Chameleo cristatus* group from Cameroon and adjacent countries, West Africa. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 43(3): 433-476.  
List and key to the species of *Chameleo* related to *Chameleo cristatus* from Cameroon. *Chamaeleo widersheimi perreti* described.
- Klaver, C.J.J. and Böhme, W. 1997 Chamaeleonidae. *Das Tierreich (The Animal Kingdom)*, 112: 1-85.  
Checklist of Chameleons, with distribution and synonyms.
- Kluge, A.G. 1969 The evolution and geographic origin of the New World *Hemidactylus mabouia-brookii* complex (Gekkonidae, Sauria). *Miscellaneous Publication, Museum of Zoology, University of Washington*, 138: 1-78.  
Focus is on south and central America but there is a map of the locations of *Hemidactylus mabouia* in Africa. The data for the records are not provided however.
- Kluge, A.G. 1991 Checklist of gekkonid lizards. *Smithsonian Herpetological Information Service*, 85: 1-35.  
World-wide list of gecko names with synonyms (no distribution information).
- Kobel, H.R., Du Pasquier, L. Fischberg, M. and Gloor, H. 1980 *Xenopus amieti* sp. nov. (Anura: Pipidae) from the Cameroons, another case of tetraploidy. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 87(4): 919-926.  
New *Xenopus* species from western Cameroon, with comments on distribution of other species.
- Kofron, C.P. 1992 Status and habitats of the three African crocodiles in Liberia. *Journal of Tropical Ecology*, 8(3): 265-273.  
The distributions and habitats of *Crocodilus niloticus*, *C. cataphractus* and *Osteolaemus tetraspis* in Liberia reviewed.
- Lamotte, M. 1967 Le problème de *Ptychadena* (Fam. Ranidae) Du groupe *mascareniensis* dans l'Ouest africain. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, (2)39(4): 647-656.  
*Ptychadena mascareniensis* (from Cameroon) and *P. hylaea* are diagnosed. Deals mainly with far west Africa.
- Lamotte, M., Perret, J.-L. and Dzieduszycka, S. 1959a Contribution à l'étude des Batraciens de l'Ouest africain. IX. – Les formes lavaires de *Petropedetes palmipes*, *Conraua goliath* et *Acanthixalus spinosus*. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)21(2): 762-776.  
Diagrams and descriptions of larval development of *Petropedetes palmipes*, *Conraua goliath* and *Acanthixalus spinosus*, with localities for specimens also.
- Lamotte, M. and Xavier, F. 1966a *Phrynobatrachus natalensis* (Smith) et *Phrynobatrachus francisci* (Boulenger): deux espèces de l'Ouest africain difficiles à distinguer. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)28(1): 343-361  
*Phrynobatrachus natalensis* and *P. francisci* diagnosed.
- Lamotte, M. and Xavier, F. 1966b Étude comparée de deux espèces de *Phrynobatrachus* souvent confondues: *Phr. plicatus* Gunther et *Phr. auritus* Boulenger. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)28(4): 1605-1619  
*Phrynobatrachus auritus* and *P. plicatus* diagnosed with maps and diagrams..
- Lampe, E. 1911 Erster Nachtrag zum Katalog der Reptilien-und Amphibien-Sammlung des naturhistorischen Museums der Stadt Wiesbaden. *Jahrbücher Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 64: 137-236.  
Not seen (cited in Klaver and Böhme, 1992).

## Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Laurent, R. 1943 Les *Hyperolius* (Batraciens) du Musée du Congo. *Annalen van het Museum van Belgisch Congo Turvuren (België) C.-Dierkunde: Visschen, Reptilien, Amfibieën / Annales du Musée du Congo Belge. C. - Zoologie. Poissons, Reptiles, Amphibiens*, (1)4(2): 61-140.  
List of *Hyperolius* specimens in the Congo Museum, with localities and comments.
- Laurent, R. 1947a On some misuses of *Hyperolius* names. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (11)112(25): 288-294.  
Comments on the correct use of *Hyperolius* names.
- Laurent, R. 1947b Two new forms of the genus *Hyperolius*. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (11)112(26): 294-296.  
Description of *Hyperolius steindachnerii pardalis*.
- Laurent, R. 1950 Revision du genre *Atractaspis* A. Smith. *Memoires, Institute Royal des sciences naturelles de Belgique*, (2)38: 1-49.  
Key to species of *Atractaspis*, description and distribution of each species, plus some localities.
- Laurent, R. 1951 Aperçu des formes actuellement reconnaissables dans la superespèce *Hyperolius marmoratus*. *Annales de la Société Royale Zoologique de Belgique*, 82(2): 379-397.  
Distribution, synonyms and comments on *Hyperolius marmoratus* group species.
- Laurent, R.F. 1961 Note sur les *Hyperolius* et quelques *Afrixalus* (Salienta) du Musée de Berlin. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 64(1-2): 65-96.  
Descriptions, taxonomic comments and localities of *Afrixalus* and *Hyperolius* from Africa in the Berlin Museum.
- Laurent, R. 1962 On the races of *Kinixys belliana* Gray. *Breviora (Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University)*, 176: 1-6.  
Examines the validity of the races of *Kinixys belliana* and provides a key to the valid races.
- Laurent, R. 1964 A revision of the *punctatus* group of African *Typhlops* (Reptilia: Serpentes). *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University*, 130(6): 389-444.  
Review of *Typhlops*, key to species, phylogenies and distribution maps.
- Laurent, R. 1982 Le genre *Afrixalus* Laurent (Hyperoliidae) en Afrique centrale. *Koninklijk museum voor midden-afrika, Tervuren, België, Annalen Reeks in 8<sup>o</sup>, Zoologische Wetenschappen*, 235: 1-58.  
Deals with Rwanda, Zaire and Burundi but mentions a species also occurring in Cameroon.
- Laurent, R.F. 1987 Essai de caractérisation morphométrique des deux espèces du genre *Nectophryne* Buchholz and Peters (Anura, Bufonidae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 94(4): 647-653.  
*Nectophryne afra* and *N. batesii* are distinguished and localities of specimens are given.
- Lawson, D.P. 1993 The reptiles and amphibians of the Korup National Park Project, Cameroon. *Herpetological Natural History*, 1(2): 27-90.  
Checklist of species found in the Korup National Park, Cameroon, and surrounds. Accompanied by ecological information and photos.
- Lindholm, W.A. 1905 Beschreibung einer Neuen Schlangenart (*Dipsadophidium weileri* nov. gen. et nov. sp.) aus Kamerun. *Jahrbücher des Nassauischen vereins für naturkunde*, 58: 183-187.  
Description of *Dipsadophidium weileri* from Bibundi.
- Loman, J. 1998 <http://darwin.biol.lu.se/zooekologi/jon/hb02.htm>  
Internet site with some herpetofauna records and photos - information accessed on 27 May 1998.
- Loumont, C. 1983 Deux espèces nouvelles de *Xenopus* du Cameroun (Amphibia, Pipidae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 90(1): 169-177.  
*Xenopus boumbaensis* and *X. andrei* described (including call), discussion of distribution of *Xenopus epitropicalis* (= *Silurana epitropicalis*) also.
- Loumont, C. 1984 Current distribution of the genus *Xenopus* in Africa and future prospects. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 91(3): 735-746.  
Distribution of *Xenopus* species and subspecies reviewed and discussed with maps and localities.
- Loumont, C. and Kobel, H.R. 1991 *Xenopus longipes* sp. nov., a new polyploid pipid from western Cameroon. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 98(4): 731-738.  
A new species with comments on distribution and habitat.
- Loveridge, A. 1936 African reptiles and amphibians in the Field Museum of Natural History. *Publications of the Field Museum of Natural History, Zoological Series*, 23: 1-111.  
Not seen (cited in Klaver and Böhme, 1992).

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Loveridge, A. 1937 Zoological results of the George Vanderbilt Africa expedition of 1934. VII. Reptiles and Amphibians. *Proceeding of the National Academy of Sciences, Philadelphia*, 89: 265-296.  
Not seen (cited in Klaver and Böhme, 1992).
- Loveridge, A. 1941a Revision of the African Lizards of the family Amphisbaenidae. *Bulletin of the Museum of comparative Zoölogy at Harvard College*, 87(5): 354-451.  
Key to genera and species, with illustrations descriptions and habitats of most species.
- Loveridge, A. 1941b Revision of the African terrapins of the family Pelomedusidae. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard*, 88: 467-524.  
Not seen (cited in Ernst and Barbour, 1989).
- Loveridge, A. 1942 Revision of the African lizards of the Family Gerrhosauridae. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard*, 89(11): 1-543.  
Review of species of Gerrhosauridae with notes on ecology – written before *Gerrhosaurus* was recorded in Cameroon.
- Loveridge, A. 1947 Revision of the African Lizards of the Family Gekkonidae. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Harvard College*, 98(1): 1-469.  
List of African Gekkonidae with descriptions, biological data synonyms, localities and range. A key, and some local names are also given.
- Loveridge, A. 1958 Revision of Five African Snake Genera. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard*, 119(1): 1-198.  
Revision of *Natriciteres*, *Philothamnus*, and *Prosymna* (and also *Lycodonomorphus* and *Chilorhinophis* but these genera do not occur in Cameroon). Key to species, descriptions, range, localities, habitat and ecological information (habits, breeding, diet, parasites etc.).
- Loveridge, A. and Williams, E.E. 1957 Revision of the African tortoises and turtles of the suborder Cryptodira. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard*, 115(6): 163-557.  
Key to Cryptodira of Africa with distribution, localities for each species, and some maps.
- Mann, M., Risley, M.S., Eckhard, R.A. and Kasinsky, H.E. 1982 Characterization of spermatid/sperm Basic Chromosomal Proteins in the genus *Xenopus* (Anura, Pipidae). *The Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 222(2): 173-186.  
Biochemistry of *Xenopus* sperm. Localities of *Xenopus* from Cameroon.
- Matschie, P. 1893 Neue Reptilien und Amphibien aus West-Afrika. *Sitzungs-Bericht der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, 1893(6): 170-175.  
Descriptions of *Arthroleptis variabilis*, *Bufo preussi* from Cameroon and *Mabuia büttneri* (= *Mabuia buettneri*) from Togo.
- Mayer, W. and Bischoff, W. 1996 Beiträge zur taxonomischen Revision der Gattung *Lacerta* (Reptilia: Lacertidae). Teil 1: *Zootoca*, *Omanosaura*, *Timon* und *Teira* als eigenständige Gattungen. *Salamandra*, 32(3): 163-170.  
*Lacerta dugesii* Milne-Edwards, 1829 placed in the genus *Teira*.
- Meirte, D. 1992 Cles de détermination des serpents d'Afrique. *Koninklijk museum voor midden-Afrika Tervuren, België. Annalen Zoologische Wetenschappen*, 267: 1-161  
Key to species, nomenclatural and taxonomic changes and some distribution information.
- Mertens, R. 1922 Ein neues Chamäleon aus Kamerun. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 54(2-8): 190-192.  
Description of *Chameleon serratus*.
- Mertens, R. 1937 Eine neue, tiergeographisch bemerkenswerte Eidechse aus Kamerun. *Senckenbergiana*, 19(5-6): 381-384.  
Description of *Cnemaspis koehleri*.
- Mertens, R. 1938 Herpetologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Kamerun. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 442: 1-52.  
Herpetofauna collected in western Cameroon between about Victoria and Johann Albrechtshütte.
- Mertens, R. 1939 Über das Höhenvorkommen der Froschlurche am Großen Kamerun-Berge. *Abhandlungen und berichte aus dem museum für naturkunde und Vorgeschichte und dem Naturwissenschaftlichen verein in Magdeburg*, 7(1): 121-128.  
List of species (with comments) from Mt Cameroon and Buea.
- Mertens, R. 1940a Amphibien aus Kamerun, *Senckenbergiana Wissenschaftliche Mitteilungen gesammelt von M. Köhler und Dr. H. Graf. Der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 22(3-4): 103-135.  
List of amphibians from Mt. Cameroon and Bamenda.

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Mertens, R. 1940b Zur Herpetologie Kameruns und Deutsch-Ostafrikas. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 131: 239-250.  
List of reptiles, with descriptions and localities, from a trip to Cameroon, most from the western coast. Also a description of a new frog from north Cameroon.
- Mertens, R. 1966 Liste der rezenten Amphibien und Reptilien: Chamaeleonidae. *Das Tierreich*, 83: 1-37.  
List of Chamaeleonidae species with distributions and synonyms.
- Mertens, R. 1968 Zur Kenntnis der Herpetofauna von Kamerun und Fernando Poo. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 19(1-2): 69-84.  
Includes a list of herpetofauna collected in Cameroon, mainly in the northwest.
- Metcalf, M.M. 1923 The opalinid ciliate infusorians. *United States National Museum Bulletin*, 120: 1-484.  
Detailed work on global distribution of ciliates, information on hosts and general localities also given.
- Mignot, J.-P. and Affa'a, F.-M. 1995 Patterning in opalinids. 3. The cytoskeleton of *Cepeda sudafricana* (Fantham, 1923) Affa'a & Lynn 1994, an intermediate type between *Opalina ranarum* and *Protoopalina pseudonutti*. *Archiv für Protistenkunde*, 145(3-4): 241-249.  
Use of a staining technique to view a frog 'parasite' cytoskeleton. Uses some specimens from Cameroon.
- Monard, A. 1949 Vertébrés nouveaux du Cameroun. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 56(38): 731-745.  
New mammals, birds and two reptiles from Cameroon.
- Monard, A. 1951a Reptiles. (Resultants de la Mission Zoologique Suisse au Cameroun.) *Memoires de l'Institut d'Afrique Noire, centre du Cameroun. Serie: Sciences naturelles*, 1: 123-170.  
List of specimens collected in Cameroon, with descriptions and localities. Checklist of snakes and lizards and some habitat and distribution comments under each species.
- Monard, A. 1951b Batraciens. (Resultants de la Mission Zoologique Suisse au Cameroun.) *Memoires de l'Institut d'Afrique Noire, centre du Cameroun. Serie: Sciences naturelles*, 1: 171-185.  
List of specimens collected in Cameroon, with descriptions and localities.
- Moody, S.M. and Böhme, W. 1984 Merkmalsvariation und taxonomische Stellung von *Agama doriae* Boulenger, 1885 und *Agama benueensis* Monard, 1951 (Reptilia: Agamidae) aus dem Sudangürtel Afrikas. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 35(1-3): 107-128.  
Study of *Agama doriae* and *A. benueensis*, now regarded as subspecies of *A. doriae*.
- Mocquard, F. 1887 Du genre *Heterolepis* et des espèces qui il composent, dont trois nouvelles. *Bulletin des Sciences par la Société Philomatique, Paris*, (7)11: 1-34.  
Not seen (cited in Uetz, 1999).
- Müller, L. 1907 Über einen neuen Gecko aus Kamerun und eine neue colubrine Schlange aus centralchina. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 31(25): 824-830.  
Description of *Ancylodactylus spinicollis*.
- Müller, L. 1909 Vorläufige Mitteilung über ein neues Chamäleon und einen neuen Gecko aus Kamerun. *Jahrbücher Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde*, 62: 111-115.  
Two new species described for Cameroon, *Chameleo camerunensis* and *Diplodactylus weileri*.
- Müller, L. 1910 Beiträge zur Herpetologie Kameruns. *Abhandlungen der K. Bayer, Akademie der Wissenschaften, II Kl.*, 24(3): 545-626.  
List of reptiles and amphibians from Cameroon with localities and comments.
- Murith, D., Miremad-Gassmann, M. and Vaucher, C. 1978 Contribution à l'étude des Polystomes d'Amphibiens du Cameroun. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 85(3): 861-698.  
Records of parasites from frogs in Cameroon.
- Nieden, F. 1908 Die amphibienfauna von Kamerun. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin*, 3(4) 489-518.  
List of species collected in Cameroon with localities
- Nieden, F. 1910a Neue reptilien und amphibien aus Kamerun. *Arkiv für Naturgeschichte*, 76(1): 234-246.  
List of species collected in Cameroon, with some new species described and some species new for Cameroon.
- Nieden, F. 1910b Die Reptilien (außer den Schlangen) und Amphibien. *Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien. (Herausgegeben mit Unterstützung des Reichs-Kolonialamtes vom Zoologischen Museum in Berlin.) Reihe I: Kamerun*, 2: 1-74.  
List of species of reptiles (except snakes – see Sternfeld, 1909) and amphibians from Cameroon. Key to species, localities, descriptions and figures.

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Nieden, F. 1912 Übersicht über die afrikanischen schleichenlurch (Amphibia apoda). *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, 1912: 186-214.  
Systematic list of caecilians, with description of *Herpele multiplicata*.
- Nieden, F. 1914 Beschreibung einer neuen *Tejiden*-Art nebst Bemerkungen über einige Kriechtiere des Naturhistorischen Museums in Lübeck. *Sitzungsbericht der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, 1914: 364-367.  
List of specimens from various places.
- Nussbaum, R.A. 1981 *Scolecormorphus lamottei*, A New Caecilian from West Africa (Amphibia: Gymnophiona: Scolecormorphidae). *Copeia*, 1981(2): 265-269.  
Description, of *Scolecormorphus lamottei*, photos of specimen, comparison to *Scolecormorphus bornmuelleri* (now *Crotaphatrema*).
- Nussbaum, R.A. 1985 Systematics of caecilians (Amphibia: Gymnophiona) of the family Scolecormorphidae. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, Michigan*, 713: 1-49.  
*Scolecormorphus bornmuelleri* and *S. lamottei* moved to *Crotaphatrema*.
- Nussbaum, R.A. and Wilkinson, M. 1989 On the classification and phylogeny of Caecilians (Amphibia: Gymnophiona), a critical review. *Herpetological Monographs*, 3: 1-42.  
Systematically reviews all families and species of caecilians.
- Ohler, A. 1996 Systematics, morphometrics and biogeography of the genus *Aubria* (Ranidae, Pyxicephalinae). *Alytes (Paris)*, 13(4): 141-166.  
Review of *Aubria* species, distribution maps, description of larvae.
- Ohler, A. and Kazadi, M. 1990 Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Aubria* Boulenger, 1917 (Amphibiens, Anoures) et redescription du type d'*Aubria subsigillata* (A. Duméril, 1856). *Alytes (Paris)*, 8(2): 25-40.  
Review of *Aubria subsigillata* with maps and photos.
- O'Shea, M. 1981 The Forest Cobra (*Naja melanoleuca*) Hallowell. *Herpiltile*, 6(2): 40-42.  
Description, habitats and habits of *Naja melanoleuca*.
- Ota, H., Hikida, T. and Barcelo, J. 1987 On a small collection of lizards and snakes from Cameroon, West Africa. *African Study Monographs*, 8(2) 111-123.  
Brief list of reptiles collected in the Reserve Faune de Campo in south-west Cameroon.
- Parker, H.W. 1936 The amphibians of the Mamfe Division, Cameroons. I. Zoogeography and systematics. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1936: 135-163.  
Collection of amphibians from northwest Cameroon highlands including description of some new species. Also some biogeographical information.
- Passmore, N.I. and Carruthers, V.C. 1979a *South African Frogs*. Witwatersrand University Press, Johannesburg.  
Descriptions and photographs of frogs from South Africa.
- Passmore, N.I. and Carruthers, V.C. 1979b *Voices of South African Frogs*. Witwatersrand University Press, Johannesburg.  
Recordings of frog calls in South Africa. Record accompanying Passmore and Carruthers (1979a).
- Pawley, R. 1987 The management of the Goliath Frog, *Conraua goliath*: a goliath problem? *Bulletin of the Chicago Herpetological Society*, 22(5): 96-97.  
Discusses captive management of *Conraua goliath*.
- Perret, J.-L. 1957a Observations sur *Rana goliath* Blgr. *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 80: 98-101.  
Localities and review of biology of *Conraua goliath*. Later republished in English (see Perret, 1987).
- Perret, J.-L. 1957b Découverte de la femelle *Chameleo quadricornis* Tornier et note sur les Caméléons du Cameroun. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 64(4): 79-89.  
Description of the female of *Chameleo quadricornis* and a key to Cameroon *Chameleo* species, localities given in this paper come from other sources.
- Perret, J.-L. 1957c Un nouveau *Phrynobatrachus* du Cameroun. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 64(27): 527-531.  
Description of *Phrynobatrachus circogaster*, with localities for other species of *Phrynobatrachus*.

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Perret, J.-L. 1958a Notes sur des Batraciens du genre *Kassina* du Cameroun et d'Afrique nord-equatoriale. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)20(4): 1437-1447  
Lists 3 *Kassina* species from Cameroon with a few localities.
- Perret, J.-L. 1958b Observations sur des rainettes africaines du genre *Leptopelis* Günther. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 65(5): 259-275.  
*Leptopelis notatus*, *L. ocellatus* and *L. brevirostris* redescribed and figured, including calls, habitat, reproduction, photos.
- Perret, J.-L. 1959a Études Herpétologiques Africains. *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 82: 247-253.  
List of miscellaneous African reptiles and frogs with localities, habitats and some comparative descriptions.
- Perret, J.-L. 1959b Batraciens nouveaux du Cameroun. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 66(30): 711-721.  
Descriptions and diagnostics of two amphibians from Cameroon.
- Perret, J.-L. 1960a Batraciens du genre *Afrixalus* du Cameroun. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 61(3-4): 355-374.  
Key to species and subspecies of *Afrixalus*, descriptions of new species and previously described ones and some locality and distribution information.
- Perret, J.-L. 1960b Études herpétologiques africaines II. *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 83: 93-100  
Notes on various amphibians from Africa, new species, localities, and local names.
- Perret, J.-L. 1960c Une nouvelle et remarquable espèce d'*Atractaspis* (Viperidae) et quelques autres Serpentes d'Afrique. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 67(5): 129-139.  
Description of *Atractaspis coalescens*, key to the species of *Atractaspis*, localities and habitats given for each species of *Atractaspis* in Cameroon and notes on *Elapocalamus* and *Dipsadoboa*.
- Perret, J.-L. 1961 Études Herpétologiques Africaines III. *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 84: 133-138.  
List of snakes from the 'région camerounaise' with very brief distribution/habitat comments.
- Perret, J.-L. 1962a Revision des types de *Leptopelis* et note sur quelques *Hyperolius* (Amphibia Salienta) de la région camerounaise, conservés au Museum de Berlin. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 65: 235-241.  
List of type specimens in the Berlin Museum with current names, descriptions and taxonomic comments.
- Perret, J.-L. 1962b La biologie l'*Acanthixalus spinosus* (Amphibia Salienta). *Recherchés et Etudes Camerounaises*, 1(1961): 90-101.  
Review of biology of *Acanthixalus spinosus* with information on call, larvae and general ecology. No new localities.
- Perret, J.-L. 1963 Les Gekkonidae du Cameroun, avec la description de deux sous-espèces nouvelles. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 70(3): 47-60.  
List of Gekkonidae from Cameroon, with localities, descriptions and new species.
- Perret, J.-L. 1966 Les amphibiens du Cameroun. *Zoologische Jahrbücher (Abteilung für Systematijk Ökologie und Geographie de Tiere)*, (8) 93: 289-464.  
Comprehensive list of amphibian species from Cameroon with specimen localities and comments on habitat.
- Perret, J.-L. 1971a Les espèces du genre *Nectophrynoides* d'Afrique (Batraciens Bufonidés). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences (Yaoundé, Cameroun)*, 6: 99-109.  
Description of *Nectophrynoides mirei* (= *Wolterstorffina mirei*) from Cameroon.
- Perret, J.-L. 1971b Redécouverte de *Bufo villiersi* Angel. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 84: 130-139.  
*Bufo villiersi* is redescribed, with localities, pictures and information on affinities.
- Perret, J.-L. 1972 Les espèces des genres *Wolterstorffina* et *Nectophrynoides* d'Afrique (Amphibia Bufonidae). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences (Yaoundé, Cameroun)*, 11: 93-119.  
Taxonomic comments, photos, ecological notes and localities for *Wolterstorffina* spp. Also descriptions of non-Cameroon *Nectophrynoides* spp.
- Perret, J.-L. 1973a Contribution à l'étude de *Panaspis* (Reptilia, Scincidae) d'Afrique occidentale avec le description de deux espèces nouvelles. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 80(2): 595-630.  
List of species of *Panaspis* with localities.

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Perret, J.-L. 1973b *Leptopelis palmatus* (Peters) et *Leptopelis rufus* Reichenow (Amphibia Salienta): deux espèces distinctes. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences (Yaoundé, Cameroun)*, 15-16: 81-90.  
*Leptopelis palmatus* occurs only on Île de Prince and *L. rufus* is from Cameroon and Gabon according to this paper. Thus all records attributed to *L. palmatus* and those attributed to *L. rufus* are placed under *L. rufus* in this paper.
- Perret, J.-L. 1975a Revision critique de quelques types de reptiles et batraciens africains. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 82(1): 185-192.  
Revision of type specimens of various reptiles and amphibians from Africa.
- Perret, J.-L. 1975b Les sous-espèces d'*Hyperolius ocellatus* Günther (Amphibia Salientia). *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences (Yaoundé, Cameroun)*, 20: 23-31.  
Descriptions and localities for the sub-species of *Hyperolius ocellatus*.
- Perret, J.-L. 1975c La différenciation dans le genre *Panaspis* Cope (Reptilia, Scincidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 98: 5-16.  
Sub-genera of *Panaspis* defined and general distribution and habitat information given, no localities mentioned.
- Perret, J.-L. 1976 Identité de quelques *Afrivalus* (Amphibia, Salienta, Hyperoliidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 99: 19-28.  
Descriptions, habitats, localities and distribution of *Afrivalus* spp.
- Perret, J.-L. 1977 Les *Hylarana* (Amphibiens, Ranidés) du Cameroun. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 84(4): 841-868.  
Key to species plus the habitat, distribution, voice, and description of six *Hylarana* from Cameroon.
- Perret, J.-L. 1979 Remarques et mise au point sur quelques espèces de *Ptychadena* (Amphibia, Ranidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 102: 5-21.  
Status of *Ptychadena* species discussed and revised, new data on morphology and calls are given.
- Perret, J.-L. 1981 Le statut de *Ptychadena schubotzi* (Sternfeld) (Amphibia, Ranidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 104: 53-57.  
*Ptychadena schubotzi* described (not from Cameroon) but *P. trinodis* and *P. longirostris* (from Cameroon) mentioned.
- Perret, J.-L. 1982 Le sous-genre *Leptosiaphos* (Lacertilia, Scincidae) et ses implications. *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 105: 107-121.  
Morphological characters and synonyms of the species of *Panaspis* (*Leptosiaphos*) discussed. No specimens from Cameroon. (sub genus includes – *aloyisibauidae*, *amieti*, *fuhi*, *gemmae*, *ianthinoxantha*, *lepesmei*, *pauliani* and *vigintiserierum*)
- Perret, J.-L. 1983 Nouvelles données sur *Hylarana occidentalis* Perret (Amphibia, Ranidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 106: 109-113.  
*Hylarana occidentalis* and *H. lepus* are distinguished.
- Perret, J.-L. 1985 Observations sur les espèces africaines du genre *Cnemaspis* Strauch (Lacertilia, Gekkonidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 108: 29-42.  
Includes notes on habitat and localities of African *Cnemaspis* species.
- Perret, J.-L. 1986a Considérations sur le genre *Phlyctimantis* Laurent et combaz (Anura, Hyperoliidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 109: 19-26.  
Redescription of *Phlyctimantis leonardi* with localities and photos of specimens. Description of *P. boulengeri* with localities, habitat and photos.
- Perret, J.-L. 1986b Révision des espèces africains du genre *Cnemaspis* Strauch, sous-genre *Ancyclodactylus* Müller (Lacertilia, Gekkonidae), avec la description de quatre espèces nouvelles. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 93(2): 457-505.  
Key to species of *Cnemaspis*, review of the species, new species described and old species redescribed.
- Perret, J.-L. 1987 Observations on *Rana goliath* Boulenger. *Bulletin of the Chicago Herpetological Society*, 22(5): 98-101.  
Localities and review of biology of *Conraua goliath*. English translation of Perret (1957a).
- Perret, J.-L. 1988a Sur quelques genres d'Hyperoliidae (Anura) restés en question. *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 111: 35-48.  
Description of new genera of Hyperoliidae, with diagnostic characters of adults and larvae and some photos.
- Perret, J.-L. 1988b Les espèces de *Phrynobatrachus* (Anura, Ranidae) à éperon palpébral. *Archives des Sciences, Genève*, 41(2): 275-294.  
Species of *Phrynobatrachus* reviewed and a key is given; one new species, not from Cameroon, is described.

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Perret, J.-L. 1991 Le status d'*Arthroleptis bivittatus* (F. Müller) (Anura, Arthroleptidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise de Sciences naturelles*, 114: 71-76.  
Comments on various *Arthroleptis* species. Suggests *A. bivittatus* may need to be synonymised with *A. poecilonotus*, but does not do this.
- Perret, J.-L. 1994 Revision of the genus *Aubria* Boulenger 1917 (Amphibia: Ranidae) with the description of a new species. *Tropical Zoology*, 7: 255-269.  
Localities, distribution and habitat of *Aubria* spp. in Cameroon.
- Perret, J.-L. and Mertens, R. 1957a Étude d'une collection herpétologique faile au Cameroun de 1952 à 1955. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)19(2): 548-601.  
List of herpetofauna collected in Cameroon with comments on habitat.
- Perret, J.-L. and Mertens, R. 1957b Revision matériel herpétologique Cameroun, étudié par A. Monard. *Revue Suisse Zoology*, 64(3): 73-78.  
Comments on the nomenclature used by and the identification of Monard (1951).
- Pitman, C.R.S. 1938 *Guide to the snakes of Uganda*. Kampala Uganda Historical Society.  
Not seen (cited by Broadley, 1968).
- Rasheed, S. 1965 Some parasitic nematodes from the Cameroons (West Africa). *Journal of Helminthology*, 39: 67-100.  
Not seen (cited by Klaver and Böhme, 1997).
- Rasmussen, J.B. 1985 A new species of *Crotaphopeltis* from East Africa, with remarks on the identity of *Dipsas hippocrepis* Reinhardt, 1843 (Serpentes: Boiginae). *Steenstrupia*, 11(4): 113-129.  
Description of a new species of *Crotaphopeltis* from Somalia, comments on synonymies of *C. hippocrepis* and *C. hotamboeia*.
- Rasmussen, J.B. 1989 A taxonomic review of the *Dipsadoboa duchesnei* complex. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 40(3-4): 249-264.  
Reviews *Dipsadoboa duchesnei* and *D. brevirostris* with localities, distribution and ecology.
- Rasmussen, J.B. 1997 Geographic distribution: *Rhinotyphlops praeocularis*. *Herpetological Review*, 28(3): 160.  
*Rhinotyphlops praeocularis* recorded in Nigeria (known previously in Congo, Zaire and Angola).
- Rasmussen, J.B. 1993 A taxonomic review of the *Dipsadoboa unicolor* complex, including a phylogenetic analysis of the genus (Serpentes, Dipsadoboa, Boiginae). *Steenstrupia* 19(4): 129-196.  
Key to the species of *Dipsadoboa* with information on habitat and distribution and a taxonomic review of the *Dipsadoboa unicolor* complex.
- Reichenow, A. 1874 Eine Sammlung Lurche und Kriechthiere von Westafrika. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 40: 287-298.  
List of specimens collected in west Africa including descriptions of *Petropedetes cameronensis* and *Leptopeltis rufus*.
- Roux, J. 1906 Synopsis of the toads of the genus *Nectophryne*, B.&P., with special Remarks on some known Species and Description of a new Species from German East Africa. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, (1906); 58-65.  
Revision of *Nectophryne* specimens in London and Paris museums. Includes localities.
- Roux-Estève, R. 1974 Révision systématique de Typhlopidae d'Afrique Reptilia Serpentes. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle A, Zoology*, 87: 1-313  
Review of Typhlopidae with localities and some habitat information.
- Roux-Estève, R. 1979 Une nouvelle espèce de *Leptotyphlops* (Serpentes) du Cameroun: *Leptotyphlops perreti*. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 86(2): 463-466.  
New species from southern forests (including Dja River District) but not further mentioned in the literature. !!Check what has happened to this species!!
- Sabater-Pi, J. 1962 La Rana goliath; aportacion a su estudio. *Zoo, Revista del Parque de Barcelona*, 1: 23-25.  
Not seen (cited in Sabater-Pi, 1985).
- Sabater-Pi, J. 1967 Notas sobre la ecología de la Rana Gigante de Río Muni (*Conraua goliath*, Boulenger). *Zoo, Revista del Parque Zoológico de Barcelona*, 7: 24-25.  
Review of history of *Conraua goliath*, plus field work notes including diet, habitat and similar species.
- Sabater-Pi, J. 1985 Contribution to the Biology of the Giant Frog (*Conraua goliath*, Boulenger). *Amphibia-Reptilia*, 6: 143-153.  
Study of distribution, habitat and conservation status of *Conraua goliath*.



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Sanderson, I.T. 1936 The amphibians of the Mamfe Division, Cameroons. II. Ecology of the Frogs. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1936: 165-208.  
Habitat and other ecological information on frogs from the highlands of western Cameroon, including effects of habitat change on species.
- Schätti, B. 1988 Systematics and phylogenetic relationships of *Coluber florulentus* Geoffroy 1827. (Reptilia Serpentes). *Tropical Zoology*, 1: 95-116.  
Description of new subspecies of *Coluber florulentus*, with distribution, synonyms, diagrams and a key to the species and subspecies of *Coluber*.
- Schätti, B., Perret, J.-L. and Mariaux, J. 1997 *Catalogue commenté des types d'amphibiens et de reptiles du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève*. <http://www.ville-ge.ch/musinfo/mhng/erpi/cat1.html>  
Internet site with a list of the type specimens in the Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle in Geneva with comments on the various taxa listed.
- Schmidt, K.P. 1919 Contributions to the herpetology of the Belgian Congo based on the collection of the American Congo Expedition, 1909-1915. Part 1. Turtles, crocodiles, lizards and chameleons. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 39: 385-684.  
Not seen (cited by Ernst and Barbour, 1989).
- Scheel, J.J. 1970 Notes of the biology of the African Tree-toad, *Nectophryne afra* Buchholz Peters, 1875, (Amphibia, Bufonidae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 81(3-4): 225-236.  
Review of specimens of *Nectophryne afra*, habitat on Bioko, reproductive data, behaviour, genetics and photos.
- Schiøtz, A. 1963 The amphibians of Nigeria. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i København*, 125: 1-92.  
Extensive list of frog species from Nigeria with descriptions of new species, localities and some habitat data.
- Schiøtz, A. 1964 The voices of some west African amphibians. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i København*, 127: 35-83.  
Descriptions and sonagrams of west African frog calls (none recorded in Cameroon).
- Schiøtz, A. 1967 Tree frogs (Rhacophoridae) of west Africa. *Spolia Zoologica Musei Hauniensis*, 25: 1-346.  
Primarily deals with countries to the west of Cameroon. One study site is in Cameroon – at Ndop in the west. Information on call, habitat, larvae, morphology and distribution is provided.
- Schiøtz, A. 1971 The superspecies *Hyperolius viridiflavus* (Anura). *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i København*, 134: 21-76.  
A 'subjective working list' to attempt to sort out some of the problems in the problematic *Hyperolius viridiflavus* superspecies group.
- Schiøtz, A. 1975 *The tree frogs of eastern Africa*. Stestrupia, Copenhagen.
- Seehausen, O. 1986 Lurchherpetologische Beobachtungen im Regenwald Südkameruns. Teil I. Die Küstenregion. *Sauria*, 9(1): 3-7.  
Records various species on a collecting trip to southern Cameroon.
- Seehausen, O. 1987 Lurchherpetologische Beobachtungen im Regenwald Südkameruns. Teil II. Das Inland. *Sauria*, 8(4): 23-26.  
Records various species on a collecting trip to southern Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, Y. 1896 *Atractaspis reticulata*, eine neue Schlange aus Kamerun. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 19(520): 516-517.  
Description of *Atractaspis reticulata* from Cameroon.
- Sjöstedt, Y. 1897 Zwei neue Eidechsen aus West-Afrika. *Zoologische Anzeiger*, 20(524): 56.  
Descriptions of *Lygosoma gemmiventris* and *L. vigintiserierum*.
- Smith, A. 1847 *Illustrations of the zoology of South Africa. Reptilia*. London.  
Not seen (cited in Uetz, 1999).
- Stark, M.A. 1986 Geographical distribution: *Dendroaspis polylepis* (Black Mamba). *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 32: 31.  
Reports a tentative sighting of *Dendroaspis polylepis* in Cameroon.
- Stemmler, O. 1970 Die Sandrasselotter aus westafrika: *Echis carinatus ocellatus* subsp. nov. (Serpentes, Viperidae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 77(2): 273-282.  
The Carpet Viper from western Africa is described as a new subspecies *Echis carinatus ocellatus*.
- Sternfeld, R. 1908 Die schlangenfauna von Kamerun. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin*, 3(4): 397-432.  
List and key to Cameroon snakes.

## Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Sternfeld, R. 1909 Die Schlangen Kameruns. *Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien (Herausgegeben mit Unterstützung des Reichs-Kolonialamtes vom Zoologischen Museum in Berlin)*. Reihe I: Kamerun 1: 1-28.  
List of snake species from Cameroon with localities, key and figures.
- Sternfeld, R. 1910a Neue Beiträge zur Schlangenfauna Kameruns. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin*, 5(1): 61-65.  
List of snakes from Cameroon with descriptions and localities.
- Sternfeld, R. 1910b Neue Schlangen aus Kamerun, Abessinien u. Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin*, 5(1): 67-70.  
List of snakes from Cameroon and other African countries with localities and descriptions. *Grayia striata* (= *G. ornata*) described.
- Sternfeld, R. 1912 Eine neue Scincidengattung aus Südafrika und eine neue Amphisbaenide aus Kamerun. *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, 1912: 248-250.  
Description of the Amphisbaenid *Chirindia schaeferi* (= *Cynisca schaeferi*).
- Sternfeld, R. 1916 Zwei neue Echsen aus Neukamerun. *Sitzungsbericht der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, 1916(5): 173-174.  
Descriptions (with localities) for *Eremias mandjarum* and *Lygosoma houyi* from Cameroon.
- Stimson, A. 1969 Liste der rezenten Amphibien und Reptilien: Boidae (Boinae and Bolyeriinae and Loxoceminae and Pythoninae). *Das Tierreich*, 89: 1-49.  
List of valid Boidae taxa and synonyms, with distribution.
- Stuart, S.N. 1990 Biodiversity in Sub-saharan Africa and its Islands. Conservation Management, and Sustainable Use. *Occasional Papers of the IUCN Species Survival Commission*, 6: 1-242.
- Stucki-Stern, M.C. 1979 *Snake Report 721. A comparative study of the herpetological Fauna of the former west Comeroon/Africa*. Herpeto-verlag, Switzerland.  
Descriptions, photos, localities and ecological information for snakes from western Cameroon. Also includes a number of descriptions of subspecies.
- Tandy, M. and Drewes, R.C. 1985 Mating calls of the 'Kassinoid' genera *Kassina*, *Kassinula*, *Phlyctimantis* and *Tornierella* (Anura: Hyperoliidae). *South African Journal of Science*, 81: 191-195.  
No localities given in Cameroon but gives information on the calls of *Kassina cassinoides*, *K. senegalensis*, *Phlyctimantis leonardi*.
- Taylor, E.H. 1968 *The caecilians of the world: A Taxonomic Review*. University of Kansas Press, Lawrence, Kansas.  
World-wide review of Caecilians, including a key. All species described, along with photos of specimens, ecological information and some localities.
- Thorpe, R.S. and McCarthy, C.J. 1978 A preliminary study using multivariate analysis of a species complex of African house snakes (*Boaedon fuliginosus*). *Journal of Zoology, (London)*, 184: 489-506.  
Names assigned to members of the *Boaedon fuliginosus* species complex. Distribution of species (one in Cameroon) also given.
- Tinsley, R.C. 1978 The morphology and distribution of *Eupolystoma* species (Monogenoidea) in Africa, with a description of *E. anterorchis* sp. n. from *Bufo pardalis* at the Cape. *Journal of Helminthology*, 52: 291-302.  
Comments on a Monogenian genus with a frog host from Cameroon.
- Tinsley, R.C. 1981 Interactions between *Xenopus* species (Anura Pipidae). *Monitore zoologico italiano (supplemento)*, 15(9): 133-150.  
Review of distribution patterns, habitat, genetics and parasite exchange in *Xenopus* spp.
- Tornier, G. 1902 Die Crocodile, Schildkröten und Eidechsen in Kamerun. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und biologie der Thiere*, 15(6): 663-667.  
List of species collected in Cameroon, some with descriptions and localities. Note that the specimens used in the redescription of *Hemidactylus muriceus* are actually specimens of *H. intestinalis* (not found in Cameroon) (see Perret, 1975a).
- Trape, J.F. and Roux-Estève, R. 1990 Note sur une collection de serpentes du Congo avec description d'une espèce nouvelle. *Journal of African Zoology*, 104(5): 375-383.  
Description of *Philothamnus hughesi* (from Congo but also in Cameroon).
- Uetz, P. 1999 The Living Reptile Database. <http://www.embl-heidelberg.de/~uetz/LivingReptiles.html>  
Internet site providing a searchable database of many reptile species with information on distribution by country.

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Upton, S.J., Freed, P.S. and Freed, D.A. 1992a Two new species of *Caryospora* (Apicomplexa) from snakes in Cameroon with redescriptions of two coccidians from *Hemidactylus mabouia* (Gekkonidae). *Systematic Parasitology*, 23(2): 135-140.  
Descriptions of parasites from *Hemidactylus mabouia*, *Philothamnus heterodermus* and *Causus maculatus*.
- Upton, S.J., Freed, P.S., Freed, D.A. McAllister, C.T. and Goldberg, S.R. 1992b Testicular Myxosporidiasis in the flat backed toad *Bufo maculatus* (Amphibia: Bufonidae), from Cameroon, Africa. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 28(2): 326-329.  
New species of Myxoxoa parasite described from *Bufo maculatus* from Cameroon.
- Vaucher, C. And Durette-Desset, M.-C. 1980 Etude d'une collection de Nématodes parasites d'Amphibiens et Reptiles du Cameroun II *Spinitectus camerunensis* n. sp. (Spiruroidea). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 87(1): 125-130.  
Description of a new parasite from *Petropedetes newtoni* from Cameroon.
- Vigny, C. 1979 The mating calls of 12 species and subspecies of the genus *Xenopus* (Amphibia Anura). *Journal of Zoology (London)*, 188: 103-122.  
Sonagrams and descriptions of *Xenopus* spp. No individuals from Cameroon. Calls were recorded in the laboratory. *Xenopus muelleri*, *X. clivii*, *X. fraseri* and *X. tropicalis* calls presented.
- Villiers, A. 1952 La Collection de Serpentes de l'I.F.A.N. (Acquisitions 1951). *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, 14(3): 881-898.  
List of snake specimens (with localities and some descriptions) acquired by IFAN in 1951. Cameroon specimens are all included in Monard (1951) and are cited here under that work.
- Welch, K.R.G. 1984a Herpetology of Africa and southwest Asia: a preliminary checklist of the orders Gymnophiona and Urodela. *Herptile*, 9(2): 50-52.  
Checklist of Gymnophiona and Urodela species with distribution.
- Welch, K.R.G. 1984b Herpetology of Africa and southwest Asia: a preliminary checklist of Crocodylians and Chelonians. *Herptile*, 9(2): 71-75.  
Checklist of Crocodylian and Chelonian species with distribution.
- Welch, K.R.G. 1994a *Lizards of the world: A Checklist. 1 Gekkos*. R&A Research and Information Limited, KCM Books, Somerset, England.  
Checklist of species of geckos of the world with distribution notes.
- Welch, K.R.G. 1994b *Lizards of the world: A checklist. 5. Agamidae, Chamaeleonidae, Cordylidae and Gerrhosauridae*. R&A Research and Information Limited, KCM Books, Somerset, England.  
Checklist of species of lizards of the world with distribution notes.
- Wermuth, H. 1965 Liste der rezenten Amphibien und Reptilien: Gekkonidae, Pygopodidae, Xantusiidae. *Das Tierreich*, 80: 1-246.  
List of valid Gekkonidae taxa and synonyms, with distribution.
- Wermuth, H. 1967 Liste der rezenten Amphibien und Reptilien: Agamidae. *Das Tierreich*, 86: 1-127.  
List of valid Agamidae taxa and synonyms, with distribution.
- Werner, F. 1897 Ueber Reptilien und Batrachien aus Togoland, Kamerun und Tunis aus dem Königlichen Museum für Naturkunde in Berlin. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen zoologischen-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 47: 395-408.  
List of reptiles and amphibians with a few localities and some very general distribution comments.
- Werner, F. 1898 Ueber Reptilien und Batrachien aus Togoland, Kamerun und Tunis. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen zoologischen-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 48: 191-213.  
List of species with a few localities, on the western coast of Cameroon.
- Werner, F. 1899 Ueber Reptilien und Batrachien aus Togoland, Kamerun und Deutsch-Neu-Guinea grösstentheils aus dem k. museum für Naturkunde in Berlin. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen zoologischen-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 49: 132-157
- Werner, F. 1902 Prodrömus einer Monographie der Chamäleonten. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abteilung für anatomie und ontogenie der tiere*, 15: 295-460.  
Not seen (cited by Klaver and Böhme, 1992).
- Wieczorek, A.M., Channing, A. and Drewes, R.C. 1998 A review of the taxonomy of the *Hyperolius viridiflavus* complex. *Herpetological Journal*, 8: 29-34.  
Discussion of the complexities of the *Hyperolius viridiflavus* complex. No new localities.

## Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Wild, C. 1993 Notes on the rediscovery and congeneric association of the Pfeffer's Chameleon, *Chameleo pfefferi* (Tornier, 1900) (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae) with a brief description of the hitherto unknown female of the species. *British Herpetological Society Bulletin*, 45: 25-32.  
Description, localities, distribution and comments on *Chameleo pfefferi*.
- Wild, C. 1994 Ecology of the western pygmy Chameleon *Rhampholeon spectrum* Buchholz 1874 (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae). *British Herpetological Society Bulletin*, 49: 29-35.  
Habitat, localities and comments on *Rhampholeon spectrum*.
- de Witte, G.F., 1963 The Colubrid Snake Genera *Chamaelycus* Boulenger and *Oophilositum* Parker. *Copeia*, 1963(4): 634-636.  
Reviews species in *Oophilositum* and places them in the genus *Chamaelycus*.
- Ziegler, T., Vences, M. Glaw, F. and Böhme, W. 1997 Genital morphology and systematics of *Geodipsas* Boulenger, 1896 (Reptilia: Serpentes. Colubridae), with description of a new genus. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 104(1): 95-114.  
The genus *Buhoma* described for *Geodipsas depressiceps*.
- van der Zon, A.P.M., Ngog Nje, J., Nkemi, J. and Kwabong, J.-P. 1987 *Tourneé dans la Réserve du Dja*.  
Unpublished report.  
Contains a list of mammals, birds, reptile and fishes seen during a visit to Dja Reserve.

### Additional literature dealing with Cameroon

- Affa'a, F.-M. 1983 *Neoncytotherus*, un genre nouveau de ciliés hétérotriches, commensal de têtards d'amphibiens anoures du Cameroun. *Protistologica*, 19(2): 141-147.  
Ciliate parasites from *Astylosternus batesi* and *Nyctibates corrugatus* described, but no localities given.
- Affa'a, F.-M. 1986 Description de Nouveaux Sicutophoridae (Ciliés Heterotriches) Endocommensaux d'Anoures Camerounais. *Archiv für Protistenkunde*, 132(3): 213-230.  
Occurrence of ciliates in amphibians from Cameroon. No localities.
- Affa'a, F. 1990 Observation de trois Sicutophoridae nouveaux (Ciliophora, Clevellandellina) parasites d'Amphibiens du Cameroun. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Zoologie et Biologie animale, Paris*, 11(1): 1-8.  
Descriptions of new parasites from *Bufo maculatus*, *B. regularis* and '*Dicroglossus occipitalis*'.
- Affa'a, F.-M. and Amiet, J.-L. 1990 Les modes d'association avec les espèces-hôtes chez les Nyctothères d'Amphibiens du Sud-Cameroun. *Revue d'Ecologie (La Terre et la Vie)*, 45(4): 345-355.  
Occurrence of ciliates in amphibians from Cameroon. No localities.
- Affa'a, F.-M. and Amiet, J.-L. 1994 Progrès récents dans la connaissance des Nyctothères (Protozoaires, Ciliés Hétérotriches) associés aux Anoures. *Alytes (Paris)*, 12(2): 75-92.  
Review of published information relating to Amphibia-Nyctotheria relationships in Cameroon.
- Ahl, E. 1930 Zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Froschgattung *Kassina* Girard. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 88(9-10): 277-283.  
No localities in Cameroon.
- Ahl, E. 1930 Zwei neue Baumfrösche der Familie Polypedatidae. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 87(9-10): 228-230.  
Description of *Hylambates brevipalmatus*.
- Ahl, E. 1931 Amphibia Anura III Polypedatidae. *Das Tierreich*, 55: 1-477.  
List of recognised 'Polypedatidae' species, with descriptions and distributions.
- Amiet, J.-L. 1974 Le têtard d'*Hyperolius obstetricans* Ahl (Amphibien Anoure). *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)36(4): 973-981.  
Diagrams and description of larval development of '*Hyperolius obstetricans*'.
- Amiet, J.-L. and Affa'a, F.-M. 1985 A propos de strategies d'infestation chez les protozoaires parasites ou endocommensaux de Amphibiens Anoures du Cameroun. *Revue d'écologie, La Terre et Lavie*, 40: 389-398.  
Review of strategies of endocommensals of Cameroon frogs. No localities mentioned

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Bauer, A.M., Vindum, J.V. and Drewes, R.C. 1992 A summary of African Holdings and African research of the Department of Herpetology, Californian Academy of Sciences. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 41: 10-13.  
Collection contains 374 amphibians, 1 crocodile, 97 lizards and 39 snakes from Cameroon.
- Boettger, O. 1892 *Katalog der Batrachier-Sammlung im Museum der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt Am Main*. Frankfurt Am Main.  
No specimens from Cameroon.
- Böhme, W. 1994 Amphibien und Reptilien aus dem tropischen Afrika. *DATZ (Aquarien, Terrarien)*, 47(4): 240-243.  
Popular article about African tropical herpetofauna, including colour photos of *Werneria preussi*, *Conraua crassipes* and *Wolterstorffina parvipalmata*.
- Bauer, A. and Günther, R. 1991 An annotated type catalogue of the geckos (Reptilia: Gekkonidae) in the Zoological Museum, Berlin. *Mitteilungen aus den Zoologischen Museum in Berlin*, 67(2): 279-310.  
Lists gecko types in Berlin museum – *Hemidactylus muriceus* is the only one found in Cameroon.
- Branch, W.R. 1981 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 2. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 26: 11-16.  
Bibliography used to find papers on Cameroon.
- Branch, W.R. 1983 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 4. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 29: 1-6.  
Bibliography used to find papers on Cameroon.
- Branch, W.R. 1984 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 5. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 30: 18-21.  
Bibliography used to find papers on Cameroon.
- Branch, W.R. 1985 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 6. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 31: 23-25.  
Bibliography used to find papers on Cameroon.
- Branch, W.R. 1986 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 7. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 32: 27-30.  
Bibliography used to find papers on Cameroon.
- Branch, W.R. 1987 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 8. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 33: 25-29.  
Bibliography used to find papers on Cameroon.
- Branch, W.R. 1988 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 9. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 35: 43-48.  
Bibliography used to find papers on Cameroon.
- Branch, W.R. and Haagner, G.V. 1991 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 12. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 39: 40-45.  
Bibliography used to find papers on Cameroon.
- Broadley, D.G. 1977 Recent Literature on African Herpetology, 11. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 15: 27-34.  
Bibliography used to find papers on Cameroon.
- Broadley, D.G. 1989 A reappraisal of the genus *Panaspis* Cope, with the description of a new species of *Leptosiaphos* (Reptilia: Scincidae) from Tanzania. *Arnoldia (Zimbabwe)*, 9(52): 439-449.  
Elevates *Leptosiaphos* subgenus to generic level. Key to genera.
- Busak, S.D. 1969 Bibliography of the Chameleontidae, 1864-1964. *Smithsonian Herpetological Information Services*, 17: 1-12.  
List of 520 popular and scientific articles relating to the Chamaeleonidae.
- Butler, J.A. 1993 Seasonal reproduction in the African Olive Grass Snake, *Psammodromus phillipsi* (Serpentes: Colubridae). *Journal of Herpetology*, 27(2): 144-148.  
Collection of *Psammodromus phillipsi* analysed for reproductive traits. No localities given for specimens although Cameroon specimens were used.

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Camp, C.L. 1923 Classification of the lizards. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 48: 289-435.
- Cloudsley-Thompson, J.L. 1988 The Puff Adder (*Bitis arietans*). *Bulletin of the British Herpetological Society*, 26: 23-25.  
Popular review of habits, habitats, diet, venom, breeding and folklore of *Bitis arietans*.
- van Dijk, D.E. 1981 Some problems encountered during a study of the literature on Africa Anura. *Monitore zoologico italiano (supplemento)*, 15(22): 401-408.  
Details problems encountered while compiling a bibliography of African Anura.
- Dubois, A. 1984 Miscellanea nomenclatorica batrachologica (I). *Alytes (Paris)*, 3(1): 39-43.  
*Abrana floweri* placed in *Rana*.
- Dupouy, J. 1978 *Polystoma ebriensis* Maeder, 1973 (Ver Monogène), Parasite de l'Amphibien anoure *Ptychadena aequiplicata* au Cameroun, Description de l'adulte. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 92(3): 775-785.  
Parasite of *Ptychadena aequiplicata*.
- van Eijsden, E.H.Th., 1975a De voortplanting van de westafrikaanse klauwkickers I. *Xenopus tropicalis* (Gray) II. *Hymenochirus b. boettgeri* (Tornier). *Lacerta*, 34(2): 19-24.  
Description of the larvae, eggs and captive mating of *Xenopus tropicalis*.
- van Eijsden, E.H.Th., 1975b De voortplanting van de westafrikaanse klauwkickers I. *Xenopus tropicalis* (Gray) II. *Hymenochirus b. boettgeri* (Tornier). *Lacerta*, 34(2): 19-24.  
Description of the larvae, eggs and captive mating of *Hymenochirus b. boettgeri*.
- Eisentraut, M. 1973 Die wirbeltierfauna von Fernando Poo und Westkamerun unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Bedeutung der pleistozänen Klimaschwankungen für die heutige Faunenverteilung. *Bonner Zoologische Monographien*, 3: 1-428.  
Evolution of fauna of Bioko and western Cameroon.
- Golay, P., Smith, H.M., Broadley, D.G., Dixon, J.R., McCarthy, C., Rage, J.-C., Schätti, B. and Toriba, M. 1993. *Endoglyphs and other major venomous snakes of the world. A checklist*. Azemiops, Geneva.  
Used to find the valid names for some old or invalid snake names.
- Greer, A.E. 1970 A subfamilial Classification of scincid lizards. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 139(3): 151-183.  
List of genera in each subfamily, with descriptions and distribution of subfamilies.
- Haagner, G.V. and Branch, W.R. 1992 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 13. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 41: 47-59.  
Bibliography used to find papers on Cameroon.
- Haagner, G.V., Branch, W.R. and Burger, M. 1993 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 15. *African Herp News*, 20: 52-59.  
Not seen.
- Haagner, G.V., Burger, M., and Branch W.R. 1995 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 16. *African Herp News*, 23: 50-63.  
Not seen.
- Haagner, G.V., Burger, M., and Branch W.R. 1997 Recent African Herpetological Literature, 17. *African Herp News*, 26: 46-56.  
Not seen.
- Hirschmann, W. 1990 Gangsystematik der Parasitiformes Teil 512. Weltweite Revision der Gattung *Uroactinia* Hirschmann v. Zirngiebl-Nicol 1964 (Uroactiniini, Uroactiniinae). *Acarologie (Nuremberg)*, 37: 1-65.  
List of parasite records - some with localities and hosts - none found for herpetofauna from Cameroon.
- Jacobs, G. 1975 Keys to the herpetofauna of the Eastern Hemisphere, Part II Africa. *Smithsonian Herpetological Information Service*, 30: 1-13.  
Bibliography of papers containing keys to African herpetofauna, listed by country.

## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Joger, U. 1990 The herpetofauna of the Central African Republic, with description of a new species of *Rhinotyphlops* (Serpentes: Typhlopidae). Pp 85-192 in Peters, G. and Hutterer, R. (eds.) *Vertebrates in the Tropics*. Museum Alexander Koenig, Bonn.  
Checklist of Central African Republic herpetofauna, with a number of records from adjacent to the country. For Cameroon no new localities are provided.
- Kluge, A.G. 1993 *Gekkonid Lizard Taxonomy*. International Gecko Society, San Diego, California.  
Lists all valid Gekkonidae taxa cross-referenced with *nomen nuda* and synonyms (no distribution information).
- Kluge, A.G. and Nussbaum, R.A. 1995 A review of African-Madagascan gekkonid lizard phylogeny and biogeography (Squamata). *Miscellaneous Publications, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, 183: 1-20.  
Phylogenetic analysis of geckos in Africa and Madagascar. Biogeographical aspects not given much detail and regarded as unimportant. No specimen localities.
- Largen, M.J. 1998 A preliminary review of the amphibians of Ethiopia. *Herpetological Journal*, 8: 7-12.
- Lamotte, M. 1963 Contribution à l'étude des Batraciens de l'Ouest africain XVII. Le développement larvaire de *Hymenochirus* (*Pseudhymenochirus*) *merlini* Chabanaud. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, A25(3): 944-953.  
Development of *Hymenochirus merlini* tadpoles.
- Lamotte, M. and Perret, J.-L. 1963 Contribution à l'étude des Batraciens de l'Ouest africain. XVI- Les formes de cinq espèces d'*Hyperolius* du Cameroun. *H. hieroglyphicus*, *H. steindacheri pardalis*, *H. acutirostris*, *H. viridiflavus*, *H. tuberculatus*. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, A25(2): 543-558.  
Descriptions and diagrams of adults and tadpoles of *Hyperolius hieroglyphicus*, *H. steindacheri pardalis*, *H. acutirostris*, *H. viridiflavus* and *H. tuberculatus*
- Lamotte, M., Perret, J.-L. and Dzieduszycka, S. 1959b Contribution à l'étude des Batraciens de l'Ouest africain. X. – Les formes larvaires de *Cryptothylax greshoffi*, *Leptopelis notatus* et *Ptychadena taenioscelis*. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*, (A)21(4): 1336-1350.  
Diagrams and descriptions of larval development of *Cryptothylax greshoffi*, *Leptopelis notatus* and *Ptychadena taenioscelis*.
- Lamotte, M. and Xavier, F. 1972 Les amphibiens anoures à développement direct d'Afrique. Observations sur la biologie de *Nectophrynoides tornieri* (Roux). *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 97(3): 413-428.  
Development of *Arthroleptis poecilnotus* tadpoles.
- Lamotte, M. and Xavier, F. 1981 "Amphibiens 32." in Flore et Faune aquatiques de l'Afrique sahélo-soudanienne. *Editions de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer Collection Initiations. - Documentations Techniques*, 45: 773-816.  
List of species from the sahélo-sudanian region of west Africa with descriptions, some diagrams, general distribution comments and a key to species.
- Laurent, R. 1941 Contribution à la systématique du genre *Hyperolius* Rapp. (Batraciens). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 34(2): 149-166.  
Subgeneric grouping of *Hyperolius* and a key to the species.
- Laurent, R. 1951 Catalogue des Rainettes Africains (genres *Afrivalus* et *Hyperolius*) de la collection du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Annales de la Société Royale Zoologique de Belgique*, 82(1): 23-50.  
List of *Afrivalus* and *Hyperolius* specimens from the Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.
- Laurent, R. 1951 Quelques données nouvelles sur la systématique et l'écologie du genre *Hyperolius* Rapp. *Annales de la Société Royale Zoologique de Belgique*, 82(2): 329-339.  
Various comments on *Hyperolius* some dealing with Cameroon species.
- Laurent, R. 1954 Etude de quelques espèces méconnues du genre *Ptychadena*. *Annalen van het Koninklijk Museum van Belgisch Congo, Tervuren (België) Reeks in 8<sup>o</sup>, Zoologische Wetenschappen*, 34: 1-34.  
Deals mainly with species not found in Cameroon and all specimens discussed are from outside Cameroon.
- Laurent, R.F. 1983 La superespèce *Hyperolius viridiflavus* (Duméril & Bibron, 1841) (Anura Hyperoliidae) en Afrique centrale. *Monitore zoologico italiano (supplemento)*, 18(1): 1-93.  
Relationships and evolution of the superspecies *Hyperolius viridiflavus*. No specimens from Cameroon discussed. Mainly deals with Zaïre, Rwanda and Burundi.

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Orts, S.G. 1970 Description et écologie des formes lavaires de *Bufo superciliaris* BLGR (Amphibia, Bufonidae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 81(3-4): 207-219.  
Description and diagrams of larvae and photos of adults of *Bufo superciliaris*.
- Perret, J.-L. 1975 Rainettes africaines. *Musées de Genève*, 151: 8-12.  
General descriptions of some genera of African frogs (*Hyperolius*, *Africalus*, *Leptopelis*, *Kassina*, *Chiromantis*).
- Perret, J.-L. 1982 Les écailles de deux Gymnophiones africains (Batraciens apodes), observées au microscope électronique à balayage. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge*, 33(2-4): 343-347.  
Electron micrographs of the scales of *Geotrypetes seraphini* and *Herpele squalostoma*.
- Perret, J.-L. 1997 Description de *Ptychadena arnei* n. sp. (Amphibia, Ranidae), une espèce méconnue d'Afrique occidentale. *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise des Sciences naturelles*, 120: 77-86.  
Description of *Ptychadena arnei* (not from Cameroon). Discussion of distribution of *P. bibroni* also included.
- Perret, J.-L. and Amiet, J.-L. 1970 Remarques sur les *Bufo* (Amphibiens Anoures) del Cameroun. *Annales de la Faculté des Sciences (Yaoundé, Cameroun)*, 5: 47-55.  
Key to species of *Bufo* and a comparison of species (including photos).
- Perret, J.-L. and Wuest, J. 1983 La microstructure des écailles de quelques Scincidés africains et paléarctiques (Lacertilia), observée au microscope électronique à balayage II. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 90(4): 913-928.
- Pitman, C.R.S. 1974 *A guide to the snakes of Uganda*. Revised Edition. Wheldon and Wesley Ltd, Codicote.  
Guide book for snakes of Uganda with a key, descriptions, illustrations and detailed information about biology of each species.
- Pook, C.E. 1990 Notes on the genus *Atheris* (Family: Viperidae). *Bulletin of the British Herpetological Society*, 32: 31-36.  
Popular notes on habitat, habits and reproduction of *Atheris*.
- Poynton, J.C. and Broadley, D.G. 1985 Amphibia Zambesiaca 2. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 27: 115-181.  
Not seen (cited in Lawson, 1993). *Dicroglossus occipitalis* reassigned to *Euphyctis*.
- Rösler, H. 1993 Mitteilungen zur Biologie von *Tarentola annularis* (Geoffroy Saint-Hillaire, 1809) (Sauria: Gekkonidae). *Sauria*, 15(3): 11-16.  
General review of the taxonomy, systematics, distribution and captive care of *Tarentola annularis annularis*.
- Schätti, B., Perret, J.-L. 1997 Catalogue révisé des types d'amphibiens et de reptiles du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 104(2): 357-370.  
List of types held in the Muséum d'histoire naturelle in Genève. The internet version (Schätti *et al.*, 1997) also contains comments on the various taxa listed.
- Schiøtz, A. 1969 The Amphibia of West Africa: A Review. *The Nigerian Field*, 34(1): 4-17.  
General review of collecting, preservation, identification and distribution of west African amphibians. Deals with family and genera but only briefly. Mainly discusses species occurring west of Nigeria.
- Schiøtz, A. 1976 Zoogeographical patterns in the distributions of East African Treefrogs (Anura: Ranidae). *Zoologica Africana*, 11(2): 335-338.
- Spawls, S. 1988 Making a herpetological collecting trip to Africa. *British Herpetological Society Bulletin*, 24: 22-31.  
Suggestions on collecting techniques, times of year and permits required for herpetological collecting trips in Africa.
- Spawls, S. 1990 Further comments on the genus *Atheris*. *Bulletin of the British Herpetological Society*, 34: 44-46.
- Spawls, S. 1991 Popular African Herpetological Literature – A personal view. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 39: 30-40.  
Review of the popular literature and guide books on African herpetofauna.  
Comments on Pook's (1990) review of *Atheris*.
- Spawls, S. 1992 Activity patterns in nocturnal west African savanna snakes. *Journal of the Herpetological Association of Africa*, 40: 61-66.  
Seasonality and temperature studied in relation to activity. Conducted in Ghana but deals with some Cameroon species.
- Stolk, A. 1981 Afrikaanse schuimnest boomkikkers. *Aquarium*, 51(12): 325-327.  
Photos and general information on African foam-nest tree-frogs



## A working checklist of the herpetofauna of Cameroon.

- Taylor, E.H. 1969a A new family of African Gymnophiona. *The University of Kansas Science Bulletin*, 48(10): 297-305.  
The family Scolecomorphidae described, includes the genus *Scolecomorphus* (*Crotaphotrema*) which occurs in Cameroon.
- Taylor, E.H. 1969b Skulls of Gymnophiona and their significance in the Taxonomy of the group. *The University of Kansas Science Bulletin*, 48(15): 585-687.  
Descriptions of skull features the Caecilians.
- Villiers, A. 1975 *Les serpentes de l'Ouest Africain*. Initiations et études Africains No II. 3<sup>e</sup> édition. Université de Dakar - Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire. Les Nouvelles éditions africains, pp 1-195.  
Key to the snakes of west Africa with some photos, general distribution, ecological and behavioural comments for each species.
- Wallach, V. 1994 *Aparallactus lineatus* (Peters) and *Aparallactus niger* Boulenger: two valid species from West Africa. *Journal of Herpetology*, 28(1): 95-99.  
*Aparallactus lineatus* and *A. niger* are distinguished. Only *A. lineatus* has been recorded in Cameroon. No localities are given.
- Welch, K.R.G. 1982 *Herpetology of Africa: a checklist and bibliography of the orders Amphisbaenia, Sauria and Serpentes*. Robert E. Krieger Publishing Company, Malabar, Florida.  
Distribution of snake, lizard and amphisbaenid species in Africa.
- Welch, K.R.G. 1982 Herpetofauna of the old world II. Preliminary comments on the classification of skinks (Family Scincidae) with specific reference to those genera found in Africa, Europe and southwest Asia. *Herpfile*, 7(4): 25-27.  
Taxonomic comments about tribes and subfamilies of skinks.
- Werner, F. 1902 Prodrömus einer monographie der chamäleonten. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und biologie der Thiere*, 15(3-4): 293-460.  
Systematic list of all Chamaeleonidae, with descriptions of each species and general distribution.
- Werner, F. 1923 Übersicht der Gattungen und Arten der Schlangen der Familie Colubridae. I. Teil. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 89A(8): 1-199.  
List of Colubridae species with type localities and synonymy.
- Werner, F. 1925 Übersicht der Gattungen und Arten der Schlangen der Familie Colubridae. II. Teil. (Dipsadomorphidae und Hydrophiinae). *Neunzigster Jahrgang*, 1924A 12: 108-.  
List of Colubridae species with type localities and synonymy.
- Werner, F. 1925 Übersicht der Gattungen und Arten der Schlangen der Familie Colubridae. III. Teil. (Colubrinae). *Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abteilung für Systematik, Ökologie und Geographie de Tiere*, 57: 1-196.  
List of Colubridae species with type localities and synonymy.
- Witte, G.F. de, and Laurent, R. 1947 Revision d'un groupe de Colubridae Africains, genres *Calamelaps*, *Miodon*, *Aparallactus* et formes affines. *Memoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* (2)29: 1-134.  
Review of some species, and some changes of nomenclature, no localities only broad distribution given.
- World Conservation Monitoring Centre 1993 *World checklist of threatened amphibians and reptiles*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.  
Lists CITES species, IUCN Red Data Book species and EC regulation 338/97 species. Available online at: <http://www.wcmc.org.uk/species/animals>)

## The Herpetofauna of southern Cameroon.

### Appendix 1. Checklist of herpetofauna occurring in the Dja Faunal Reserve Area.

This list includes species that have been found in Cameroon south of the Nyong River (see Figure 3, p3) and east of a curved line running through Metet, Moneko and Esaébeng to the southern border of Cameroon.

**Species in bold text** have been recorded adjacent to or in the Dja Faunal Reserve.

Species in plain text are recorded from the general area indicated above.

? Species with an question mark are from the Yaoundé area, and while not yet recorded from the reserve, may occur in the Dja Faunal Reserve area.

#### AMPHIBIA

##### Gymnophiona

##### Caeciliidae

*Geotrypetes seraphini* (Duméril, 1859)

*Herpele squalostoma* (Stutchbury, 1834)

##### Pipidae

***Hymenochirus boettgeri* Tornier, 1897**

***H. boettgeri boettgeri* Tornier, 1897**

*H. boettgeri camerunensis* Perret and Mertens, 1957a

*Xenopus boumbaensis* Loumont, 1983 (southeast Cameroon)

*X. fraseri* Boulenger, 1905b

##### Bufonidae

*Bufo camerunensis camerunensis* Parker, 1936

*B. gracilipes* Boulenger, 1899

? *B. latifrons* Boulenger, 1900 ?

*B. maculatus* Hallowell, 1854

? *B. regularis* Reuss, 1834

***B. superciliaris* Boulenger, 1887b**

○ Appendix I CITES

*B. tuberosus* Günther, 1858

***Nectophryne afra* Buchholz and Peters, 1876**

***N. batesi* Boulenger 1913**

? *Werneria mertensi* (Amiet, 1972c)

? *W. preussi* (Matschie, 1893)

##### Ranidae

***Aubria masako* Ohler and Kazadi, 1990**

*A. subsigillata* (Duméril, 1856)

*Conraua crassipes* (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

*C. goliath* (Boulenger, 1906)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*Dicroglossus occipitalis* (Günther, 1858)

*Dimorphognathus africanus* (Hallowell, 1857)

*Hylarana albolabris* (Hallowell, 1856)

*H. amnicola* Perret, 1977

*H. lepus* (Andersson, 1903)

? *Petropedetes newtoni* (Barboza du Bocage, 1895)

? *P. parkeri* Amiet, 1983a

***Phrynobatrachus auritus* Boulenger, 1900**

*P. batesi* (Boulenger, 1906)

*P. calcaratus* (Peters, 1863)

*P. cornutus* (Boulenger, 1906)

*P. hylaios* Perret, 1959a

*P. steindachneri* Nieden, 1910a

? *Phrynodon sandersoni* Parker, 1935

*Ptychadena aequiplicata* (Werner, 1898)

? *P. macCarthyensis* (Andersson, 1937)

*P. mascareniensis* (Duméril and Bibron, 1841)

*P. mascareniensis bibroni* (Hallowell, 1845)

*P. oxyrhynchus* (Smith, 1849) (Sharp-nosed Grass Frog)

*P. perreti* Guibé and Lamotte, 1958

*P. stenocephala* (Boulenger, 1901)

*P. superciliaris* (Günther, 1858)

Arthroleptidae

*Arthroleptis adelphus* Perret, 1966

*A. poecilonotus* Peters, 1863

*A. sylvaticus* (Laurent, 1954)

*A. taeniatus* Boulenger, 1906

*A. variabilis* Matschie, 1893

? *Astylosternus batesi* (Boulenger, 1900)

*A. diadematus* Werner, 1898

? *A. schioetzi* Amiet, 1978a

? *Cardioglossa elegans* Boulenger, 1906

*C. escalerae* Boulenger, 1903

***C. gracilis* Boulenger, 1900**

*C. gratiosa gratiosa* Amiet, 1972a

*C. leucomystax* (Boulenger, 1903)

? *C. nigromaculata* Nieden, 1908

## The Herpetofauna of southern Cameroon.

? *Leptodactylodon albiventris albiventris* (Boulenger, 1905a)

? *L. ovatus* Andersson, 1903

? *L. ventrimarmoratus* (Boulenger, 1904)

? *Nyctibates corrugatus* Boulenger, 1904

? *Scotobleps gabonicus* Boulenger, 1900

? *Trichobatrachus robustus* Boulenger, 1900

### Rhacophoridae

*Chiromantis rufescens* (Günther, 1868)

### Hyperoliidae

*Acanthixalus spinosus* (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

*Afrixalus fulvovittatus* (Cope, 1861)

*A. fulvovittatus brevipalmatus* (Ahl, 1931)

*A. fulvovittatus leptosomus* (Peters, 1877)

☐ Subspecies of *Afrixalus fulvovittatus* are questionable (Amiet, *in litt.*, 1998)

*A. laevis* (Ahl, 1930b)

*A. paradorsalis* Perret, 1960a

*Alexeroon obstetricans* (Ahl, 1931)

? *Chlorolius koehleri* (Mertens, 1940a)

*Cryptothylax greshoffi* (Schilthuis, 1889)

*Hyperolius acutirostris* Buchholz and Peters, 1876

? *H. balfouri* (Werner, 1907)

? *H. balfouri viridistriatus* Monard, 1951a

? *H. bolifambae* Mertens, 1938

*H. cinnamomeoventris* Bocage, 1866

? *H. endjami* Amiet, 1980a

*H. kuligae* Mertens, 1940a

*H. mosaicus* Perret, 1959b

? *H. nasutus* Günther, 1864 (Long Reed Frog)

*H. ocellatus ocellatus* (Günther, 1858)

***H. ocellatus purpurescens* Laurent, 1943**

*H. pardalis* Laurent, 1947b

? *H. phantasticus* (Boulenger, 1899)

*H. platyceps* (Boulenger, 1900)

*H. tuberculatus* (Mocquard, 1897)

*Kassina decorata* (Angel, 1940b)

? *K. senegalensis* (Duméril and Bibron, 1841)

*Leptopelis aubryi* (Duméril, 1856)

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

*L. boulengeri* (Werner, 1898)

## The Herpetofauna of southern Cameroon.

*L. brevisrostris* (Werner, 1898)

*L. calcaratus* (Boulenger, 1906)

***L. millsoni* (Boulenger, 1894)**

? *L. modestus* (Werner, 1898)

*L. notatus* (Buchholz and Peters, 1876)

***L. ocellatus* (Mocquard, 1902)**

*L. omissus* Amiet, 1991d

? *L. rufus* Reichenow, 1874

*Opisthothylax immaculatus* (Boulenger, 1903)

### Hemisotidae

? *Hemisus guineensis* Cope, 1865

? *H. marmoratus* (Peters, 1854)

## REPTILIA

### Crocodylia

#### Crocodylidae

? *Crocodylus niloticus* Laurenti, 1768

### Chelonia

#### Pelomedusidae

*Pelusios gabonensis* (Duméril, 1856)

○ Appendix 3 CITES

*P. niger* (Duméril and Bibron, 1835)

○ Appendix 3 CITES

#### Testudinidae

*Kinixys belliana belliana* Gray, 1831

○ Appendix 2 CITES

***K. erosa* (Schweigger, 1812)**

○ Appendix 2 CITES

### Sauria

#### Agamidae

? *Agama agama* (Linnaeus, 1758)

#### Chamaeleonidae

*Chamaeleo cristatus* Stutchbury, 1837

○ CITES Appendix 2

*C. (Trioceros) oweni* Gray, 1831

○ Appendix 2 CITES

*Rhampholeon spectrum* (Buchholz, 1874)

Gekkonidae

- Cnemaspis dilepis* Perret, 1963  
? *C. spinicollis* (Müller, 1907)  
*Hemidactylus brookii angulatus* Hallowell, 1854a  
*H. fasciatus fasciatus* Gray, 1842  
*H. longicephalus* Bocage, 1873  
*H. mabouia* (Moreau de Jonnès, 1818)  
*H. richardsoni* (Gray, 1845)  
*Lygodactylus conraui* Tornier, 1902  
*L. fischeri* Boulenger, 1890  
*L. gutturalis dysmicus* Perret, 1963  
*Urocotyledon palmata* (Mocquard, 1897)

Lacertidae

- Adolfus africanus* (Boulenger, 1906)  
***Gastropholis echinata* (Cope, 1862)**  
*Holaspis guentheri guentheri* Gray, 1863  
*Poromera fordii* Hallowell

Scincidae

- Feylinia currori* Gray, 1845**  
*Mabuya blandingii* (Hallowell, 1844)  
*M. maculilabris maculilabris* (Gray, 1845)  
*M. polytropis* Boulenger, 1903  
***Melanoseps occidentalis* (Peters, 1898)**  
*Mochlus fernandi* (Burton, 1836)  
? *Panaspis amieti* Perret, 1973a  
*P. breviceps* (Peters, 1873)  
*P. reichenowi* (Peters, 1874)  
*P. rohdei* (Müller, 1910)  
? *P. vigintiserierum* (Sjöstedt, 1897)

Varanidae

- Varanus ornatus* (Daudin, 1803)  
📖 Bohme and Zeigler (1997) elevated the forest dwelling *Varanus niloticus ornatus* to species level. The records of *Varanus niloticus* in southern Cameroon now belong in *Varanus ornatus*.

Serpentes

Leptotyphlopidae

- Leptotyphlops perreti* Roux-Estève, 1979**

## The Herpetofauna of southern Cameroon.

### Typhlopidae

***Rhinytyphlops caecus* (Duméril and Bibron, 1856)**

*Typhlops punctatus* (Leach, 1819)

*T. steinhausi* Werner, 1909

*T. vermis* Boulenger, 1914

*T. zenkeri* Sternfeld, 1908

### Pythonidae

*Python sebae* (Gmelin, 1788)

○ Appendix 2 CITES

### Colubridae

*Aparallactus modestus* (Günther, 1897)

? *Boaedon fuliginosus* (Boie, 1827)

*B. olivaceus* (Duméril, 1856)

*B. virgatus* (Hallowell, 1854)

? *Bothrophthalmus lineatus* (Peters, 1863)

*B. lineatus brunneus* Günther, 1863

*Buroma depressiceps* (Werner, 1897)

? *Chamaelycus fasciatus* (Günther, 1858)

*C. weneri* (Mocquard, 1902)

***Dasypeltis fasciata* Smith, 1849**

*D. macrops* Boulenger, 1907

? *D. scabra* (Linnaeus, 1754)

*Dipsadoboa duchesneii* (Boulenger, 1901)

? *D. isolepis* Boulenger, 1907

☞ Considered a synonym of *Dipsadoboa weileri* by Rasmussen (1993) but considered valid by Meirte (1992).

***D. underwoodi* Rasmussen, 1993**

? *D. unicolor* Günther, 1858

*D. viridis viridis* (Peters, 1869)

***D. weileri* (Lindholm, 1905)**

*Gastropyxis smaragdina* (Schlegel, 1837)

? *Gonionotophis brussauxi* (Mocquard, 1889)

*Grayia caesar* (Günther, 1863a)

*G. ornata* (Barboza du Bocage, 1866)

? *G. smithii* (Leach, 1818)

*Hapsidophrys lineata* Fischer, 1856

*Hormonotus modestus* (Duméril, Bibron and Duméril, 1854)

? *Hydraethiops melanogaster* Günther, 1872



Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

- Lycophidion laterale* Hallowell, 1857  
? *Mehelya capensis savorgnani* (Mocquard, 1887)  
*M. poensis* (Smith, 1847)  
*M. stenophthalmus* (Mocquard, 1887)  
? *Meizodon coronatus* (Schlegel, 1837)  
*Natriciteres fuliginoides* (Günther, 1856)  
? *N. olivacea* (Peters, 1854)  
*N. variegata* (Peters, 1861)  
*Philothamnus heterodermus* (Hallowell, 1857)  
    *P. heterodermus carinatus* (Andersson, 1901)  
    *P. heterodermus heterodermus* (Hallowell, 1857)  
? *P. irregularis* (Leach, 1819)  
    ? *P. irregularis irregularis* (Leach, 1819)  
***P. nitidus* (Günther, 1863)**  
? *Psammophis sibilans* (Linnaeus, 1785)  
*Rhamnophis aethiopissa* Günther, 1862  
? *Thelotornis kirtlandi* (Hallowell, 1844)  
*Thrasops flavigularis* (Hallowell, 1852)  
? *Toxicodryas blandingii* (Hallowell, 1844)  
*T. pulverulenta* (Fischer, 1856)

Viperidae

- Atheris squamigera* (Hallowell, 1854)  
*Bitis gabonica* (Duméril and Bibron, 1854)  
*B. nasicornis* (Shaw, 1802)

Causidae

- ? *Causus lichtensteinii* (Jan, 1859)  
? *C. rhombeatus* (Lichtenstein, 1823)

Atractaspididae

- Atractaspis boulengeri* Mocquard, 1897  
*A. corpulenta* (Hallowell, 1856)  
***A. irregularis irregularis* (Reinhardt, 1843)**  
? *A. reticulata* Sjöstedt, 1896  
*A. reticulata heterochilus* Boulenger, 1901  
*Elapocalamus gracilis* Boulenger, 1911  
*Polemon (Cynodontophis) notatus aemulans* (Werner, 1902) (southeast Cameroon)  
*P. (Miodon) collaris collaris* (Peters, 1881)  
*P. (Miodon) gabonensis* (Duméril, 1856)

The Herpetofauna of southern Cameroon.

? *Polemon (Polemon) barthii* Jan, 1858

? *P. (Polemon) bocourti* Mocquard, 1897

Elapidae

? *Boulengerina annulata* (Buchholz and Peters, 1877)

*Dendroaspis jamesoni* (Traill, 1843)

***Naja melanoleuca* Hallowell, 1857**

***Paranaja multifasciata anomala* (Sternfeld, 1917)**

***Pseudohaje goldii* (Boulenger, 1895)**

The Herpetofauna of southern Cameroon.

**Appendix 2a.** Gazetteer for localities in southern Cameroon mentioned in the text.  
(in decimal degrees) (from various sources).

Locality	Lat.	Long.
Abiete	2.92	10.50
Abong Mbang	3.98	13.17
Adjap	Numerous villages in southern Cameroon by this name	
Akok	2.77	10.30
Akok Yemefek	3.23	11.82
Akom II	2.80	10.60
Ambam	2.38	11.28
Assobam	3.25	14.03
Assok	Numerous villages in southern Cameroon by this name	
Asso'oseng	2.82	11.13
Avebe	3.73	11.54
Bangouvé	4.17	12.92
Batanga (=Batange)	3.27	9.92
Batouri	4.43	14.36
Bengbis	3.45	12.45
Beri	4.73	13.98
Bibia	3.23	10.70
Bidou III (=Bidou)	2.85	10.03
Bikok	3.67	11.78
Bipindi	3.08	10.42
Bityé	3.02	12.37
Bongola (=Bongolo)	3.07	10.88
Campo	2.38	9.83
Déhané	3.50	10.08
Dibongo	3.70	10.02
Dipikar	2.25	9.92
Djaposten (from Bogert, 1940)	2.50	12.50
Djaposten (north of Lomié)	3.45	13.46
Djoamenodjo (=Djomedjo)	3.06	13.60
Djourn	2.66	12.67
Dokoa	4.37	11.73
Doumé	4.24	13.45
Duma	2.82	10.12
Ebamima	3.38	11.90
Ebogo	Numerous villages in southern Cameroon by this name	
Ebolowa	2.92	11.15
Efangono	3.07	11.82
Efulen	2.78	10.53
Ekekam III	3.88	11.37
Ekok	Various villages by this name in southern, western and central Cameroon	
Ekuk (=Ekouk)	2.92	11.33
Elomzok	4.22	11.60
Eloumden	2.88	11.18

Locality	Lat.	Long.
Endenge	2.61	12.08
Enongal	2.88	11.18
Esaébéng	2.57	11.80
Eséka	3.65	10.78
Essangmvut	2.82	12.27
Foullassi	2.98	11.97
Gadji	4.48	14.05
Iemonkonn	3.87	12.04
Ilanga	3.70	10.78
Jengwe	2.22	9.90
Kala	3.85	11.34
Kienke	2.85	10.58
Kombé	2.93	11.98
Kondéyébaé	2.87	12.03
Kpwang	3.05	11.97
Kribi	2.45	9.97
Lékié	4.20	11.37
Libamba	3.55	11.10
Lolodorf	3.24	10.72
Lomié	3.16	13.62
Longa	2.73	10.12
Longji (Longyi)	3.08	9.98
Maamenyin	3.07	10.80
Mabiogo	2.30	9.88
Makaï	3.93	10.90
Makak	3.55	11.02
Matomb	3.82	11.06
Mbalmayo	3.52	11.50
Mbanlam	3.28	9.90
Mefo	2.97	11.98
Melen	2.32	10.37
Mensolo	2.43	12.92
Mésam (Messam)	3.30	11.80
Metak	3.93	11.42
Metet	3.45	11.77
Meyo (Amban)	2.33	11.28
Meyo (Sangmelima)	2.97	11.95
Meyo-Centre	2.57	11.03
Mfulaja	3.30	11.85
Mimbo	2.98	11.97
Minkama	4.18	11.58
Minkang	2.82	12.07
Mintom	2.69	13.29
Mintyaminyumin	2.96	11.99
Moloundou	2.04	15.21
Momboué	2.67	15.35
Moneko	3.03	11.75
Mt. Mbam-Minkoum	3.96	11.42
Mt. Nkoldon	3.94	11.51

Matthew LeBreton - IUCN Netherlands

Locality	Lat.	Long.
Nachtiga	4.35	11.63
Nanga Eboko	4.66	12.37
Ndzi	4.37	11.72
Ngaozip 1	3.05	11.03
Ngoas	3.92	11.33
Ngoazip I	3.05	11.03
Ngoko	1.97	15.53
Ngomedzap	3.26	11.12
Ngôn	2.99	11.94
Ngona	3.92	11.97
Ngoulemakong	3.90	11.57
Njôm	3.09	11.93
Nko	Numerous small villages in southern and western Cameroon by this name	
Nkoemvon	2.83	11.14
Nkoétyé	2.87	11.32
N'kolbisson	3.88	11.44
Nkolembembe	3.25	12.53
Nkolenyang	3.33	12.20
Nkolfep	3.96	11.43
Nkolkomou	3.87	11.41
Nkolmeké (Nkolmekae)	3.35	12.43
Nkolngem	4.10	11.53
Nkolodou	3.99	11.45
Nkometou	4.05	11.55
Nko'olong (=Nkoolong)	2.55	10.03
Nkumajap	3.22	11.88

Locality	Lat.	Long.
Nkut	3.08	12.13
Nlup	3.00	11.96
Nnéméyong	2.99	11.62
Nomayos	3.78	11.43
Nsana	2.27	11.27
Ntui (=Ntuj)	4.44	11.62
Nyabessan	2.41	10.39
Obala	4.16	11.55
Obokoué (Obokoé)	3.65	11.33
Olama	3.43	11.28
Olounou	2.82	12.13
Ongot	3.85	11.38
Otétèk	3.23	11.92
Ototomo	3.66	11.35
Oveng	Numerous small villages in southern Cameroon by this name	
Oyem	2.60	12.07
Pama River	3.28	10.05
Sakbayémé	4.03	10.58
Sangmelima	2.93	11.98
Tchangué	2.97	10.95
Tekomo (Tekomo II)	3.18	12.13
Wom	3.22	11.13
Yaoundé	3.87	11.51
Yokadouma	3.57	15.05
Zamakoé	3.57	11.50
Zima (=Sangmelima)	2.93	11.98

The Herpetofauna of southern Cameroon.

**Appendix 2b.** Gazetteer for type localities in western, northern and central Cameroon mentioned in the text.  
(in decimal degrees)

Locality	Lat.	Long.
Abo	4.18	9.75
Atolo	6.18	9.47
Bafut	6.08	10.10
Bamenda	5.96	10.15
Bangwa	5.20	10.48
Banjo	6.78	11.83
Barombi	4.57	9.38
Bibundi	4.25	8.97
Bimbia	4.17	9.08
Bolifamba	4.17	9.30
Bonjongo	4.10	9.13
Buéa	4.16	9.23
Dikome Balue	4.92	9.25
Dizangué	3.77	9.98
Djohong	6.83	14.70
Dodo	7.48	12.07
Douala	4.05	9.70
Dschang	5.45	10.05
Eyemojok	5.77	8.97
Fainchang	5.62	9.47
Fopouanga	4.26	10.59
Fotabong	5.52	9.92
Foto	5.52	9.92
Garoua	9.30	13.40
Japoma	4.03	9.90
Mamfe	5.77	9.28
Mapanja	4.12	9.12
Mbam	5.95	14.38
Mbio	5.62	9.52
Minim	6.82	12.87
Mokolo	10.74	13.81
Mt Bambutos	5.73	10.07

Locality	Lat.	Long.
Mt Cameroon	4.22	9.17
Mt Kupe	4.82	9.72
Mt Lefo	5.83	10.23
Mt Manengouba	5.00	9.83
Mt Nganha (=Tchabal Nganha)	7.43	13.93
Mt Oku	6.25	10.43
Mt Oshie	6.12	9.88
Mubengué (Mubenge)	4.08	9.00
Mundame	4.57	9.52
Mungo	4.10	9.53
Ndoungué (ca)	4.93	9.80
Ngaoundéré	7.32	13.58
Ngaoyanga	7.90	13.60
N'Kongsamba	4.95	9.93
Nsoug	4.92	9.82
Nta Ali	5.55	9.55
Poli	8.47	13.25
Rio del Rei (bay)	4.37	11.72
Rumpi Hills	4.83	9.10
Soulèdè	10.75	13.92
Tchabal Mbabo	7.27	12.17
Tchalbal Nganha	7.30	14.00
Tibati	6.47	12.62
Uam River (=Uem or Ouem)	4.10	10.43
Victoria	4.02	9.20
Waza	11.40	14.57
Wum	6.39	10.07
Yoko	5.55	12.32
Zidim	10.48	13.97